



# Council Agenda Including Addeds

14th Meeting of City Council

August 29, 2023

1:00 PM

Council Chambers - Please check the City website for additional meeting detail information. Meetings can be viewed via live-streaming on YouTube and the City Website.

The City of London is situated on the traditional lands of the Anishinaabek (AUh-nish-in-ah-bek), Haudenosaunee (Ho-den-no-show-nee), Lūnaapéewak (Len-ah-pay-wuk) and Attawandaron (Add-a-won-da-run).

We honour and respect the history, languages and culture of the diverse Indigenous people who call this territory home. The City of London is currently home to many First Nations, Métis and Inuit today.

As representatives of the people of the City of London, we are grateful to have the opportunity to work and live in this territory.

The City of London is committed to making every effort to provide alternate formats and communication supports for meetings upon request. To make a request specific to this meeting, please contact [councilagenda@london.ca](mailto:councilagenda@london.ca) or 519-661-2489 ext. 2425.

Pages

**1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest**

**2. Recognitions**

**2.1 His Worship the Mayor Recognizes the 2023 Queen Elizabeth Scholarship Recipients**

Angelina Lam, London Central Secondary School with a 99.33% average  
Amaris Peng, Sir Frederick Banting Secondary School with a 99.17% average

**3. Review of Confidential Matters to be Considered in Public**

**4. Council, In Closed Session**

**4.1 Land Acquisition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations**

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending acquisition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.1/15/CSC)

**4.2 Land Acquisition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations**

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending acquisition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or

instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.2/15/CSC)

4.3 Land Acquisition/Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending lease of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.3/15/CSC)

4.4 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.4/15/CSC)

4.5 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.5/15/CSC)

4.6 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.6/15/CSC)

4.7 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.7/15/CSC)

4.8 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.8/15/CSC)

4.9 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.9/15/CSC)

4.10 Land Acquisition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending acquisition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.10/15/CSC)

4.11 Personal Matters / Identifiable Individual

A matter pertaining to an identifiable individual; employment-related matters; advice or recommendations of officers and employees of the Corporation, including communications necessary for that purpose and for the purpose of providing instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation. (6.1/21/SPPC)

4.12 Solicitor/Client Advice

Advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, as it relates to the Health and Homelessness Whole of Community System Response and future operation of the Hubs. (6.2/21/SPPC)

4.13 *(ADDED) Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations*

A matter pertaining to advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; including communications necessary for that purpose, and for the purpose of providing instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation; information explicitly supplied in confidence to the municipality by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation pursuant to subsection 239(2)(h) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*; and the subject matter being considered is a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instructions to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality pursuant to subsection 239(2)(k) of the *Municipal Act*. (2.4/2/CPSC)

**5. Confirmation and Signing of the Minutes of the Previous Meeting(s)**

**6. Communications and Petitions**

## 6.1 Fireworks By-law Options

(Refer to the Community and Protective Services Committee Stage for Consideration with Item #5 (3.1) of the 13th Report of the Community and Protective Services Committee)

1.	R. Thornton	120
2.	K. Wood	121
3.	V. Varapuvan	122
4.	P. Bhatt	123
5.	A. Bajaj	124
6.	V. R. Anber	125
	(A petition with 14 signatures was received and is on file in the City Clerk's office.)	
7.	P. Mehra	126
8.	V. Van Linden	127
9.	V. Anber, K & H Distributing	128
10.	A. Mattu	138
11.	R. Patil	139
12.	D. Keenan, Regional Councillor, City of Brampton, Wards 3 & 4	140
13.	B. Amendola, Social Work Student and Co-Founder, Londoner's for Quiet Fireworks	143
14.	L. Pellizzari	147
15.	<i>(ADDED) N. Tirolese</i>	149
16.	<i>(ADDED) S. Ross</i>	150
17.	<i>(ADDED) V. Kothari, President, Hindu Cultural Centre</i>	151
18.	<i>(ADDED) L. Madter</i>	153
19.	<i>(ADDED) C. Helka</i>	154
20.	<i>(ADDED) L. Macklem</i>	156
21.	<i>(ADDED) J. Orchard</i>	158
22.	<i>(ADDED) V. Pathak</i>	160
23.	<i>(ADDED) D. Thurlow</i>	161

24.	<i>(ADDED) B. Samuels</i>	162
25.	<i>(ADDED) K. Smith</i>	164
26.	<i>(ADDED) Hindu Legacy Group</i>	167
	(Note: a petition signed by approximately 993 individuals is on file in the City Clerk's Office.)	
27.	<i>(ADDED) K. Patpatia</i>	170
28.	<i>(ADDED) S. Liggett</i>	171
29.	<i>(ADDED) Dr. S. Varapavan</i>	172
30.	<i>(ADDED) K. and K. Lomack</i>	175
31.	<i>(ADDED) M. A. Jack-Bleach</i>	176
32.	<i>(ADDED) M. Luce</i>	178
33.	<i>(ADDED) D. U. Prout</i>	179
34.	<i>(ADDED) K. Wood</i>	181
35.	<i>(ADDED) D. and W. Wake</i>	183
36.	<i>(ADDED) K. Peters</i>	184
37.	<i>(ADDED) V. Pathak</i>	185
38.	<i>(ADDED) L. Miller</i>	187
39.	<i>(ADDED) S. Deebrah</i>	189
	(Relates to item #29 from Dr. S. Varapavan)	
	1. <i>(ADDED) S. Deebrah</i>	191
40.	<i>(ADDED) D. Ronson</i>	193
	(Note: a petition signed by approximately 3,199 individuals is on file in the City Clerk's Office; it being noted that approximately 2,332 of the above-noted signatures are located within the London, Ontario region.)	
41.	<i>(ADDED) C. Tse, Chairman of the Board of Directors, Chinese Canadian National Council (London Chapter)</i>	194

## 6.2 Springbank Park Recreational Dam

(Refer to the Civic Works Committee Stage for Consideration with Item #10 (4.1) of the 12th Report of the Civic Works Committee)

- |    |   |     |
|----|---|-----|
| 1. | T. Annett, General Manager, UTRCA             | 195 |
| 2. | S. D. Gillingwater, Species at Risk Biologist | 197 |

## 6.3 8th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee

(Refer to the Civic Works Committee Stage for Consideration with Item #13 (5.1) of the 12th Report of the Civic Works Committee)

1.	P. Faltynek	200
2.	M.A. Hodge - Climate Action London  (A petition with 253 signatures was received and is on file in the City Clerk's Office.)	201
3.	L. Johnson	204
4.	Professor NM. E. Lister, School of Urban Design & Regional Planning / Director, Eco/Logical Design Lab	207
5.	A. K. Parashar	211
6.	<i>(ADDED) N. Eaton</i>	216
7.	<i>(ADDED) K. and K. Lomack</i>	217
8.	<i>(ADDED) W. and D. Wake</i>	218
<b>7.</b>	<b>Motions of Which Notice is Given</b>	
7.1	Designate Rail Safety Week - September 18-24, 2023	219
7.2	Housing Accelerator Fund	220
<b>8.</b>	<b>Reports</b>	
8.1	13th Report of the Planning and Environment Committee	225
1.	Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest	
2.	(2.1) 8th Report of the Ecological Community Advisory Committee	
3.	(2.3) Designation Pursuant to Part IV, Ontario Heritage Act - 1350 Wharncliffe Road South	
4.	(2.4) Heritage Alteration Permit Application - 134 Wortley Road - Wortley Village-Old South Heritage Conservation District	
5.	(2.2) Heritage Alteration Permit Application - 520 Ontario Street - Old East Conservation District	
6.	(3.1) Demolition Request for Heritage Property - 763-769 Dundas Street	
7.	(3.2) Demolition Request and Alteration Permit for Heritage Property - 320 King Street	
8.	(3.3) Vacant Land Condominium - 1875 Dalmagarry Road (39CD-23503)	
9.	(3.4) 341 Southdale Road East (Z-9626) (Relates to Bill No. 323)	
10.	(3.5) 2550 Sheffield Boulevard (Z-9420) (Relates to Bill No. 324)	

11.	(4.1) Facilitation of London as a Bird Friendly City by Nature Canada	
12.	(5.1) 9th Report of the Community Advisory Committee on Planning	
8.2	15th Report of the Corporate Services Committee	235
1.	Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest	
2.	(2.1) Council Policy Review - Flags at City Hall and Illumination of City of London Buildings and Amenities	
3.	(4.1) Application - Issuance of Proclamation - Orange Shirt Day/National Day for Truth and Reconciliation	
4.	(4.2) Application - Issuance of Proclamation - National Children's Grief Awareness Day	
5.	(4.3) Application - Issuance of Proclamation - 23rd Annual Child Care Worker and Early Childhood Educator Appreciation Day	
8.3	13th Report of the Community and Protective Services Committee	240
1.	Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest	
2.	(2.1) 8th Report of the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee	
3.	(2.2) Winter Response Program Outcome Report Year-over-Year Comparison	
4.	(3.1) Fireworks By-law Options	
5.	(4.1) Inter Faith Homes (London) Transition Strategy: Appointment of London-Middlesex Community Housing (Relates to Bill No. 305)	
8.4	12th Report of the Civic Works Committee	246
1.	Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest	
2.	(2.1) 8th Report of the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee	
3.	(2.2) By-law Update - Vital Services By-law (PH-6) (Relates to Bill No. 309)	
4.	(2.3) Greenway and Adelaide Wastewater Treatment Plants Climate Change Resiliency Consulting Fees Value Increase	
5.	(2.4) Contract Award - RFT-2023-030 Watermain Cleaning and Lining Services	
6.	(2.5) Consulting Engineer Appointment - 2024/2025 Infrastructure Renewal	
7.	(2.6) Amendments to the Traffic and Parking By-law (Relates to Bill No. 310)	
8.	(2.7) Contract Price Increase - Victoria Bridge - Temporary	

Modular Bridge

9. (2.8) Contract Price Increase - Churchill Avenue and Manitoba Street
10. (4.1) Springbank Park Recreational Dam
11. (4.2) Green Bin and Collection Program Changes
12. (4.3) 9th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee
13. (5.1) Referred by Municipal Council on July 25, 2023 - Clause 5.1 of the 8th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee

8.5 21st Report of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee

254

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest
2. (2.1) 3rd Report of the Governance Working Group
3. (4.1) August Progress Update- Health and Homelessness Whole of Community System Response
4. (4.2) Consideration of Appointment to the Museum London Board of Directors
5. (4.3) Confirmation of Appointment to the Old East Village Business Improvement Area
6. (4.4) Confirmation of Appointments to the Hamilton Road BIA

**9. Added Reports**

- 9.1 12th Report of Council in Closed Session

**10. Deferred Matters**

- 10.1 Consideration of Appointment to the London Hydro Board of Directors (Requires 2 Members) (Relates to Bill No. 306)

- Tom Brett
- Cedric Gomes
- Tracy Gustafson
- Lorri Lowe
- Margaret Parks
- Robert C. Watson
- Tim Watson

**11. Enquiries**

**12. Emergent Motions**

**13. By-laws**

By-laws to be read a first, second and third time:



13.1	Bill No. 304 By-law No. A.- _____ - _____  A by-law to confirm the proceedings of the Council Meeting held on the 29th day of August, 2023. (City Clerk)	262
13.2	Bill No. 305 By-law No. A.- _____ - _____  A by-law to delegate the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, or their written designate, the authority to perform all of the duties and exercise all of the powers of the City as service manager under the Housing Services Act, 2011 (4.1/13/CPSC)	263
13.3	Bill No. 306 By-law No. A.- _____ - _____  A by-law to ratify and confirm the Resolutions of the Shareholder of London Hydro Inc. (4.3/19/SPPC)	264
13.4	Bill No. 307 By-law No. A.-6377(____)-_____  A by-law to amend By-law No. A.-6377-206, as amended, entitled “A by-law to continue the London Transit Commission”. (4.4/19/SPPC)	267
13.5	Bill No. 308 By-law No. L.S.P.- _____ - _____  A by-law to designate 81 Wilson Avenue to be of cultural heritage value or interest. (2.2/11/PEC)	268
13.6	Bill No. 309 By-law No. PH-6-23 _____  A by-law to amend By-law No. PH-6, as amended, being “A by-law concerning the provision of vital services and the maintenance of suitable heat at leased or rented dwellings”. (2.2/12/CWC)	272
13.7	Bill No. 310 By-law No. PS-114-23 _____  A by-law to amend By-law PS-114 entitled, “A by-law to regulate traffic and the parking of motor vehicles in the City of London.” (2.6/12/CWC)	275
13.8	Bill No. 311 By-law No. S.- _____ - _____  A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Old Victoria Road and Bradley Avenue, west of Oetker Gate) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedicated purposes pursuant to a industrial land sale)	278
13.9	Bill No. 312 By-law No. S.- _____ - _____  A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish, name, and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway as part of Ayrshire Avenue. (Chief Surveyor – registration of 33M-833 requires 0.3m Reserve on abutting plan 33M-821 to be registered as public highway for unobstructed legal access through the subdivision)	280
13.10	Bill No. 313 By-law No. S.- _____ - _____  A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Dundas Street, east of Highbury Avenue North) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedication purposes pursuant to Consent B.035/23)	282
13.11	Bill No. 314 By-law No. S.- _____ - _____	284

	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Southdale Road West, west of Wonderland Road South; and as widening to Bostwick Road, south of Southdale Road West) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedication purposes pursuant to the Southdale Rd W; Pine Valley Blvd to Bostwick Rd improvements project)	
13.12	Bill No. 315 By-law No. S.- _____ - ____	286
	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish, and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Sunningdale Road West and Hyde Park Road, south of Sunningdale Road West and west of Hyde Park Road; and as widening to Sunningdale Road West and Hyde Park Road, north of Sunningdale Road West and east of Hyde Park Road) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedication purposes pursuant to the Sunningdale Rd W at Hyde Park Intersection Improvements project)	
13.13	Bill No. 316 By-law No. S.- _____ - ____	288
	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Trafalgar Street, west of Veterans Memorial Parkway) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedication purposes pursuant to B.037/19)	
13.14	Bill No. 317 By-law No. S.- _____ - ____	290
	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Bluegrass Drive) (Chief Surveyor – establishment of Bluegrass Drive as road allowance requires 0.3m Reserve on abutting plan 33M-595 to be dedicated as public highway for unobstructed legal access throughout the subdivision)	
13.15	Bill No. 318 By-law No. S.- _____ - ____	292
	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Beaverbrook Avenue; and as part of Oakcrossing Road) (Chief Surveyor – registration of 33M-600 requires a 0.3m reserve on abutting plans 33M-532 and 33M-566 to be dedicated as public highway for unobstructed legal access throughout the Subdivision)	
13.16	Bill No. 319 By-law No. S.- _____ - ____	294
	A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Baird Street; as part of Whetherfield Street; and as part of Beaverbrook Avenue) (Chief Surveyor – registration of 33M-611 requires 0.3m Reserves on abutting plans 33M-511 and 3M-566 to be dedicated as public highway for unobstructed legal access throughout the subdivision)	
13.17	Bill No. 320 By-law No. W.-5577(____)-_____	296
	A by-law to amend by-law No. W.-5577-64, as amended, entitled, “A by-law to authorize the Western Road and Philip Aziz Avenue Improvements. (Project No. TS1136)”. (2.4/11/CWC)	
13.18	Bill No. 321 By-law No. W.-5676(____)-_____	297
	A by-law to amend by-law No. W.-5676-194 entitled, “A by-law to	

authorize the Capital Project TS1627 – Philip Aziz – Western Rd to Thames River.” (2.4/11/CWC)

- |       |  |     |
|-------|--|-----|
| 13.19 | Bill No. 322 By-law No. W.-_____-_____<br><br>A by-law to authorize Project TS1670 – Intersection – Sarnia/Philip Aziz – Western Rd. (2.4/11/CWC)        | 298 |
| 13.20 | Bill No. 323 By-law No. Z.-1-23_____<br><br>A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone an area of land located at 341 Southdale Road East. (3.4/13/PEC) | 299 |
| 13.21 | Bill No. 324 By-law No. Z.-1-23_____<br><br>A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone lands located at 2550 Sheffield Boulevard. (3.5/13/PEC)          | 302 |

**14. Adjournment**



## Council Minutes

13th Meeting of City Council  
July 25, 2023, 1:00 PM

Present: Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Peloza, D. Ferreira, S. Hillier

Also Present: L. Livingstone, A. Barbon, S. Corman, K. Dickins, A. Hagan, D. Kramer, P. Ladouceur, S. Mathers, J.P. McGonigle, J. Paradis, R. Sanderson, K. Scherr, M. Schulthess, E. Skalski, C. Smith, J. Taylor  
Remote Attendance: E. Bennett, B. Card, M. Feldberg, V. Morgado, K. Murray, L. Stewart, B. Westlake-Power, J. Wills  
The meeting is called to order at 1:02 PM; it being noted that Councillors P. Cuddy, S. Lehman (at 7:42 PM), P. Van Meerbergen, E. Peloza (at 1:27 PM) and S. Hillier were in remote attendance.

### 1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that no disclosures of pecuniary interest were disclosed.

### 2. Recognitions

None.

### 3. Review of Confidential Matters to be Considered in Public

None.

### 4. Council, In Closed Session

Motion made by: A. Hopkins  
Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That Council rise and go into Council, In Closed Session, for the purpose of considering the following:

#### 4.1 Land Acquisition/Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed acquisition or disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality. (6.1/19/SPPC)

#### 4.2 Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to information explicitly supplied in confidence to the municipality by Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation pursuant to subsection 239(2)(h) of the Municipal Act, 2001 and the subject matter being considered is a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instructions to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality pursuant to subsection 239(2)(k) of the Municipal Act. (6.2/19/SPPC)

4.3 Personal Matters/Identifiable Individual

A matter pertaining to an identifiable individual; employment-related matters; advice or recommendations of officers and employees of the Corporation, including communications necessary for that purpose and for the purpose of providing instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation. (6.3/19/SPPC)

4.4 Labour Relations/Employee Negotiations

A matter pertaining to reports, advice and recommendations of officers and employees of the Corporation concerning labour relations and employee negotiations in regard to one of the Corporation's unions including communications necessary for that purpose and for the purpose of providing instructions and direction to officers and employees of the Corporation. (6.1/14/CSC)

4.5 Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice

A matter pertaining to advice subject to solicitor-client privilege, including communications necessary for that purpose, and advice with respect to litigation with respect to various personal injury and property damage claims against the City. (6.2/14/CSC)

4.6 Personal Matters/Identifiable Individual

A matter pertaining to personal matters about an identifiable individual, including municipal or local board employees, with respect to the Awarding of the 2023 Queen Elizabeth Scholarships. (6.1/12/CPSC)

**Motion Passed**

The Council convenes, In Closed Session, at 1:09 PM, and reconvenes in public session at 1:25 PM.

**5. Confirmation and Signing of the Minutes of the Previous Meeting(s)**

5.1 12th Meeting Held on June 27, 2023

Motion made by: H. McAlister

Seconded by: C. Rahman

That the Minutes of the 12th Meeting held on June 27, 2023, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelosa, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

**6. Communications and Petitions**

Motion made by: A. Hopkins

Seconded by: C. Rahman

That the communications, with respect to the following, BE RECEIVED and BE REFERRED as noted on the Council Added Agenda:

6.5 Master Accommodation Plan - Alternative Work Strategies Update

6.6 599-601 Richmond Street

6.7 Comprehensive Review of The London Plan Update

6.8 39 Carfrae Street

6.9 Housing Stability Services 2023-24 Contract Amendments

6.10 Primary Care Recruitment, Transition into Practice, and Retention Program Funding Request

6.11 London's Health and Homelessness Whole of Community System Response Proposed Hubs Implementation Plan

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

6.1 Expropriation of Lands - East London Link Project - Phase 3 (As the "Approving Authority")

Motion made by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: S. Trosow

That Council convene as the Approving Authority pursuant to the provisions of the *Expropriation Act, R.S.O. 1990, c.E.26*, as amended, for the purpose of considering Communication No. 1 from the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, with respect to the expropriation of the lands as may be required for the Project known as the East London Link Project.

Yeas: (13): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (2): S. Stevenson, and P. Van Meerbergen

**Motion Passed (13 to 2)**

Motion made by: S. Trosow

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, with the concurrence of the Director, Construction and Infrastructure Services, on the advice of the Director, Realty Services, with respect to the expropriation of lands as may be required for the project known as the East London Link Project, the following actions be taken:

a) the Council of The Corporation of the City of London as Approving Authority pursuant to the Expropriations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.26, as amended, HEREBY APPROVES the proposed expropriation of lands, as described in Schedule "A" appended to staff report dated July 25, 2023, in the City of London, County of Middlesex, it being noted that the reasons for making this decision are as follows:

i) the subject lands are required by The Corporation of the City of London for the East London Link Project;

ii) the design of the project will address the current and future transportation demands along the corridor; and,

iii) the design is in accordance with the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study recommendations for the East London Link Project approved by Municipal Council at the meeting held on May 21, 2019; and

b) subject to the approval of (a) above, a certificate of approval BE ISSUED by the City Clerk on behalf of the Approving Authority in the prescribed form.

it being noted that no requests for Hearing of Necessity were received.

Yeas: (13): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (2): S. Stevenson, and P. Van Meerbergen

**Motion Passed (13 to 2)**

Motion made by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That the meeting of the Approving Authority be adjourned and that the Municipal Council reconvene in regular session.

Yeas: (14): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): S. Stevenson

**Motion Passed (14 to 1)**

6.2 Expropriation of Lands - East London Link Project - Phase 3 (As the "Expropriating Authority")

Motion made by: S. Trosow

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, with the concurrence of the Director, Construction and Infrastructure Services, on the advice of the Director, Realty Services, with respect to the expropriation of lands as may be required for the project known as the East London Link Project, the following actions be taken:

- a) the proposed by-law as appended to the staff report dated July 25, 2023 as Appendix "A" being "A by-law to expropriate lands in the City of London, in the County of Middlesex, the East London Link Project: BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023;
- b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to take all necessary steps to prepare a plan or plans showing the Expropriated Lands and to register such plan or plans in the appropriate registry or land titles office, pursuant to the *Expropriations Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.26, within three (3) months of the Approving Authority granting approval of the said expropriation;
- c) the Mayor and City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to sign on behalf of the Expropriating Authority, the plan or plans as signed by an Ontario Land Surveyor showing the Expropriated Lands; and
- d) the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED to execute and serve the notices of expropriation required by the *Expropriations Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.26 and such notices of possession that may be required to obtain possession of the Expropriated Lands.

Yeas: (13): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (2): S. Stevenson, and P. Van Meerbergen

**Motion Passed (13 to 2)**

6.3 Expropriation of Lands - Wellington Gateway Project - Phase 3 and 4 (As the "Approving Authority")

Motion made by: S. Franke  
Seconded by: H. McAlister

That Council convene as the Approving Authority pursuant to the provisions of the *Expropriation Act, R.S.O. 1990, c.E.26*, as amended, for the purpose of considering Communication No. 1 from the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, with respect to the expropriation of the lands as may be required for the Project known as the Wellington Gateway Project.

Yeas: (14): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, E. Pelozo, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): P. Van Meerbergen

**Motion Passed (14 to 1)**

Motion made by: E. Pelozo  
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, with the concurrence of the Director, Construction and Infrastructure Services, on the advice of the Director, Realty Services, with respect to the expropriation of lands as may be required for the project known as the Wellington Gateway Project, the following actions be taken:

a) the Council of The Corporation of the City of London as Approving Authority pursuant to the *Expropriations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.26*, as amended, HEREBY APPROVES the proposed expropriation of lands, as described in Schedule "A" as appended to the staff report dated July 25, 2023, in the City of London, County of Middlesex, it being noted that the reasons for making this decision are as follows:

i) the subject lands are required by The Corporation of the City of London for the Wellington Gateway Project;

ii) the design of the project will address the current and future transportation demands along the corridor;

iii) the design is in accordance with the Municipal Class Environmental Assessment Study recommendations for the Wellington Gateway Project approved by Municipal Council at the meeting held on May 21, 2019; and

b) subject to the approval of (a) above, a certificate of approval BE ISSUED by the City Clerk on behalf of the Approving Authority in the prescribed form.

it being noted that two requests for Hearing of Necessity were received by the City Clerk's Office.

Yeas: (14): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, E. Pelozo, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): P. Van Meerbergen

**Motion Passed (14 to 1)**

Motion made by: J. Pribil  
Seconded by: D. Ferreira



That the meeting of the Approving Authority be adjourned and that the Municipal Council reconvene in regular session.

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

6.4 Expropriation of Lands - Wellington Gateway Project - Phase 3 and 4 (As the "Expropriating Authority")

Motion made by: S. Lewis  
Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, with the concurrence of the Director, Construction and Infrastructure Services, on the advice of the Director, Realty Services, with respect to the expropriation of lands as may be required for the project known as the Wellington Gateway Project, the following actions be taken:

- a) the proposed by-law as appended to the staff report dated July 25, 2023 as Appendix "A" being "A by-law to expropriate lands in the City of London, in the County of Middlesex, the Wellington Gateway Project: BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023;
- b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to take all necessary steps to prepare a plan or plans showing the Expropriated Lands and to register such plan or plans in the appropriate registry or land titles office, pursuant to the *Expropriations Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.26, within three (3) months of the Approving Authority granting approval of the said expropriation;
- c) the Mayor and City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to sign on behalf of the Expropriating Authority, the plan or plans as signed by an Ontario Land Surveyor showing the Expropriated Lands; and
- d) the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED to execute and serve the notices of expropriation required by the Expropriations Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.26 and such notices of possession that may be required to obtain possession of the Expropriated Lands.

Yeas: (14): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): P. Van Meerbergen

**Motion Passed (14 to 1)**

**7. Motions of Which Notice is Given**

None.

**8. Reports**

8.1 19th Report of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That the 19th Report of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee BE APPROVED, excluding Items 3 (4.1) and 5 (4.3).

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelosa, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

**Motion Passed**

2. (2.1) London Community Grants Program Policy Update (Relates to Bill No. 234)

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That the following actions be taken with respect to the London Community Grants Policy:

a) the ~~attached~~ revised proposed by-law BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council Meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to repeal and replace By-law No. CPOL.- 38-234, as amended, entitled London Community Grants Policy; and,

b) the report BE RECEIVED for information.

**Motion Passed**

4. (4.2) Consideration of Appointment to the Eldon House Board of Directors (Requires 1 Member)

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That Bryan McClure BE APPOINTED to the Eldon House Board of Directors for the term ending November 14, 2026.

**Motion Passed**

6. (4.4) Request to Amend Current London Transit Commission By-law - C. Roy, Secretary, London Transit Commission

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That the following actions be taken with respect to amending the current by-law A.-6377-206, a By-law to continue the London Transit Commission:

a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to bring forward a by-law to amend By-law A.-6377-206, to add two more voting members to the London Transit Commission, using an accessibility lens for the selection of at least one of the proposed new Members, bringing the Commission to a total seven members; and,

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to begin a recruitment for up to two members of the public, supporting the above-noted proposed new members such that consideration that the additional

Commissioners may be in place for December 1, 2023 to allow time for application, appropriate selection and appointment;

it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a communication dated June 14, 2023 from C. Roy, Secretary, London Transit Commission with respect to this matter.

**Motion Passed**

7. (4.5) 2nd Report of the Governance Working Group

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 2nd Report of the Governance Working Group:

a) the following actions be taken with respect to the meeting dates for the Governance Working Group (GWG):

i) the next meeting of the GWG BE SET for Thursday, July 27 at 1:00 PM; and,

ii) the Clerk BE DIRECTED to establish monthly meeting dates for the GWG;

b) the ~~attached~~ 2024 draft meeting calendar BE APPROVED and BE FORWARDED to the Municipal Council for approval;

c) the current council policies (item 4.1) BE REFERRED to the next meeting of the Governance Working Group; it being noted that the recent legislative changes related to the Strong Mayor implementation may impact changes to these policies;

d) the following actions be taken with respect to a Ward Boundary Review:

i) the Memo dated June 26, 2023 and entitled "Governance Working Group", BE RECEIVED;

ii) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to bring forward to the next meeting of the Governance Working Group the following:

A) population projections through to 2026, including post-secondary student enumeration to the fullest extent possible;

B) a draft Terms of Reference for consideration to commence an independent third-party consultant to undertake a comprehensive ward boundary review for the City of London, with a report back prior to the end of 2024;

C) a potential addition to the above noted Terms of Reference related to a governance review to accompany the ward boundary review as may be appropriate; and,

e) clauses 1.1 and 2.1 BE RECEIVED.

**Motion Passed**

8. (4.6) Intimate Partner Violence and Femicide - Mayor J. Morgan

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That the following actions be taken with respect to the communication from Mayor J. Morgan regarding Intimate Partner Violence and Femicide as an epidemic:

a) the issues of violence against women and girls in London BE RECOGNIZED as serious to the health and wellness of local families; it being noted that the City of London is committee to

engaging with community partners to educate and support our residents about the seriousness and long-term danger of violence in our community;

b) Intimate Partner Violence and Femicide BE DECLARED an epidemic;

c) the Mayor BE REQUESTED to advocate the following:

i) that the Province of Ontario declare, in accordance with Recommendation #1 of the Renfrew Inquest, that Intimate Partner Violence is an epidemic; and

ii) that the Government of Canada be requested, in accordance with Recommendation #79 of the Renfrew Inquest, to explore adding the term “Femicide” and its definition to the Criminal Code to be used where appropriate in the context of relevant crimes; and

d) this resolution BE CIRCULATED to The Right Honourable Justin Trudeau, Prime Minister of Canada, The Honourable David Lametti, Minister of Justice and Attorney General of Canada, The Honourable Marci Ien, Minister for Women and Gender Equality and Youth of Canada, The Honourable Doug Ford, Premier of Ontario, The Honourable Charmaine A. Williams, Associate Minister of Women’s Social and Economic Opportunity, The Honourable Parm Gill, Minister of Red Tape Reduction, the London Police Services Board, Association of Municipalities of Ontario, the Federation of Canadian Municipalities, and the Ontario Big City Mayors caucus;

it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a communication from J. Rodger, LCCEW Co-Chair, Executive Director, Anova and J. Dunn, LCCEWA Co-Chair, Executive Director, London Abused Women's Centre with respect to this matter.

### **Motion Passed**

#### **3. (4.1) Master Accommodation Plan - Alternate Work Strategies Update**

At 2:55 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan places Councillor C. Rahman in the Chair.

At 3:13 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan resumes the Chair.

Motion made by: S. Lehman

Seconded by: S. Lewis

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Master Accommodation Plan and Alternative Work Strategies:

a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to amend the current Alternative Work Strategies in the Planning and Development and Building service area(s), and develop a new model where employees are in the workplace four (4) days a week and remote work one (1) day a week no later than the end of Q1 2024; and,

b) the implementation of other Corporate Alternative Work Strategies (AWS) in services areas other than those noted in part a), above, and as outlined in the staff report dated July 19, 2023, BE CONTINUED.

Motion made by: C. Rahman  
Seconded by: S. Trosow

That pursuant to section 2.3 of the Council Procedure By-law the rules of the said by-law BE SUSPENDED for the purpose of allowing members to speak more than once, and potentially in excess of five minutes, with respect to this matter.

Yeas: (8): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

Nays: (7): S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, and S. Hillier

**Motion Failed (8 to 7)**

Motion made by: Mayor J. Morgan  
Seconded by: S. Lewis

That the motion BE AMENDED by adding the following new part c):

"c) the Civic Administration return to a future meeting of the appropriate standing committee regarding possible recommendations for recruitment and retention of Planning and Development and Building staff."

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

Motion made by: S. Lehman  
Seconded by: S. Lewis

That parts a) and b) of the motion, as amended, BE APPROVED:

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Master Accommodation Plan and Alternative Work Strategies:

a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to amend the current Alternative Work Strategies in the Planning and Development and Building service area(s), and develop a new model where employees are in the workplace four (4) days a week and remote work one (1) day a week no later than the end of Q1 2024; and,

b) the implementation of other Corporate Alternative Work Strategies (AWS) in services areas other than those noted in part a), above, and as outlined in the staff report dated July 19, 2023, BE CONTINUED.

Yeas: (9): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, and S. Hillier

Nays: (6): S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

**Motion Passed (9 to 6)**

Motion made by: S. Lehman  
Seconded by: S. Lewis

That part c) of the motion as amended, BE APPROVED:

c) the Civic Administration return to a future meeting of the appropriate standing committee regarding possible recommendations for recruitment and retention of Planning and Development, and Building staff.

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

The motion, as amended, reads as follows:

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Master Accommodation Plan and Alternative Work Strategies:

a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to amend the current Alternative Work Strategies in the Planning and Development and Building service area(s), and develop a new model where employees are in the workplace (four) 4 days a week and remote work one (1) day a week no later than the end of Q1 2024;

b) the implementation of other Corporate Alternative Work Strategies (AWS) in services areas other than those noted in part a), above, and as outlined in the staff report dated July 19, 2023, BE CONTINUED; and,

c) the Civic Administration return to a future meeting of the appropriate standing committee regarding possible recommendations for recruitment and retention of Planning and Development and Building staff.

5. (4.3) Consideration of Appointment to the London Hydro Board of Directors (Requires 2 Members) (Relates to Bill No. 225)

Motion made by: C. Rahman  
Seconded by: S. Lewis

That consideration of the appointments by the Municipal Council to the London Hydro Board of Directors BE DEFERRED to the August 29, 2023 meeting of the municipal council, at the request of London Hydro.

Yeas: (14): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): S. Trosow

**Motion Passed (14 to 1)**

Motion made by: S. Lewis  
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That the Council recess at that this time, for 10 minutes.

**Motion Passed**

The Council recesses at 3:35 PM and reconvenes at 3:48 PM.

8.2 12th Report of the Planning and Environment Committee

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That the 12th Report of the Planning and Environment Committee BE APPROVED, excluding Item 16 (3.10) and 19 (4.3).

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

**Motion Passed**

2. (2.1) 7th Report of the Ecological Community Advisory Committee

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 7th Report of the Ecological Community Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on June 15, 2023:

a) the Working Group comments relating to the property located at 1176 Crumlin Sideroad BE FORWARDED to the Civic Administration consideration;

b) the Working Group comments relating to Kensington Bridge BE FORWARDED to the Civic Administration for consideration;

c) the Civic Administration BE REQUESTED to provide the Ecological Community Advisory Committee (ECAC) with the existing definitions of the OS4 and OS5 Zones as these zones relate to environmentally significant areas when the staff presentation is to be heard; it being noted that the Notice of Planning Application dated June 5, 2023, relating to the Notice of Application – ReThink Zoning, was received; it being further noted that the Civic Administration will provide a presentation on this matter at a future ECAC meeting;

d) the Committee Clerk BE DIRECTED to send a communication to S. Miklosi indicating that attendance has been an issue and that, unless the City Clerk is provided a reason for the extended absence, the Ecological Community Advisory Committee will be asking the Planning and Environment Committee to rescind the appointment; and,

e) clauses 1.1, 3.1 to 3.4, inclusive, 4.2, 4.3, 5.1 to 5.3, inclusive and clause 5.5 BE RECEIVED for information.

**Motion Passed**

3. (2.2) Byron Gravel Pit Secondary Plan - Draft Preferred Land Use Plan

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to draft Byron Gravel Pits Secondary Plan:

a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to commence a public engagement process to gather further community and partner feedback;

it being noted that the feedback received through this consultation process, and the outcome of supporting studies will inform the Final Byron Gravel Pits Secondary Plan and implementing an Official Plan Amendment that will be prepared for the consideration and approval at future Planning and Environment Committee and Council meetings; and,

b) the draft Byron Gravel Pits Secondary Plan appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE RECEIVED for information;

it being noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2032-D05)

#### **Motion Passed**

4. (2.3) Proposed Amendments to the Business Improvement Area By-laws (Relates to Bill No.'s 226, 227, 228, 229 and 230)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to proposed amendments to the existing Business Improvement Area by-laws:

a) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend By-law No. A.-6873-292, Argyle Business Improvement Association Board of Management By-law;

b) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "B" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend By-law No. CP-2, The London Downtown Business Association Improvement Area By-law;

c) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "C" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend By-law No. C.P.-1528-486, A by-law to designate an area as an improvement area and to establish the board of management for the purposes of managing the Hamilton Road Business Improvement Area;

d) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "D" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend By-law No. C.P.-1519(a)-11, Hyde Park Business Improvement Association Board of Management By-law; and,

e) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "E" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend By-law No. CP-1, Old East Village Business Improvement Area By-law;



it being noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-C01)

**Motion Passed**

5. (2.4) Application for Exemption from Part Lot Control - 1525 Chickadee Trail (Relates to Bill No. 231)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, with respect to the application by Jaime Crncich (2555212 Ontario Ltd. o/a Magnus Homes), for lands located at 1525 Chickadee Trail, the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as included on the Planning and Environment Committee Added Agenda BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023 to exempt part of Block 70 Registered Plan 33M-814, more particularly described as Parts 1 to 12, inclusive, on Plan 33R-21649, from the Part Lot Control provisions of subsection 50(5) of the Planning Act, for a period not to exceed three (3) years;

it being noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D25)

**Motion Passed**

6. (2.5) Building Division Monthly Report - April, 2023

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That the Building Division monthly report for the month of April, 2023 BE RECEIVED for information. (2023-A23)

**Motion Passed**

7. (3.1) Request to Remove the Properties at 2 & 3 Kennon Place from the Register of Cultural Heritage Resources

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the properties located at 2 Kennon Place and 3 Kennon Place BE REMOVED from the Register of Cultural Heritage Resources;

it being noted that no individuals spoke at the public participation meeting associated with this matter;

it being further noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-R01)

**Motion Passed**

8. (3.2) Request to Remove the Property at 689 Hamilton Road from the Register of Cultural Heritage Resources

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the property located at 689 Hamilton Road BE REMOVED from the Register of Cultural Resources;

it being noted that no individuals spoke at the public participation meeting associated with this matter;

it being further noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-R01)

**Motion Passed**

9. (3.3) 1474 Kilally Road (Z-9605) (Relates to Bill No. 245)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by 1216571 Ontario Incorporated, relating to the property located at 1474 Kilally Road:

a) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject property FROM a Residential R1 (R1-6) Zone TO a Residential R5 Special Provision (R5-4(\_)) Zone; and,

b) the Site Plan Approval Authority BE REQUESTED to consider the following design issues through the site plan process:

- i) at the time of Site Plan Approval, the building design and site layout is to be similar to that which was considered at the time of the Zoning By-law Amendment Application;
- ii) recommendations of the Geotech analysis toe of slope and top of slope be implemented through the Site Plan Approval process; and,
- iii) ensure enhanced tree planting is provided;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received the following communication with respect to these matters:

- the Project Summary from J. Smolarek, Siv-ik Planning and Design;

it being pointed out that the following individual made a verbal presentation at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- J. Smolarek, Siv-ik Planning and Design;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the recommended amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 (PPS), which encourages the regeneration of settlement areas and land use patterns within settlement areas that provide for a range of uses and opportunities for intensification

and redevelopment. The PPS directs municipalities to permit all forms of housing required to meet the needs of all residents, present and future;

- the recommended amendment conforms to The London Plan, including but not limited to the Key Directions, City Design and Building policies, and the Neighbourhoods Place Type policies;
- the recommended amendment would permit an appropriate form of development at an intensity that is appropriate for the site and the surrounding neighbourhood;
- the recommended amendment facilitates an infill development on an underutilized site and provides a broader range and mix of housing options within the area; and,

it being also noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D14)

### **Motion Passed**

10. (3.4) 165-167 Egerton Street (Z-9608) (Relates to Bill No. 246)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by Elgin Contracting & Restoration, relating to the properties located at 165-167 Egerton Street:

- a) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023 to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject property FROM a Residential R2 (R2-2) Zone TO a Residential R5 Special Provision (R5-5(\_)) Zone; and,
- b) the Site Plan Approval Authority BE REQUESTED to consider the following design issues through the site plan process:
  - i) consent to remove any boundary trees is required prior to final Site Plan Approval;
  - ii) fencing and/or landscaping be provided along the perimeter of the site to ensure adequate buffering is maintained between the subject lands and adjacent properties;
  - iii) details surrounding garbage storage and collection be finalized;
  - iv) at the time of Site Plan Approval, the building design is to be similar to that which was considered at the time of the Zoning By-law Amendment application; and,
  - v) staff be directed to discuss short-term bicycle parking;

it being pointed out that the following individual made a verbal presentation at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- N. Dyjach, Strik Baldinelli Moniz Ltd.;

it being noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the recommended amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020;
- the recommended amendment conforms to The London Plan, including, but not limited to the Neighbourhoods Place Type and Key Directions;

- the recommended amendment facilitates the development of an underutilized site within the Built Area Boundary and Primary Transit Area with an appropriate form of infill development that provides choice and diversity in housing options; and,

it being further noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters (2023-D14)

### Motion Passed

11. (3.5) 146 Exeter Road (39T-22502) (Relates to Bill No. 247)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by 1103125 Ontario Inc., relating to the lands located at 146 Exeter Road (Richardson North Subdivision):

a) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject property FROM an Urban Reserve (UR6) Zone and Holding Light Industrial (h-17\*LI3) Zone TO a Holding Residential R1 Special Provision R1 (h\*h-100\*R1-13(7)), Holding Residential Special Provision R4 (h\*h-100\*h-198\*R4-4(2)), Holding Residential Special Provision R5/R6 (h\*h-100\*h-198\*R5-4( )/R6-5( )), Holding Restricted Service Commercial Special Provision/ Arterial Commercial Special Provision h/RSC1/RSC2( )/RSC3(16)/RSC4(14)/RSC5(16)/(AC4( )), Open Space (OS1), Open Space (OS5), Open Space Special Provision (OS5( )) and Urban Reserve (UR4) Zone on the proposed Draft Plan of Subdivision;

b) the Approval Authority BE ADVISED that the following issues were raised through the application review process for the property located at 146 Exeter Road:

- i) concerns with the single-family home sprawl as that area as has 20% fewer units than the medium density area but takes up nearly twice as much space;
- ii) believing this is an inefficient use of space;
- iii) indicating that sprawl incentivizes driving and disincentivizes active and public transit;
- iv) believing that sprawl costs the City more money to maintain and service;
- v) indicating that sprawl is financially unsustainable;
- vi) indicating that the staff report indicates that green space is provided as the focal point and central gathering area; noting there are two greenspaces at opposite ends;
- vii) advising that the greenspace at the top is Open Space 5 where a park cannot be established and the Open Space 1 greenspace is down near the single family homes where there are backyards;
- viii) stating that there is a park in the neighbouring community which is good for anyone who does not have to cross Bradley Avenue; noting that the residents in the medium density area who want to go to a park with a playground will have to cross four lanes of traffic;
- ix) pointing out that the nearest higher priced grocery store is a twenty-two-to-twenty-seven-minute walk and the nearest budget

grocery store is a thirty-one to thirty-seven minute walk along Wonderland Road;

- x) wondering what indoor bicycle parking will be provided for the medium density units who do not own garages; noting that they have lived in a building without proper bicycle storage and it is a very big disincentive to try to bicycle anywhere;
- xi) providing bike paths is great but consideration needs to be given to where people can store their bikes when at home;
- xii) believing that if the single-family units were to be replaced with more dense options such as townhouses, three storey walk ups, mixed use buildings, it would increase the number of homes in this area;
- xiii) requesting a review of the major road alignment; and,
- xiv) indicating that there is not a central gathering point in the development and if the development was denser, there could be a gathering space in the middle of the development;

c) the Approval Authority BE ADVISED that the Municipal Council supports issuing draft approval of the proposed plan of residential subdivision, submitted by 1103125 Ontario Inc., (File No. 39T-22502), prepared by Monteith Brown Planning Consultants, Project No. 20-20801, dated May 18, 2022, which shows 307 single detached lots; sixteen (16) low density townhouse blocks, four (4) medium density residential blocks; one (1) commercial block; (2) open space/drainage blocks; twelve (12) road widening and reserve blocks, serviced by six (6) new local streets (Street Q, R, S, T, U and V), SUBJECT TO the conditions appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "B";

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- J. McGuffin, Monteith Brown Planning Consultants; and,
- J. Lalonde;

it being noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the proposed amendments and plan are consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 which promotes a compact form of development in strategic locations to minimize land consumption and servicing costs, provide for and accommodate an appropriate affordable and market-based range and mix of housing type and densities to meet the projected requirements of current and future residents;
- the proposed zoning amendments conform to The London Plan and the Southwest Area Plan;
- the related plan of subdivision, under review by the Approval Authority, supports a broad range of low and medium density residential development opportunities within the site including more intensive, mid-rise apartments and townhouses along the Bradley Avenue West corridor and commercial/industrial uses along Wharncliffe Road South. The red-lined Draft Plan has been designed to support these uses and to achieve a visually pleasing development that is pedestrian friendly, transit supportive and accessible to the surrounding community; and,

it being further noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D14)

**Motion Passed**

12. (3.6) 725, 729, 735, 737 Dundas Street, 389, 391, 393 Hewitt Street, a portion of 700 King Street, 400 Lyle Street and Other Properties (SPA22-057)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by East Village Holdings Limited, relating to the property located at 725-735 Dundas Street, 389-393 Hewitt Street, a portion of 700 King Street, 400 Lyle Street and other properties:

a) the Approval Authority BE ADVISED that the following issues were raised at the public meeting with respect to the application for Site Plan Approval to permit the construction of a mixed-use, 24-storey apartment building:

- i) enquiring about the Unity Project access to the garbage which is historically and grandfathered into the previous development agreement for the site;
- ii) wondering where the Unity Project access door is located; is it possible to keep the access door where it is currently located;
- iii) enquiring whether or not the Unity Project will have access to the driveway during construction;
- iv) requesting the removal of the non-conforming use parking lot and the inclusion of the pedestrian walkway that appears in Appendix "A" in section 4.2;
- v) wondering what assurances city staff can provide that the parking lot removal and the pedestrian walkway development will be done in this phase of the development;
- vi) advising that the current garbage location is not secured and personal garbage and large furniture is strewn around the site;
- vii) asking if staff can explain if the existing system noted in 4.3 will still be used once this new building is rented and more clearly outline where additional garbage will be stored and managed;
- viii) requesting that the issues that have already been identified in the staff report are dealt with at the same time as the current process;
- ix) advising that there is limited greenspace in the area and wondering if more trees can be planted as a number have been removed to facilitate rapid transit; and,
- x) wondering if commercial development will be occurring on Hewitt Street; and,

b) the Approval Authority BE ADVISED that the Municipal Council does not have any issues with respect to the Site Plan Application, and that the Council supports the Site Plan Application;

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- A. Brown, Stantec Consulting;
- S. Langer, Unity Project;
- J. Pastorius, Old East Village Business Improvement Area;
- F. Felice;
- S. Merritt;
- AM Valastro; and,
- Y. Somalingam;

it being noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the proposed Site Plan is consistent with the PPS 2020, which directs growth to settlement areas and enhancing main streets;

- the proposed Site Plan conforms to The London Plan, and the Old East Village Dundas Street Corridor Secondary Plan including, but not limited to the policies of the Old East Village Core and King Street Character Areas;
- the proposed Site Plan complies with the regulations of the Z.-1 Zoning By-law;
- the proposed Site Plan meets the requirements of the Site Plan Control Area By-law; and,

it being further noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D04/D02)

### **Motion Passed**

13. (3.7) 159 Clarke Road and 1900 and 1902 Trafalgar Street (Z-9604) (Relates to Bill No. 248)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by 2323225 Ontario Inc. c/o Candevcon Limited, relating to the property located at 1900-1902 Trafalgar Street and 159 Clarke Road:

- a) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023 to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject property FROM a Residential R3 (R3-2) and Convenience Commercial (CC3) Zone, TO a Special Provision Neighbourhood Shopping Area (NSA3(\_)) Zone; and,
- b) the Site Plan Approval Authority BE REQUESTED to consider the following items through the site plan process:
  - i) fencing and/or landscaping be provided along the perimeter of the site to ensure adequate buffering maintained between the subject lands and adjacent residential properties; and,
  - ii) reduce parking to provide space for outdoor amenity areas at the rear of the building, as well to incorporate landscape islands, drive aisles and to facilitate on-site maneuvering;

it being noted that no individuals spoke at the public participation meeting associated with this matter;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the recommended amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement 2020;
- the recommended amendment conforms to The London Plan, including, but not limited to the Neighbourhoods Place Type and Key Directions;
- the recommended amendment facilitates the development of an underutilized site within the Built Area Boundary and Primary Transit Area with an appropriate form of infill development that provides choice and diversity in housing options; and,

it being also noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance,

taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D14)

**Motion Passed**

14. (3.8) 38 Exeter Road (Z-9582) (Relates to Bill No. 249)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by Strik, Baldinelli, Moniz Ltd., on behalf of 13709159 Canada Inc. (c/o Dr. Raj Khanuja), relating to the property located at 38 Exeter Road:

- a) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023 to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject property FROM a Holding Restricted Service Commercial (h-17\*RSC1/RSC4) Zone TO a Neighbourhood Shopping Area Special Provision (NSA4( )) Zone; and,
- b) pursuant to Section 34(17) of the Planning Act, as determined by the Municipal Council, no further notice BE GIVEN in respect of the proposed by-law;

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- S. Rasanu, Strik Baldinelli Moniz Ltd.;

it being noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the recommended amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 (PPS), which encourages long-term economic prosperity to be supported by promoting opportunities for economic development and community investment-readiness (1.7.1.(a));
- the recommended amendment conforms to The London Plan, including but not limited to the Key Directions, City Design and Building policies, and the Shopping Area Place Type policies;
- the recommended amendment conforms to the Wonderland Road Community Enterprise Corridor policies in the Southwest Area Plan (SWAP);
- the recommended amendment facilitates the development of a vacant site with a within the Built-Area Boundary with an appropriate form of development; and,

it being further noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D14)

**Motion Passed**

15. (3.9) 46 Elmwood Place (Z-9583) (Relates to Bill No. 250)

Motion made by: S. Lehman



That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by Zelinka Priamo Ltd on behalf of Veranda Property Investments Inc., relating to the property located at 46 Elmwood Place:

- a) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023 to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject property FROM a Community Facility (CF3) Zone TO a Residential R8 Special Provision (R8-4(\*)) Zone;
- b) the Site Plan Approval Authority BE REQUESTED to consider the following design issues through the site plan process:
  - i) ensure the minimum standards for the site plan control by-laws are addressed regarding, walkways and fire route design;
  - ii) ensure that there is an adequate amount of amenity space for the anticipated number of residents;
  - iii) provide easily accessible temporary bicycle parking facilities on-site;
  - iv) incorporate landscape areas for screening, visual amenity, and to assist with stormwater management and reduce the heat island effect throughout the parking lot; and,
  - v) provide an Environmental Management Plan to address protection of the Coves ESA, Restoration Plan for the area of parking lot removal and installation of chain link fence to prevent encroachment into the ESA; and,
- c) pursuant to Section 34(17) of the Planning Act, as determined by the Municipal Council, no further notice BE GIVEN in respect of the proposed by-law;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received the following communication with respect to these matters:

- the staff presentation;

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- C. Kulchycki, Zelinka Priamo Ltd.; and,
- M. Balch;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the recommended amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020 (PPS), which encourages the regeneration of settlement areas and land use patterns within settlement areas that provide for a range of uses and opportunities for intensification and redevelopment. The PPS directs municipalities to permit all forms of housing required to meet the needs of all residents, present and future;
- the recommended amendment conforms to The London Plan, including but not limited to the Key Directions, City Design and Building policies, and the Neighbourhoods Place Type policies;
- the recommended amendment facilitates the development of a site with a vacant building within the Built-Area Boundary and Primary Transit Area with an appropriate form of infill development; and,

it being also noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance,

taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D14)

**Motion Passed**

17. (4.1) Comprehensive Review of The London Plan Update (O-9595)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the Comprehensive Review of The London Plan:

- a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to close the Section 26 Comprehensive Review file;
- b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to continue work related to the Land Needs Assessment background analysis to inform future recommendations related to housing and non-residential demand and the supply of developable lands;
- c) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to circulate the staff report dated July 17, 2023 to interested parties for consideration of potential conversion of employment lands from an Industrial Place Type to another Urban Place Type in The London Plan; and,
- d) the above-noted staff report BE RECEIVED for information;

it being noted that a revised Terms of Reference for the amendment application to review The London Plan will be presented to a future meeting of Council, following Provincial approval of a new Provincial Planning Statement policy framework;

it being further noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received the following communications with respect to these matters:

- the staff presentation;
- a request for delegation status dated July 12, 2023, from M. Wallace, London Development Institute;
- a communication dated July 13, 2023, from J. Fleming, City Planning Solutions, on behalf of 1803299 Ontario Inc.;
- a communication dated July 10, 2023, from S. Copp, Copp Realty Corp.;
- a communication from A. Soufan, York Developments;
- a communication from C. Brekelmans, C-Cubed Holdings; and,
- a communication from J. Fleming, City Planning Solutions, on behalf of C.-Cubed Holdings;

it being also noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-C08)

**Motion Passed**

18. (4.2) 221 Queens Avenue - Temporary Zoning By-law Amendment (TZ-9598) (Relates to Bill No. 252)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, notwithstanding the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development and on the direction of Planning and Environment Committee, based on the application by Sifton

Properties Limited, relating to the property located at 221 Queens Avenue, the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), by extending the Temporary Use (T-69) Zone for a period not exceeding three (3) years;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received the following communications with respect to these matters:

- the revised staff report;
- a request for delegation status dated July 13, 2023, from A. Haasen, Sifton Properties Limited; and,
- the draft conceptual landscape enhancement plan;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- that in the opinion of Council, the recommended amendment is in conformity with the in-force policies of The London Plan, including but not limited to the Temporary Use Provisions policies contained in Our Tools;
- the request to extend the temporary zone for a period of three (3) years, representing the maximum extension permitted. If upon expiration of the Temporary (T-69) Zone, there must be an enhanced landscaped plan incorporated with the next extension application. The owner is advised that no extensions to the Temporary (T-69) Zone shall be granted without the submission of an enhanced landscaped plan; and,

it being also noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D14)

### **Motion Passed**

#### 20. (5.1) 8th Report of the Community Advisory on Planning

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, the following actions be taken with respect to the 8th Report of the Community Advisory Committee on Planning, from its meeting held on July 12, 2023:

- a) the following actions be taken with respect to the Notice of Application, dated June 14, 2023, from S. Wise, Senior Planner, with respect to Official Plan and Zoning By-law Amendments related to the property located at 50 King Street and 399 Ridout Street North:
  - i) a Working Group BE CREATED to review the above-noted Application and the Heritage Impact Assessment Phase II, dated March 10, 2023, from York Developments, and report back to the August meeting of the Community Advisory Committee on Planning (CACP); and,
  - ii) the applicant for this matter BE INVITED to the August meeting of the CACP for a discussion related to this application; it being noted that the above-noted Notice of Application and Heritage Impact Assessment Phase II, were received with respect to this matter; and,

b) clauses 1.1, 3.1 to 3.3, inclusive, 4.1, 5.1 to 5.4, inclusive, and 6.1 BE RECEIVED for information.

**Motion Passed**

16. (3.10) 599-601 Richmond Street (Z-9607) (Relates to Bill No. 251)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That, notwithstanding the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by Westdell Development Corporation, relating to the property located at 599-601 Richmond Street:

a) the proposed ~~attached~~ by-law BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject lands FROM a Business District Commercial Special Provision Bonus Zone (BDC(1)\*B-87) Zone TO a Business District Commercial Special Provision (BDC(\_)) Zone; and,

b) the Civic Administration, including but not limited to the staff of the Municipal Housing Development team, BE DIRECTED to work with the applicant to provide for affordable housing units in the above-noted proposed development; it being noted that any such units could be a part of the Roadmap to 3,000 Affordable Units, as well as assist with Council's Strategic focus to increase access to a range of quality affordable housing options;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received the following communications with respect to these matters:

- the staff presentation;
- a communication dated July 8, 2023, from C. Butler;
- a communication dated July 13, 2023, from I. Meddoui President, Westdell Development; and,
- a communication from A.M. Valastro;

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- M. Poddar, Westdell Development Corporation; and,
- A.M. Valastro, North Talbot Community Association;
- P. Cullimore; and,
- G. Mitsis;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020;
- conforms to the in-force policies of the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016, including, but not limited to the Rapid Transit Corridor Place Type, City Building Policies, Our Tools, and all other applicable policies in the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016;
- facilitates the development of a site within the Built-Area Boundary with an appropriate form of new development; and,

it being also noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D14)

Motion made by: S. Franke

Seconded by: S. Lewis

That the motion BE AMENDED by adding the following new part c):

c) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to report back with a status update on the affordable housing agreement for 599-601 Richmond Street when discussions between the Applicant and Municipal Housing Development begin, and when they have concluded.

Yeas: (14): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): D. Ferreira

**Motion Passed (14 to 1)**

Motion made by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: S. Franke

That the motion, as amended, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (12): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and S. Hillier

Nays: (3): S. Trosow, A. Hopkins, and D. Ferreira

**Motion Passed (12 to 3)**

Clause 3.10, as amended, reads as follows:

That, notwithstanding the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by Westdell Development Corporation, relating to the property located at 599-601 Richmond Street:

a) the proposed ~~attached~~ by-law BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject lands FROM a Business District Commercial Special Provision Bonus Zone (BDC(1)\*B-87) Zone TO a Business District Commercial Special Provision (BDC(\_)) Zone; and,

b) the Civic Administration, including but not limited to the staff of the Municipal Housing Development team, BE DIRECTED to work with the applicant to provide for affordable housing units in the above-noted proposed development; it being noted that any such units could be a part of the Roadmap to 3,000 Affordable Units, as well as assist with Council's Strategic focus to increase access to a range of quality affordable housing options;

c) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to report back with a status update on the affordable housing agreement for 599-601 Richmond Street when discussions between the Applicant and Municipal Housing Development begin, and when they have concluded.

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received the following communications with respect to these matters:

- the staff presentation;
- a communication dated July 8, 2023, from C. Butler;
- a communication dated July 13, 2023, from I. Meddoui President, Westdell Development; and,
- a communication from A.M. Valastro;

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- M. Poddar, Westdell Development Corporation; and,
- A.M. Valastro, North Talbot Community Association;
- P. Cullimore; and,
- G. Mitsis;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement, 2020;
  - conforms to the in-force policies of the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016, including, but not limited to the Rapid Transit Corridor Place Type, City Building Policies, Our Tools, and all other applicable policies in the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016;
  - facilitates the development of a site within the Built-Area Boundary with an appropriate form of new development; and,
- it being also noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D14)

19. (4.3) 39 Carfrae Street - Application Pursuant to Heritage Easement Agreement

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That the following actions be taken with respect to the application pursuant to the Heritage Easement Agreement under Section 37, Ontario Heritage Act, for the property located at 39 Carfrae Street:

- a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to work with the applicant to resolve outstanding concerns with Schedule “C” and Schedule “D” of the Heritage Easement Agreement and bring back an update within 6 months on the status; it being noted that staff are directed to suspend enforcement measures on the existing fireplace matters until further direction from Council on the Heritage Easement Agreement; and,
- b) the heritage alteration application to install asphalt shingles or an alternate composite material for the roof replacement of the property located at 39 Carfrae Street BE APPROVED;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received the following communications with respect to these matters:

- a request for delegation status dated July 8, 2023 from J. Gard;
- The Ontario Cottage Tour, October 1, 2000;
- a communication from B.L. Hiddleston, Hon. Archivist and Historian to The Queen Elizabeth Castle of Mey Trust relating to the Thistle Finial;
- Carfrae Notes dated October 4, 1987;
- a request for delegation status dated July 13, 2023, from G. Hodder;
- a communication dated July 13, 2023 from W. Kinghorn, President, ACO London Region Branch; and,
- a request for delegation status dated July 14, 2023 from J.H. Beck; and,

it being further noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-R01)

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That the motion, excluding part b), of the clause BE APPROVED:

That the following actions be taken with respect to the application pursuant to the Heritage Easement Agreement under Section 37, Ontario Heritage Act, for the property located at 39 Carfrae Street:

a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to work with the applicant to resolve outstanding concerns with Schedule “C” and Schedule “D” of the Heritage Easement Agreement and bring back an update within 6 months on the status; it being noted that staff are directed to suspend enforcement measures on the existing fireplace matters until further direction from Council on the Heritage Easement Agreement; and,

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received the following communications with respect to these matters:

- a request for delegation status dated July 8, 2023 from J. Gard;
- The Ontario Cottage Tour, October 1, 2000;
- a communication from B.L. Hiddleston, Hon. Archivist and Historian to The Queen Elizabeth Castle of Mey Trust relating to the Thistle Finial;
- Carfrae Notes dated October 4, 1987;
- a request for delegation status dated July 13, 2023, from G. Hodder;
- a communication dated July 13, 2023 from W. Kinghorn, President, ACO London Region Branch; and,
- a request for delegation status dated July 14, 2023 from J.H. Beck; and,

it being further noted that any and all oral and written submissions from the public related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-R01)

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Peloza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

Motion made by: S. Lehman

That part b) of the motion, BE APPROVED:

b) the heritage alteration application to install asphalt shingles or an alternate composite material for the roof replacement of the property located at 39 Carfrae Street BE APPROVED;

Yeas: (11): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, E. Peloza, and S. Hillier

Nays: (4): S. Trosow, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, and D. Ferreira

**Motion Passed (11 to 4)**

8.3 14th Report of the Corporate Services Committee

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That the 14th Report of the Corporate Services Committee BE APPROVED, excluding Items 9 (4.1) and 14 (2.5).

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

**Motion Passed**

2. (2.1) 2022 Investment Portfolio Report

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Finance Supports, the 2022 Investment Portfolio Report, providing a summary of the performance of the City of London's investments, BE RECEIVED for information.

**Motion Passed**

3. (2.2) Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members 2023 Remuneration

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Finance Supports, the report dated July 17, 2023, entitled "Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members 2023 Remuneration" BE RECEIVED for information.

**Motion Passed**

4. (2.3) 2022 Emergency Procurement - Forestry Operations

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the report and source of financing for purchase orders issued under Section 14.2 of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy BE RECEIVED with respect to the Forestry Operations emergency procurement in response to storm damaged trees in May 2022 at a total price of \$209,143 (HST excluded).

**Motion Passed**



5. (2.4) Delegation of Authority By-law: Environment and Infrastructure Approvals and Agreements (Relates to Bill No. 215)

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the proposed Delegation of Authority by-law as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to:

- a) delegate the authority to bind the Corporation of the City of London to members of Civic Administration in a specific list of circumstances; and,
- b) authorize the execution by the applicable delegated member of the Civic Administration of any contract, agreement or other documents, as required, to give effect to the delegated decision, as indicated in Appendix "A".

**Motion Passed**

6. (2.6) Freedom of the City - HMCS Prevost

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the City Clerk, and in response to the request of the HMCS Prevost, the HMCS Prevost BE AUTHORIZED to exercise its previously granted Freedom of the City of London on Saturday, September 23, 2023, to mark the Centennial of the Naval Reserves.

**Motion Passed**

7. (2.7) City of London Days at Budweiser Gardens - United Way

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the City Clerk and in accordance with Council's City of London Days at Budweiser Gardens Policy, the request from the United Way Elgin & Middlesex to host the annual Stairclimb on November 2, 2023, BE APPROVED as a City of London Day at Budweiser Gardens.

**Motion Passed**

8. (2.8) Update on Association of Municipalities of Ontario Board Advocacy

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That the communication dated July 17, 2023 from Councillor A. Hopkins regarding the Update on Association of Municipalities of Ontario Board Advocacy BE RECEIVED.

**Motion Passed**

10. (4.2) Application - Issuance of Proclamation - Blood Cancer Awareness Month - Leukemia and Lymphoma Society of Canada

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That based on the application dated June 30, 2023 from Leukemia and Lymphoma Society of Canada-London Ontario, the month of September 2023 BE PROCLAIMED Blood Cancer Awareness Month-Leukemia and Lymphoma Society of Canada.

**Motion Passed**

11. (4.3) Application - Issuance of Proclamation - Arthritis Awareness Month

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That based on the application dated July 6, 2023 from Arthritis Society Canada, the month of September 2023 BE PROCLAIMED Arthritis Awareness Month.

**Motion Passed**

12. (4.4) Application - Issuance of Proclamation - Freedom of the City

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That based on the application dated July 6, 2023 from His Majesty's Canadian Ship (HMCS) Prevost, September 23, 2023 BE PROCLAIMED Freedom of the City.

**Motion Passed**

13. (4.5) Application - Issuance of Proclamation - National Coaches Week

That based on the application dated July 5, 2023 from Coaches Association of Ontario with respect to the National Coaches Week, the proclamation request BE RECEIVED.

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That based on the application dated July 5, 2023 from Coaches Association of Ontario with respect to the National Coaches Week, the proclamation request BE RECEIVED; it being noted that the City Clerk's Office will follow up on the application, in advance of the Council meeting of July 25, 2023.

**Motion Passed**

9. (4.1) Consideration of Appointments to the London Community Advisory Committees

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Community Advisory Committees:

a) that the following actions be taken with respect to appointments to the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee:

i) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee for the term

ending February 2024:

- Nicole Karsch
- Steve Ryall

ii) the City Clerk BE DIRECTED to have the application for the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee remain on the City website in order to receive additional applications for appointment;

b) the consideration of appointments to the Community Advisory Committee on Planning BE FORWARDED to the Municipal Council for a decision; it being noted of the following voting record from the Corporate Services Committee:

Mark C. Ambrogio - 4 votes  
Sarvarinder Singh Dohil - 4 votes  
Danalynn - 2 votes  
Jeff Gard - 2 votes

c) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Community Advisory Committee for the term ending February 2024:

- Saleme Atieh
- David Godwin
- Margot Stothers
- Nandini Syed

d) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee for the term ending February 2024:

- Becca Amendola
- Russell Duvernoy
- Amy Ford
- Mary Ann Hodge
- Allison Pert

e) the consideration of appointments to the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee BE FORWARDED to the Municipal Council for a decision; it being noted of the following voting record from the Corporate Services Committee:

Emily Poirier - 4 votes  
Anuar Issa - 3 votes  
Christopher DeGroot - 2 votes  
Amanda Pfeffer - 2 votes

## **Election**

Appointment to the Community Advisory Committee on Planning

**Mark C Ambrogio (29.55 %):** Mayor J. Morgan, A. Hopkins, S. Lewis, E. Pelozza, S. Lehman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, C. Rahman

**Paul Michael Anderson (0.00 %):** None

**Crispin Colvin (9.09 %):** A. Hopkins, E. Pelozza, S. Franke, D. Ferreira

**Danalynn (4.55 %):** H. McAlister, S. Trosow

**Robin Easterbrook (6.82 %):** Mayor J. Morgan, P. Van Meerbergen, C. Rahman

**Stephen Fenn (2.27 %):** P. Van Meerbergen

**Mohsen Gabr (4.55 %):** S. Lewis, S. Lehman

**Jeff Gard (15.91 %):**S. Lewis, S. Hillier, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Lehman, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil

**David Godwin (2.27 %):**D. Ferreira

**Sarvarinder Singh Dohil (25.00 %):**Mayor J. Morgan, A. Hopkins, S. Hillier, E. Peloza, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, S. Franke, C. Rahman

**Conflict (0):** None

**Majority Winner: Mark C Ambrogio; Sarvarinder Singh Dohil; Jeff Gard**

### **Election**

Appointment to the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee

**Christopher DeGroot (15.91 %):**A. Hopkins, E. Peloza, H. McAlister, S. Trosow, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, C. Rahman

**Anuar Issa (22.73 %):**Mayor J. Morgan, A. Hopkins, S. Lewis, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Lehman, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, D. Ferreira

**Thomas Lardner (0.00 %):**None

**Tyler Macklem (0.00 %):**None

**Emily Poirier (34.09 %):**Mayor J. Morgan, A. Hopkins, S. Lewis, S. Hillier, E. Peloza, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Lehman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, C. Rahman

**Craig Power (0.00 %):**None

**Amanda Pfeffer (27.27 %):**Mayor J. Morgan, S. Lewis, S. Hillier, E. Peloza, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Lehman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Franke, C. Rahman

**Conflict (0):** None

**Majority Winner: Emily Poirier; Amanda Pfeffer; Anuar Issa**

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That parts a), c) and d) of the clause BE APPROVED:

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Community Advisory Committees:

a) that the following actions be taken with respect to appointments to the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee:

i) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee for the term ending February 2024:

- Nicole Karsch
- Steve Ryall

ii) the City Clerk BE DIRECTED to have the application for the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee remain on the City website in order to receive additional applications for appointment;

c) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Community Advisory Committee for the term ending February 2024:

- Saleme Atieh
- David Godwin
- Margot Stothers
- Nandini Syed

d) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee for the term ending February 2024:

- Becca Amendola
- Russell Duvernoy
- Amy Ford
- Mary Ann Hodge
- Allison Pert

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

Motion made by: S. Stevenson  
Seconded by: P. Van Meerbergen

b) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Community Advisory Committee on Planning for the term ending February 2024:

- Mark C. Ambrogio
- Sarvarinder Singh Dohil
- Jeff Gard

Yeas: (13): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (2): S. Trosow, and A. Hopkins

**Motion Passed (13 to 2)**

Motion made by: S. Stevenson  
Seconded by: S. Lehman

e) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee for the term ending February 2024:

- Emily Poirier
- Anuar Issa
- Amanda Pfeffer

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

The clause, as amended, reads as follows:

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Community Advisory Committees:

a) that the following actions be taken with respect to appointments to the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee:

i) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee for the term

ending February 2024:

- Nicole Karsch
- Steve Ryall

ii) the City Clerk BE DIRECTED to have the application for the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee remain on the City website in order to receive additional applications for appointment;

b) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Community Advisory Committee on Planning for the term ending February 2024:

- Mark C. Ambrogio
- Sarvarinder Singh Dohil
- Jeff Gard

c) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Community Advisory Committee for the term ending February 2024:

- Saleme Atieh
- David Godwin
- Margot Stothers
- Nandini Syed

d) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee for the term ending February 2024:

- Becca Amendola
- Russell Duvernoy
- Amy Ford
- Mary Ann Hodge
- Allison Pert

e) the following individuals BE APPOINTED as Voting Members to the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee for the term ending February 2024:

- Emily Poirier
- Anuar Issa
- Amanda Pfeffer

14. (2.5) Council Policy Manual Review 2023 (Relates to Bill No.'s 216 to 224, 232 and 233)

At 5:32 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan places Councillor S. Lehman in chair 5:32 PM.

At 5:34 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan resumes the Chair.

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the City Clerk, the following actions be taken with respect to the "Policy for the Establishment and Maintenance of Council Polices":

a) the proposed by-laws as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendices B1 and B2 BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to provide for the following new Council Policies:

1. Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy
2. Municipal Compliance Service

b) the following items, related to the Council Policy Manual Review 2023, BE REFERRED to the Governance Working Group for consideration:

the proposed by-laws as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendices C1 to C49, to make the specified amendments to the following Council Policies:

1. Accountability & Transparency to Public Policy
2. Assessment Growth Policy
3. Assumption of Works and Services
4. Audio Recording of Municipal Council and Standing Committee In Closed Session Meetings Policy
5. Benefits for Survivors of Employees Killed on the Job
6. Capital Budget and Financing Policy
7. Child Care Policies
8. City of London Records Management Policy
9. City-Owned Residential Properties
10. Collective Bargaining Activities
11. Community Arts Investment Program
12. Corporate Asset Management Policy
13. Corporate Plaques and Recognitions Policy
14. Corporate Sponsorship and Advertising Policy
15. Debt Management Policy
16. Dedication of Fire Stations
17. Demolition Control
18. Employee Service Recognition Program
19. Financial Assistance for Program Activity Fees
20. Grants to Centennial Hall
21. Hiring of Employees Policy
22. Investment Policy
23. Land Dedication
24. Lessee Protection and Non-Competitive Clauses
25. Mayor - Contracted Staff
26. Mayor's New Year's Honour List Policy
27. Members of Council Public Registry Declaration of Interest
28. Multi-Year Budget Policy
29. Naming Renaming or Dedication of Municipal Property, Buildings and Park Elements Policy
30. Naturalized Areas and Wildflower Meadows
31. Policy for the Establishment and Maintenance of Council Policies
32. Procurement of Goods & Services Policy
33. Promotion of Corporate Products and Services to City Staff
34. Public Access During Council and Standing Committee Meetings
35. Public Art Monument Policy
36. Public Notice Policy
37. Public Registry Declaration of Interest for Local Boards
38. Reduced Rental Rates for Non-Profit Groups
39. Remuneration for Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members Policy
40. Rental of Lands for Billboards
41. Request to Waive or Reduce Facility Rental Fees
42. Reserve and Reserve Fund Policy
43. Retirement Dinners for Service Area Leads
44. Rzone Policy
45. Sale and Other Disposition of Land Policy
46. Special Events Policies and Procedures Manual
47. Surplus Deficit Policy
48. Use of the City Hall Cafeteria Policy
49. Using Centennial Hall for City Sponsored Events

c) the proposed by-laws as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendices D1 to D9 BE INTRODUCED at the

Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to repeal the following Council Policies:

1. Athletic Travel Grants
2. City of London Race Relations Anti Racism Policy (to be replaced by Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy)
3. Diversity and Inclusion Policy for the City of London (to be replaced by Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy)
4. Enforcement of City Personnel Policy
5. Gender Equity in Recreation Services
6. Inclusion in Recreation Facilities, Parks and Services
7. Landing of Helicopters Policy
8. Protocol for Unapproved Aboriginal Burial Sites
9. Siting of Cannabis Retail Stores in London.

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That parts a) and c) of the motion BE APPROVED:

That, on the recommendation of the City Clerk, the following actions be taken with respect to the "Policy for the Establishment and Maintenance of Council Policies":

a) the proposed by-laws as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendices B1 and B2 BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to provide for the following new Council Policies:

1. Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy
2. Municipal Compliance Service

c) the proposed by-laws as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendices D1 to D9 BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to repeal the following Council Policies:

1. Athletic Travel Grants
2. City of London Race Relations Anti Racism Policy (to be replaced by Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy)
3. Diversity and Inclusion Policy for the City of London (to be replaced by Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy)
4. Enforcement of City Personnel Policy
5. Gender Equity in Recreation Services
6. Inclusion in Recreation Facilities, Parks and Services
7. Landing of Helicopters Policy
8. Protocol for Unapproved Aboriginal Burial Sites
9. Siting of Cannabis Retail Stores in London.

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Peloza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

At 5:28 PM, Councillor P. Cuddy leaves the meeting.

Motion made by: S. Trosow

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That part b) of the motion BE APPROVED:

b) the following items, related to the Council Policy Manual Review 2023, BE REFERRED to the Governance Working Group for consideration:



the proposed by-laws as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendices C1 to C49, to make the specified amendments to the following Council Policies:

1. Accountability & Transparency to Public Policy
2. Assessment Growth Policy
3. Assumption of Works and Services
4. Audio Recording of Municipal Council and Standing Committee In Closed Session Meetings Policy
5. Benefits for Survivors of Employees Killed on the Job
6. Capital Budget and Financing Policy
7. Child Care Policies
8. City of London Records Management Policy
9. City-Owned Residential Properties
10. Collective Bargaining Activities
11. Community Arts Investment Program
12. Corporate Asset Management Policy
13. Corporate Plaques and Recognitions Policy
14. Corporate Sponsorship and Advertising Policy
15. Debt Management Policy
16. Dedication of Fire Stations
17. Demolition Control
18. Employee Service Recognition Program
19. Financial Assistance for Program Activity Fees
20. Grants to Centennial Hall
21. Hiring of Employees Policy
22. Investment Policy
23. Land Dedication
24. Lessee Protection and Non-Competitive Clauses
25. Mayor - Contracted Staff
26. Mayor's New Year's Honour List Policy
27. Members of Council Public Registry Declaration of Interest
28. Multi-Year Budget Policy
29. Naming Renaming or Dedication of Municipal Property, Buildings and Park Elements Policy
30. Naturalized Areas and Wildflower Meadows
31. Policy for the Establishment and Maintenance of Council Policies
32. Procurement of Goods & Services Policy
33. Promotion of Corporate Products and Services to City Staff
34. Public Access During Council and Standing Committee Meetings
35. Public Art Monument Policy
36. Public Notice Policy
37. Public Registry Declaration of Interest for Local Boards
38. Reduced Rental Rates for Non-Profit Groups
39. Remuneration for Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members Policy
40. Rental of Lands for Billboards
41. Request to Waive or Reduce Facility Rental Fees
42. Reserve and Reserve Fund Policy
43. Retirement Dinners for Service Area Leads
44. Rzone Policy
45. Sale and Other Disposition of Land Policy
46. Special Events Policies and Procedures Manual
47. Surplus Deficit Policy
48. Use of the City Hall Cafeteria Policy
49. Using Centennial Hall for City Sponsored Events

Yeas: (4): S. Trosow, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, and D. Ferreira

Nays: (10): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, E. Pelozza, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): P. Cuddy

**Motion Failed (4 to 10)**

At 5:41 PM, Councillor S. Franke leaves the meeting

Motion made by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: S. Stevenson

b) the ~~attached~~ proposed by-laws (Appendices C1 to C49) BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to make the specified amendments to the following Council Policies:

1. Accountability & Transparency to Public Policy
2. Assessment Growth Policy
3. Assumption of Works and Services
4. Audio Recording of Municipal Council and Standing Committee In Closed Session Meetings Policy
5. Benefits for Survivors of Employees Killed on the Job
6. Capital Budget and Financing Policy
7. Child Care Policies
8. City of London Records Management Policy
9. City-Owned Residential Properties
10. Collective Bargaining Activities
11. Community Arts Investment Program
12. Corporate Asset Management Policy
13. Corporate Plaques and Recognitions Policy
14. Corporate Sponsorship and Advertising Policy
15. Debt Management Policy
16. Dedication of Fire Stations
17. Demolition Control
18. Employee Service Recognition Program
19. Financial Assistance for Program Activity Fees
20. Grants to Centennial Hall
21. Hiring of Employees Policy
22. Investment Policy
23. Land Dedication
24. Lessee Protection and Non-Competitive Clauses
25. Mayor - Contracted Staff
26. Mayor's New Year's Honour List Policy
27. Members of Council Public Registry Declaration of Interest
28. Multi-Year Budget Policy
29. Naming Renaming or Dedication of Municipal Property, Buildings and Park Elements Policy
30. Naturalized Areas and Wildflower Meadows
31. Policy for the Establishment and Maintenance of Council Policies
32. Procurement of Goods & Services Policy
33. Promotion of Corporate Products and Services to City Staff
34. Public Access During Council and Standing Committee Meetings
35. Public Art Monument Policy
36. Public Notice Policy
37. Public Registry Declaration of Interest for Local Boards
38. Reduced Rental Rates for Non-Profit Groups
39. Remuneration for Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members Policy

- 40. Rental of Lands for Billboards
- 41. Request to Waive or Reduce Facility Rental Fees
- 42. Reserve and Reserve Fund Policy
- 43. Retirement Dinners for Service Area Leads
- 44. Rzone Policy
- 45. Sale and Other Disposition of Land Policy
- 46. Special Events Policies and Procedures Manual
- 47. Surplus Deficit Policy
- 48. Use of the City Hall Cafeteria Policy
- 49. Using Centennial Hall for City Sponsored Events

Yeas: (12): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, E. Pelosa, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): S. Trosow

Absent: (2): P. Cuddy, and S. Franke

**Motion Passed (12 to 1)**

The motion, as amended, reads as follows:

That, on the recommendation of the City Clerk, the following actions be taken with respect to the “Policy for the Establishment and Maintenance of Council Polices”:

a) the proposed by-laws as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendices B1 and B2 BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to provide for the following new Council Policies:

- 1. Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy
- 2. Municipal Compliance Service

b) the proposed by-laws as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendices C1 to C49, to make the specified amendments to the following Council Policies:

- 1. Accountability & Transparency to Public Policy
- 2. Assessment Growth Policy
- 3. Assumption of Works and Services
- 4. Audio Recording of Municipal Council and Standing Committee In Closed Session Meetings Policy
- 5. Benefits for Survivors of Employees Killed on the Job
- 6. Capital Budget and Financing Policy
- 7. Child Care Policies
- 8. City of London Records Management Policy
- 9. City-Owned Residential Properties
- 10. Collective Bargaining Activities
- 11. Community Arts Investment Program
- 12. Corporate Asset Management Policy
- 13. Corporate Plaques and Recognitions Policy
- 14. Corporate Sponsorship and Advertising Policy
- 15. Debt Management Policy
- 16. Dedication of Fire Stations
- 17. Demolition Control
- 18. Employee Service Recognition Program
- 19. Financial Assistance for Program Activity Fees
- 20. Grants to Centennial Hall
- 21. Hiring of Employees Policy
- 22. Investment Policy
- 23. Land Dedication
- 24. Lessee Protection and Non-Competitive Clauses
- 25. Mayor - Contracted Staff
- 26. Mayor's New Year's Honour List Policy

27. Members of Council Public Registry Declaration of Interest
28. Multi-Year Budget Policy
29. Naming Renaming or Dedication of Municipal Property, Buildings and Park Elements Policy
30. Naturalized Areas and Wildflower Meadows
31. Policy for the Establishment and Maintenance of Council Policies
32. Procurement of Goods & Services Policy
33. Promotion of Corporate Products and Services to City Staff
34. Public Access During Council and Standing Committee Meetings
35. Public Art Monument Policy
36. Public Notice Policy
37. Public Registry Declaration of Interest for Local Boards
38. Reduced Rental Rates for Non-Profit Groups
39. Remuneration for Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members Policy
40. Rental of Lands for Billboards
41. Request to Waive or Reduce Facility Rental Fees
42. Reserve and Reserve Fund Policy
43. Retirement Dinners for Service Area Leads
44. Rzone Policy
45. Sale and Other Disposition of Land Policy
46. Special Events Policies and Procedures Manual
47. Surplus Deficit Policy
48. Use of the City Hall Cafeteria Policy
49. Using Centennial Hall for City Sponsored Events

c) the proposed by-laws as appended to the staff report dated July 17, 2023 as Appendices D1 to D9 BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to repeal the following Council Policies:

1. Athletic Travel Grants
2. City of London Race Relations Anti Racism Policy (to be replaced by Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy)
3. Diversity and Inclusion Policy for the City of London (to be replaced by Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy)
4. Enforcement of City Personnel Policy
5. Gender Equity in Recreation Services
6. Inclusion in Recreation Facilities, Parks and Services
7. Landing of Helicopters Policy
8. Protocol for Unapproved Aboriginal Burial Sites
9. Siting of Cannabis Retail Stores in London.

Motion made by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That the Council recess at this time.

**Motion Passed**

The Council recesses at 5:43 PM, and reconvenes at 5:53 PM.

#### 8.4 12th Report of the Community and Protective Services Committee

Motion made by: E. Pelosa

That the 12th Report of the Community and Protective Services Committee BE APPROVED, excluding Items 5 (2.3), 6 (2.4) and 8 (4.2).

Yeas: (14): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): P. Cuddy

**Motion Passed (14 to 0)**

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Motion made by: E. Pelozza

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

**Motion Passed**

2. (2.1) 4th Report of the Accessibility Community Advisory Committee

Motion made by: E. Pelozza

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 4th Report of the Accessibility Community Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on June 22, 2023:

a) the ~~attached~~ presentation, from K. Al Tarhuni, MyGREEN Taxi, with respect to Accessible Taxi Cabs, BE FORWARDED to the Civic Administration for review and a report back to a future meeting of the Accessibility Community Advisory Committee and the Community and Protective Services Committee with options related to vehicles for hire and accessible transportation; it being noted that the above-noted presentation, as well as the communication, as appended to the Agenda, from K. Al Tarhuni, with respect to this matter, was received; and,

b) clauses 1.1 and 3.1 to 3.7, BE RECEIVED.

**Motion Passed**

3. (2.2) Active Transportation Fund for Stoney Creek Pathway Connection to the Thames Valley Parkway - Contribution Agreement (Relates to Bill No. 213)

Motion made by: E. Pelozza

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report, dated July 18, 2023, related to a Contribution Agreement for an Active Transportation Fund for Stoney Creek Pathway Connection to the Thames Valley Parkway:

a) the proposed by-law, as appended to the above-noted staff report, BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to:

i) approve the Contribution Agreement, as appended to the above-noted by-law, between His Majesty the King in right of Canada, as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure and Communities and The Corporation of the City of London, for the provision of funding under the Active Transportation Fund, substantially in the form as appended to the above-noted by-law;

- ii) authorize the Mayor and the City Clerk to execute the above-noted Contribution Agreement;
  - iii) delegate authority to the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, or their written delegate, to approve any amending agreements to the above-noted Agreement, provided the amending agreements do not increase the indebtedness or liabilities of The Corporation of the City of London under the Agreement;
  - iv) authorize the Mayor and the City Clerk to execute any amending agreements approved by the Deputy City manager, Environment and Infrastructure; and,
  - v) authorize the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, or their written delegate, to execute any financial reports required under the above-noted Agreement and to undertake all administrative, financial, and reporting acts necessary in connection with the Agreement; and,
- b) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this matter. (2023-T10)

**Motion Passed**

4. (2.5) Municipal Contribution Agreement for Vision SOHO Alliance (Relates to Bill No. 214)

Motion made by: E. Pelosa

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development the proposed by-law, as appended to the staff report, dated July 18, 2023, BE INTRODUCED at the Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to:

- a) approve a Contribution Agreement to be entered into between The Corporation of the City of London and each member of the Vision SOHO Alliance, as appended to the above-noted by-law;
- b) authorize the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development to approve amendments to the above-noted Contribution Agreement;
- c) authorize the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development to approve and execute the Tenant Placement Agreement prior to first occupancy of each building development by the members of the Vision SOHO Alliance; and,
- d) authorize the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development to execute the above-noted Contribution Agreement, as may be appended by the Deputy City manager, Planning and Economic Development, pursuant to their authority under section b) of this by-law. (2023-S11)

**Motion Passed**

7. (4.1) Revised Process for City Board Representative on Museum London Board

Motion made by: E. Pelosa

That the matter of a City of London representative on the Museum London Board BE REFERRED to a future meeting of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee for consideration of an appointment; it being noted that the members of Council will be

advised of the opportunity; it being further noted that a verbal delegation from S. Padfield, Board Chair, Museum London and the communication, as appended to the Agenda, from J. Bevan, Executive Director and S. Padfield, Board Chair, Museum London, with respect to this matter, were received. (2023-C05)

**Motion Passed**

9. (5.1) 7th Report of the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee

Motion made by: E. Pelosa

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 7th Report of the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on July 6, 2023:

- a) the Civic Administration BE REQUESTED to provide the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee with an update on zoning for zoos and mobile zoos, at its next meeting; it being noted that the Notice of Planning Application, dated June 14, 2023, from the ReThink Zoning Project Team, related to Zoning By-law Changes for the New Comprehensive Zoning By-law - ReThink Zoning, was received;
- b) the Civic Administration BE REQUESTED to attend the next Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee meeting to update the committee on Green Week, including but not limited to the following, as it may impact migratory and nesting birds:
  - i) how they plan yard waste schedules;
  - ii) what the process is for determining the schedule; and,
  - iii) is it possible to look at different times or days for Green Week; and,
- c) clauses 1.1, 3.1, 5.1, 5.3, 5.4 and 5.5, BE RECEIVED.

**Motion Passed**

8. (4.2) Thames Pool Condition Update and Repair Options

At 6:14 PM, Councillor P. Cuddy enters the meeting.

At 6:15 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan places Councillor S. Lehman in the Chair.

At 6:17 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan resumes the Chair.

Motion made by: E. Pelosa

That the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to take the following actions with respect to the Thames Pool:

- a) proceed with the process to decommission Thames Pool;
- b) undertake a community consultation with respect to implementing potential new amenities in Thames Park, including but not limited to, pickleball courts, basketball courts, or other amenities;
- c) undertake a review of the feasibility of a new spray pad installation in Thames Park or in Wortley on the Village Green, in consultation with the community on preferred location;
- d) undertake a feasibility study for the location of a potential new indoor pool opportunity including; Murray Park, Rowntree Park, and other appropriate city owned properties within the same general

geographic service catchment area as Thames Pool;

e) continue to work with the community to provide transportation opportunities to other aquatic facilities; and,

f) parts b), c), d) and e), above, not exceed a combined budget of \$1.92 million, consistent with the lowest cost temporary repair option for the current Thames Pool location outlined in the staff report, dated July 18, 2023;

it being noted that any costs associated with part a), related to any required demolition of decommissioning the existing pool, are not included in the \$1.92 million noted above;

it being further noted that the communications, as appended to the Added Agenda, from M. Boyle and D. Keilholz, with respect to this matter, were received. (2023-R05C)

Yeas: (8): H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (7): Mayor J. Morgan, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, and S. Franke

**Motion Passed (8 to 7)**

5. (2.3) Housing Stability Services 2023-24 Contract Amendments

Motion made by: E. Pelozza

That the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report, dated July 18, 2023, related to Housing Stability Services 2023-24 Contract Amendments:

a) the contract amendments BE APPROVED, at a total estimated cost of \$2,098,650 (including HST), for the period of April 1, 2023, to March 31, 2024, to administer Housing Stability Services programs, as per The Corporation of the City of London Procurement Policy Section 20.3 e) ii) to the service providers outlined in Schedule 1 of the staff report, dated July 18, 2023:

b) the matter of a one-time funding allocation of up to \$374,210 to London Cares Homeless Response Services BE REFERRED back to the Civic Administration to provide information as to how the concerns raised as part of the neighbourhood engagement are addressed and the security staffing rationale during off-hours, at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023;

c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all administrative acts which are necessary in relation to this project; and,

d) the approval given, herein, BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation amending existing Purchase of Service Agreements with each program. (2023-S11)

Motion made by: S. Stevenson

Seconded by: J. Pribil

That the recommendation BE AMENDED by adding the following new part e):

e) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to provide a report to a future Community and Protective Services Committee (CPSC) to



identify options and the associated costs to address the safety and security concerns identified as well as the safety and security concerns of the agencies' staff, volunteers and those accessing services.

Yeas: (13): Mayor J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (2): H. McAlister, and S. Trosow

**Motion Passed (13 to 2)**

Motion made by: S. Franke

Seconded by: E. Pelozza

That the motion BE FURTHER AMENDED by adding the following new part f)

f) a one-time funding allocation of up to \$374,210 from the Social Services Reserve Fund for London Cares Homeless Response Services to support security services for 602 Queens Avenue and 448 Horton Street locations as outlined on the Schedule 1 of the staff report dated July 18, 2023;

**Amendment:**

Motion made by: S. Stevenson

Seconded by: J. Pribil

That the amendment BE AMENDED to replace the amount of \$374,210 with a new amount of \$200,000; it being noted that this would support the security services for the organization through to the end of September.

Yeas: (8): Mayor J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, and S. Hillier

Nays: (7): H. McAlister, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

**Motion Passed (8 to 7)**

Motion made by: E. Pelozza

Seconded by: S. Stevenson

That the amendment, as amended, BE APPROVED as follows:

That the motion BE FURTHER AMENDED by adding the following new part f)

f) a one-time funding allocation of up to \$200,000 from the Social Services Reserve Fund for London Cares Homeless Response Services to support security services for 602 Queens Avenue and 448 Horton Street locations as outlined on the Schedule 1 of the staff report dated July 18, 2023;

Yeas: (11): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Nays: (4): S. Trosow, A. Hopkins, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

**Motion Passed (11 to 4)**

Motion made by: E. Pelosa  
Seconded by: Mayor J. Morgan

The main motion, as amended, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (15): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelosa, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (15 to 0)**

The clause, as amended, reads as follows:

That the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report, dated July 18, 2023, related to Housing Stability Services 2023-24 Contract Amendments:

- a) the contract amendments BE APPROVED, at a total estimated cost of \$2,098,650 (including HST), for the period of April 1, 2023, to March 31, 2024, to administer Housing Stability Services programs, as per The Corporation of the City of London Procurement Policy Section 20.3 e) ii) to the service providers outlined in Schedule 1 of the staff report, dated July 18, 2023;
- b) the matter of a one-time funding allocation of up to \$374,210 to London Cares Homeless Response Services BE REFERRED back to the Civic Administration to provide information as to how the concerns raised as part of the neighbourhood engagement are addressed and the security staffing rationale during off-hours, at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all administrative acts which are necessary in relation to this project;
- d) the approval given, herein, BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation amending existing Purchase of Service Agreements with each program;
- e) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to provide a report to a future Community and Protective Services Committee (CPSC) to identify options and the associated costs to address the safety and security concerns identified as well as the safety and security concerns of the agencies' staff, volunteers and those accessing services; and,
- f) a one-time funding allocation of up to \$200,000 from the Social Services Reserve Fund for London Cares Homeless Response Services to support security services for 602 Queens Avenue and 448 Horton Street locations as outlined on the Schedule 1 of the staff report dated July 18, 2023. (2023-S11)

Motion made by: E. Pelosa  
Seconded by: S. Franke

That the Council recess at this time.

**Motion Passed**

The Council recesses at 7:17 PM and reconvenes at 7:41 PM.

6. (2.4) Primary Care Recruitment, Transition into Practice and Retention Program Funding Request

Motion made by: E. Pelosa

That the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report, dated July 18, 2023, related to the Primary Care Recruitment, Transition into Practice and Retention Program Funding Request:

- a) the Middlesex London Ontario Health Team - Primary Care Recruitment report and presentation, as appended to the Agenda, BE RECEIVED; and,
- b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to review opportunities through the Rethink Zoning process to facilitate the establishment of Team Based Family Care facilities, notwithstanding our policies locating major office uses in the downtown core, and consistent with the new provincial guidelines expecting physicians to set up in groups of six or more for Team Based Care. (2023-S08)

Councillor P. Cuddy leaves the meeting.

Motion made by: J. Pribil

Seconded by: C. Rahman

That the motion BE AMENDED by adding the following new parts c) and d):

c) the City's financial contribution BE APPROVED from the Economic Development Reserve Fund in the amount of \$80,000 per year for 1 year; it being noted that the program will be re-evaluated after the one-year contribution; and,

d) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all administrative acts which are necessary in relation to the Middlesex London Ontario Health Team – Primary Care Recruitment Program.

Yeas: (9): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, and S. Franke

Nays: (5): S. Lewis, P. Van Meerbergen, E. Pelozza, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): P. Cuddy

**Motion Passed (9 to 5)**

Motion made by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: S. Stevenson

That the new part c) BE AMENDED by replacing the contribution amount of \$80,000 with the amount of \$28,500.

Yeas: (7): Mayor J. Morgan, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and S. Hillier

Nays: (7): H. McAlister, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (1): P. Cuddy

**Motion Failed (7 to 7)**

Motion made by: J. Pribil

Seconded by: S. Stevenson

That the new part c) BE AMENDED by replacing the contribution amount of \$80,000 with the amount of \$50,000.

Yeas: (9): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Nays: (5): S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (1): P. Cuddy

**Motion Passed (9 to 5)**

Motion made by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: J. Pribil

That the motion, as amended, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (10): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (4): S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

Absent: (1): P. Cuddy

**Motion Passed (10 to 4)**

The motion, as amended, reads as follows:

That the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report, dated July 18, 2023, related to the Primary Care Recruitment, Transition into Practice and Retention Program Funding Request:

a) the Middlesex London Ontario Health Team - Primary Care Recruitment report and presentation, as appended to the Agenda, BE RECEIVED;

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to review opportunities through the Rethink Zoning process to facilitate the establishment of Team Based Family Care facilities, notwithstanding our policies locating major office uses in the downtown core, and consistent with the new provincial guidelines expecting physicians to set up in groups of six or more for Team Based Care;

c) the City's financial contribution BE APPROVED from the Economic Development Reserve Fund in the amount of \$50,000 per year for 1 year; it being noted that the program will be re-evaluated after the one-year contribution; and,

d) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all administrative acts which are necessary in relation to the Middlesex London Ontario Health Team – Primary Care Recruitment Program. (2023-S08)

#### 8.5 11th Report of the Civic Works Committee

At 8:20 PM, Councillor E. Pelozza leaves the meeting.

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That clauses 1 to 14, the 11th Report of the Civic Works Committee BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (13): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Absent: (2): P. Cuddy, and E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (13 to 0)**

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

**Motion Passed**

2. (2.1) 7th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That the 7th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on June 7, 2023, BE RECEIVED.

**Motion Passed**

3. (2.2) 7th Report of the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 7th Report of the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on June 21, 2023:

a) the Municipal Council BE ADVISED that the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee recommends Alternative 2: Signalized Intersection A, from the Hamilton Road and Gore Road Intersection Improvement Environmental Assessment;

it being noted that the presentation, as appended to the Agenda, from V. Pugliese, MTE Consultants, with respect to this matter, was received; and,

b) clauses 2.2, 3.1 to 3.9, 4.1, 5.1 and 5.2 BE RECEIVED.

**Motion Passed**

4. (2.3) RFP-2022-224 Green Bin Processing Services

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to the Request for Proposal (RFP-2022-224) Green Bin Processing

Services:

- a) the proposal submitted by Convertus Canada Inc., 307 Commissioners Rd W, No. 8, London, Ontario, N6J 1Y4, for Green Bin Processing Services to manage food waste and soiled paper BE ACCEPTED at their quoted processing unit rate of \$89.75 per tonne (excluding HST); it being noted that this is being reported as an irregular bid as per the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy Section 19.4 (c) as only one (1) bid was received for this Request for Proposals, and that:
  - i) the quoted processing unit rate of \$94.50 per tonne (excluding HST) be accepted as submitted in 2023 to manage pet waste and/or food waste contained inside plastic bags should City Council wish to make Green Bin Program adjustments in the future;
  - ii) the proposed annual rate be adjusted annually for inflation by the Consumer Price Index;
  - iii) the term of contract be for four (4) years, with three (3), one (1) year renewal options at the sole discretion of the City; and,
  - iv) the minimum amounts of Green Bin materials that must be delivered to Convertus's processing facility are 15,000 tonnes (in 2024), 15,750 tonnes (in 2025), 16,540 tonnes (in 2026) and 17,360 tonnes (in 2027);
- b) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this work; and,
- c) the approval given, herein, BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract, having a purchase order or contract record relating to the subject matter of this approval.

**Motion Passed**

- 5. (2.4) Western Road and Sarnia Road/Phillip Aziz Avenue Corridor and Intersection Improvements Detailed Design Appointment of Consulting Engineer

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to the Western Road and Sarnia Road/Philip Aziz Avenue Corridor and Intersection Improvements Detailed Design and the Appointment of a Consulting Engineer:

- a) AECOM Canada Ltd. BE APPOINTED as the consulting engineer to complete the detailed design and tendering services at an upset amount of \$1,645,435.00 (excluding HST);
- b) the financing for this assignment BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this assignment;
- d) the approvals given, herein, BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract with the consultant for the work; and,

e) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents including agreements, if required, to give effect to these recommendations.

**Motion Passed**

6. (2.5) Appointment of Consulting Engineers for the Infrastructure Renewal Program

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to the Appointment of Consulting Engineers for the Infrastructure Renewal Program:

a) the following consulting engineers BE APPOINTED to carry out consulting services for the identified Infrastructure Renewal Program funded projects, at the upset amounts identified below, in accordance with the estimate on file, and in accordance with Section 15.2(e) of the City of London's Procurement of Goods and Services Policy:

i) Development Engineering (London) Limited as the consulting engineers to complete the pre-design, and detailed design of Contract 1, Florence Street from Eleanor Street to Ashland Avenue, and Eleanor Street from Dundas Street to Frances Street reconstruction, in the total amount of \$354,937.00, including contingency (excluding HST);

ii) Stantec Consulting Ltd. as the consulting engineers to complete the pre-design, detailed design and construction administration of Contract 3, Cavendish Crescent East reconstruction, and Greenway low level trunk sanitary sewer relocation, in the total amount of \$767,672.40, including contingency (excluding HST);

iii) Archibald, Gray & McKay Engineering Ltd. as the consulting engineers to complete the pre-design and detailed design of Contract 7, Sterling Street from Oxford Street East to Salisbury Street, Salisbury Street from Sterling Street to Quebec Street, and Mornington Avenue from Sterling Street to Quebec Street reconstruction, in the total amount of \$294,800.00, including contingency (excluding HST);

b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;

c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project;

d) the approval given, herein, BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract; and,

e) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2023-T04)

**Motion Passed**

7. (2.6) Contract Award - Request for Proposal RFP-2023-141 Design, Fabrication, Delivery, Installation and Maintenance of

Signage for Downtown Wayfinding Plan Phase 1 Sign By-law Amendment (Relates to Bill No. 235)

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure and the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to the Contract Award Request for Proposal (RFP-2023-141) for the Design, Fabrication, Delivery, Installation and Maintenance of Signage for Downtown Wayfinding Plan Phase 1 Sign By-law Amendment:

- a) Everest Signs BE APPOINTED to undertake detailed design, fabrication, installation and maintenance at an upset limit of \$125,350.00 (excluding HST), in accordance with Section 12.2(b);
- b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project;
- d) the approval given, herein, BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract with Everest Signs for this work;
- e) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations; and,
- f) the proposed by-law, as appended to the above-noted staff report, BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on July 25, 2023, to amend By-law No. S.-5868-183, entitled "A by-law prohibiting and regulating signs, and regulating the placing of signs upon highways and buildings".

**Motion Passed**

8. (2.8) Appointment of Consulting Engineers for Contract Administration Services - Vauxhall Wastewater Treatment Plant Refurbishment Stage 1

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to the Appointment of Consulting Engineers for Contract Administration Services for the Vauxhall Wastewater Treatment Plant Refurbishment Stage 1:

- a) the following consulting engineers BE APPOINTED to carry out consulting services for the identified wastewater treatment operations infrastructure project, at the upset amounts identified below, in accordance with the estimate on file, and in accordance with Section 15.2(g) of the City of London's Procurement of Goods and Services Policy:
  - i) Dillon Consulting Limited as the consulting engineers to complete part time inspection and contract administration of



- Vauxhall WWTP Refurbishment Stage 1 in the total amount of \$133,515.00, including contingency (excluding HST);
- ii) AECOM Canada Ltd. as the consulting engineers to complete part time inspection and contract administration support to Dillon for Vauxhall WWTP Refurbishment Stage 1, in the total amount of \$40,000.00, including contingency (excluding HST);
- b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project; and,
- d) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2023-E03)

**Motion Passed**

9. (2.9) RFP-2023-097 Streetscape Master Plan for Dundas Street Appointment of Consulting Engineer- Irregular Result

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to the Request for Proposal (RFP-2023-097) Streetscape Master Plan for Dundas Street Appointment of Consulting Engineer Irregular Result:

- a) Dillon Consulting Limited BE APPOINTED as the Consulting Engineer to complete the Streetscape Master Plan for Dundas Street – Argyle Core Area in the total amount of \$159,899.30 (excluding HST), in accordance with Sections 15.2 (d) and 8.10 (a) of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy;
- b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this assignment;
- d) the approvals given, herein, BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract with the Consulting Engineer for the work; and,
- e) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents including agreements, if required, to give effect to these recommendations.

**Motion Passed**

10. (2.10) Contract Price Increase - 2022 Sewer Lining Contract

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to a Contract Price Increase for the 2022 Sewer Lining Contract:

- a) the 2022 Sewer Lining Contract (RFP-2022-120) contract value with Insituform Technologies Ltd. BE INCREASED by \$33,795.70 to \$4,407,511.80 (excluding HST) in accordance with Section 20.3 (e) of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy;
- b) the financing for these projects BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with these projects; and,
- d) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2023-E01)

**Motion Passed**

- 11. (2.11) Comments Provided to Federal Government on Recycled Content, Labelling Rules, and Registry of Plastic Products

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to Comments Provided to Federal Government on Recycled Content, Labelling Rules and Registry for Plastic Products, BE RECEIVED.

**Motion Passed**

- 12. (2.7) Adelaide Street North Improvements Environmental Study Report, Notice of Completion

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to the Adelaide Street North Improvements Environmental Study Report, Notice of Completion:

- a) the Adelaide Street North Improvements Environmental Study Report BE ACCEPTED;
- b) a Notice of Study Completion for the Project BE FILED with the Municipal Clerk; and,
- c) the Environmental Study Report BE PLACED on the public record for a 30-day review period.

it being noted that a corridor widening of Adelaide Street North be subject to the recommendation of the Master Mobility Plan and future Development Charges By-laws.

**Motion Passed**

13. (4.1) 8th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 8th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on July 5, 2023:

- a) that consideration of clause 5.1 BE DEFFERED to a future meeting of the Civic Works Committee for further review; and,
- b) clauses 1.1, 3.1 to 3.4, 6.1 and 6.2 BE RECEIVED; it being noted that a verbal delegation from B. Samuels, Chair, Environment and Action Community Advisory Committee, with respect to this matter, was received.

**Motion Passed**

14. (4.2) London Transit 2022 Annual Report

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That the following actions be taken with respect to the London Transit 2022 Annual Report:

- a) the London Transit Commission BE REQUESTED to include Accessibility as a key component in their next Strategic Plan; and,
- b) the London Transit 2022 Annual Report BE REFERRED back to the London Transit Commission to:
  - i) re-evaluate the grading components of the report identified by the Municipal Council, with respect to the grading of the key elements of the evaluation; and,
  - ii) submit a revised report to the Civic Works Committee at a future meeting;

it being noted that the communication, as appended to the Added Agenda, from J. Preston, with respect to this matter, was received.

**Motion Passed**

15. (4.3) Mobility Master Plan Update Strategies, Mode Share Target Options and Project Evaluation Frameworks

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to the Master Mobility Plan Update on Strategies, Mode Share, Target Options and Project Evaluation Frameworks:

- a) that, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the above-noted staff report BE RECEIVED;
- b) the Civic Administration BE REQUESTED to remove item 2.4.1 Mode Target Share Option 1 from the above-noted staff report;
- c) that the London Transit Commission BE REQUESTED to:

- i) develop a detailed 2023 to 2027 work plan providing clear information on how LTC will implement Council's 2023 to 2027 Strategic Plan, with particular focus on the Mobility and Transportation Strategic Area of Focus and its Outcomes, Expected Results and Strategies, but also on other Strategic Areas of Focus that are associated with LTC and its operations;
- ii) report back to the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee with the results of a) at its meeting on October 31, 2023; and,
- iii) provide, at minimum, semi-annual reports to the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee starting in January 2024 and through the term of the Strategic Plan to allow for continued consultation with Municipal Council on local transportation system policy and on general administration and affairs in relation to general municipal policy as per the current Bylaw;
- iv) that the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to review the current bylaw and report back with any recommended changes to reflect the necessary collaboration between LTC and the City of London in delivering on Council's 2023 to 2027 Strategic Plan;

it being noted that the presentation from S. Grady, Traffic and Transportation Engineer, with respect to this matter, was received; and,

it being further noted that the verbal delegation from M. Wallace and the communications, as appended to the Added Agenda, from A. Hunniford, A. Loewen Nair and C. Evans, with respect to this matter, were received.

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That part b) of the motion BE APPROVED:

- b) the Civic Administration BE REQUESTED to remove item 2.4.1 Mode Target Share Option 1 from the above-noted staff report;

Yeas: (11): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (2): S. Stevenson, and P. Van Meerbergen

Absent: (2): P. Cuddy, and E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (11 to 2)**

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That the motion BE APPROVED, excluding part b)

That the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated July 18, 2023, related to the Master Mobility Plan Update on Strategies, Mode Share, Target Options and Project Evaluation Frameworks:

- a) that, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the above-noted staff report BE RECEIVED;

- c) that the London Transit Commission BE REQUESTED to:

- i) develop a detailed 2023 to 2027 work plan providing clear information on how LTC will implement Council's 2023 to 2027 Strategic Plan, with particular focus on the Mobility and Transportation Strategic Area of Focus and its Outcomes, Expected

Results and Strategies, but also on other Strategic Areas of Focus that are associated with LTC and its operations;

- ii) report back to the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee with the results of a) at its meeting on October 31, 2023; and,
- iii) provide, at minimum, semi-annual reports to the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee starting in January 2024 and through the term of the Strategic Plan to allow for continued consultation with Municipal Council on local transportation system policy and on general administration and affairs in relation to general municipal policy as per the current Bylaw;
- iv) that the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to review the current bylaw and report back with any recommended changes to reflect the necessary collaboration between LTC and the City of London in delivering on Council's 2023 to 2027 Strategic Plan;

it being noted that the presentation from S. Grady, Traffic and Transportation Engineer, with respect to this matter, was received; and,

it being further noted that the verbal delegation from M. Wallace and the communications, as appended to the Added Agenda, from A. Hunniford, A. Loewen Nair and C. Evans, with respect to this matter, were received.

Yeas: (13): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Absent: (2): P. Cuddy, and E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (13 to 0)**

16. (4.4) Councillor S. Franke - Climate Emergency Action Plan - Phase Out Gas

Motion made by: C. Rahman

That the communications included on the Added Agenda from Councillor S. Franke, related to Climate Emergency Action Plan - Phase Out Gas, BE REFERRED to the Civic Administration for review.

Yeas: (5): S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, and S. Hillier

Nays: (8): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (2): P. Cuddy, and E. Pelosa

**Motion Failed (5 to 8)**

Motion made by: S. Franke

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Climate Emergency Action Plan:

- a) the Mayor of the City of London, Councillor C. Rahman and Councillor A. Hopkins BE DIRECTED to submit a letter to AMO to develop a position and advocate on behalf of Ontario municipalities to request the Government of Ontario to develop and implement a

plan to move Ontario to a net zero-carbon electricity grid by 2035, consistent with the 2035 date of the proposed Federal Government Clean Electricity Regulations (CER), to help Ontario and London meet our climate targets and that this resolution be sent to all local MPPs and the Association of Municipalities of Ontario;

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to reach out to London facilities currently reporting emissions publicly through the joint federal/provincial Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program to request details on their greenhouse gas reduction plans to achieve net-zero emissions by 2050 and include in a future Climate Emergency Action Plan update; and,

c) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to contact Enbridge and London Hydro to discuss the implementation requirements, roles, responsibilities, and potential impacts of CER in London and area.

Yeas: (10): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, and D. Ferreira

Nays: (3): S. Stevenson, P. Van Meerbergen, and S. Hillier

Absent: (2): P. Cuddy, and E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (10 to 3)**

## **9. Added Reports**

### **9.1 11th Report of Council in Closed Session**

At 8:47 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan places Councillor C. Rahman in the Chair.

At 8:48 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan resumes the Chair.

Motion made by: S. Lehman

#### **1. CUPE 101 – Tentative Agreement**

That, on the recommendation of the City Manager and the Director, People Services, with the concurrence of the Deputy City Manager, Finance Supports, the attached Memorandum of Agreement dated June 28, 2023, and Agreed to Items dated February 6 and 28, 2023 concerning the 2023-2026 Collective Agreement for Local Union No. 101 (Canadian Union of Public Employees) (“CUPE Local 101”) BE RATIFIED.

#### **2. Awarding of the 2023 Queen Elizabeth Scholarships**

That, on the recommendation of the City Clerk, and in recognition of achieving the highest scholastic achievement in their graduating year, the following students BE AWARDED the 2023 Queen Elizabeth Scholarships, in the amounts shown:

Angelina Lam - London Central Secondary School: 99.33% - \$2,000

Amaris Peng - Sir Frederick Banting Secondary School: 99.17% - \$2,000

Yeas: (13): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Absent: (2): P. Cuddy, and E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (13 to 0)**

9.2 (ADDED) 20th Report of the Special Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee Meeting

1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That it BE NOTED that no disclosures of pecuniary interest were disclosed.

Yeas: (13): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Absent: (2): P. Cuddy, and E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (13 to 0)**

2. London's Health and Homelessness Whole of Community System Response Proposed Hubs Implementation Plan

At 9:18 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan places Councillor C. Rahman in the Chair.

At 9:23 PM, His Worship Mayor J. Morgan resumes the Chair.

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That the following actions be taken with respect to the London's Health & Homelessness Whole of Community System Response Proposed Hubs Implementation Plan report dated July 24, 2023:

a) the London's Health & Homelessness Whole of Community System Response Proposed Hubs Implementation Plan as appended to the staff report dated July 24, 2023 as Schedule 1 BE ENDORSED;

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to undertake a competitive procurement process to select the Lead Agencies and their corresponding locations for the implementation of the first five Hubs and report back with the results and sources of financing for approval;

c) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to secure sources of financing to support the implementation of the first five Hubs including a request through the London Community Foundation for access to the Health and Homelessness Fund for Change;

d) the staff report, dated July 25, 2023, with respect to this matter BE RECEIVED for information;

e) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to defer Community Improvement Plan loan repayments, on an interest-free basis, from August 1, 2023 to August 31, 2026, where the applicant has requested a deferral in writing; it being noted that the impact of deferring loan repayments will require an additional contribution to the Community Improvement Program Reserve Fund of up to \$1.97 million subject to the number of requests for deferral, with funding to be sourced from the Operating Budget Contingency Reserve from funds set aside to offset the financial impacts of COVID-19;

f) the Mayor and Government Relations staff be directed to undertake advocacy to work with the Government of Ontario to secure a provincial addictions rehabilitation site(s) for London;

g) the Mayor and the Budget Chair BE APPOINTED to represent the Municipal Council at the Strategy and Accountability table, for the Whole of Community System response, with the Deputy Mayor to serve as an alternate for either, if required; and

h) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to complete the following:

i) initiate a continuous public feedback loop as part of the Communications Plan on all aspects associated with the Hubs Implementation Plan and the overall System response, both now and into the future, while also ensuring that the Get Involved portal hosts the most up to date documents and has a continuous public input option; and,

ii) initiate and host a series of public engagement sessions regarding the Hubs Implementation Plan;

it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a presentation from the Deputy City Manager, Social and Health Development, C. Lazenby, Unity Project and S. Warren, London Intercommunity Health Centre with respect to this matter; it being further noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received the following with respect to this matter:

- a communication dated July 21, 2023 from N. Thuemler, Regional Manager, Indwell;
- a communication dated July 21, 2023 from Deputy Mayor S. Lewis, Councillor S. Stevenson and Mayor J. Morgan;
- a communication dated July 21, 2023 from Councillor C. Rahman; and
- a communication from Mayor Morgan;
- a verbal delegation from M. Wallace, London Development Institute; and,
- a verbal delegation from J. Herb.

At 9:25 PM, Councillor P. Cuddy enters the meeting.

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That part a) of the motion BE APPROVED:

That the following actions be taken with respect to the London's Health & Homelessness Whole of Community System Response Proposed Hubs Implementation Plan report dated July 24, 2023:

a) the London's Health & Homelessness Whole of Community System Response Proposed Hubs Implementation Plan as appended to the staff report dated July 24, 2023 as Schedule 1 BE ENDORSED;

Yeas: (10): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, and D. Ferreira

Nays: (4): P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, P. Van Meerbergen, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (10 to 4)**



Motion made by: S. Lewis

That part b) of the motion BE APPROVED

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to undertake a competitive procurement process to select the Lead Agencies and their corresponding locations for the implementation of the first five Hubs and report back with the results and sources of financing for approval;

Yeas: (10): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, and D. Ferreira

Nays: (4): P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, P. Van Meerbergen, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (10 to 4)**

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That parts c) through h) BE APPROVED

c) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to secure sources of financing to support the implementation of the first five Hubs including a request through the London Community Foundation for access to the Health and Homelessness Fund for Change;

d) the staff report, dated July 25, 2023, with respect to this matter BE RECEIVED for information;

e) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to defer Community Improvement Plan loan repayments, on an interest-free basis, from August 1, 2023 to August 31, 2026, where the applicant has requested a deferral in writing; it being noted that the impact of deferring loan repayments will require an additional contribution to the Community Improvement Program Reserve Fund of up to \$1.97 million subject to the number of requests for deferral, with funding to be sourced from the Operating Budget Contingency Reserve from funds set aside to offset the financial impacts of COVID-19;

f) the Mayor and Government Relations staff be directed to undertake advocacy to work with the Government of Ontario to secure a provincial addictions rehabilitation site(s) for London;

g) the Mayor and the Budget Chair BE APPOINTED to represent the Municipal Council at the Strategy and Accountability table, for the Whole of Community System response, with the Deputy Mayor to serve as an alternate for either, if required; and

h) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to complete the following:

i) initiate a continuous public feedback loop as part of the Communications Plan on all aspects associated with the Hubs Implementation Plan and the overall System response, both now and into the future, while also ensuring that the Get Involved portal hosts the most up to date documents and has a continuous public input option; and,

ii) initiate and host a series of public engagement sessions regarding the Hubs Implementation Plan; it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a presentation from the Deputy City Manager, Social and

Health Development, C. Lazenby, Unity Project and S. Warren, London Intercommunity Health Centre with respect to this matter; it being further noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received the following with respect to this matter:

- a communication dated July 21, 2023 from N. Thuemler, Regional Manager, Indwell;
- a communication dated July 21, 2023 from Deputy Mayor S. Lewis, Councillor S. Stevenson and Mayor J. Morgan;
- a communication dated July 21, 2023 from Councillor C. Rahman; and
- a communication from Mayor Morgan;
- a verbal delegation from M. Wallace, London Development Institute; and,
- a verbal delegation from J. Herb.

Yeas: (12): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, and D. Ferreira

Nays: (1): S. Hillier

Absent: (2): P. Cuddy, and E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (12 to 1)**

At 9:28 PM, Councillor P. Cuddy leaves the meeting.

At 9:30 PM, Councillor P. Van Meerbergen leaves the meeting.

3. July Progress Update - Health and Homelessness Whole of Community

Motion made by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Social and Health Development, the following actions be taken:

- a) the July Progress Update – Health & Homelessness Whole of Community System Response Report BE RECEIVED for information;
- b) the Request for Proposal (RFP-2023-174) submitted by 2190876 Ontario Inc. - Sagecomm [www.sagecomm.com](http://www.sagecomm.com) 117 York St, London ON N6A 1A8, at the cost of \$125,000, plus H.S.T. BE ACCEPTED;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all administrative acts which are necessary in relation to this project; and,
- d) the approvals hereby given BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract or having a purchase order relating to the subject matter of this approval.

Yeas: (11): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): S. Stevenson

Absent: (3): P. Cuddy, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelosa

**Motion Passed (11 to 1)**

**10. Deferred Matters**

None.

**11. Enquiries**

None.

**12. Emergent Motions**

None.

**13. By-laws**

At 9:36 PM, Councillor S. Stevenson leaves the meeting.

Motion made by: A. Hopkins

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That Introduction and First Reading of Bill No.'s 212 to 252, excluding Bill No.'s 225 and 251, and the Added Bill No.'s 253 and 254, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (11): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Absent: (4): P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

**Motion Passed (11 to 0)**

Motion made by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: S. Lehman

That Second Reading of Bill No.'s 212 to 252, excluding Bill No.'s 225 and 251, and the Added Bill No.'s 253 and 254, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (11): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Absent: (4): P. Cuddy, S. Stevenson, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

**Motion Passed (11 to 0)**

At 9:37 PM, Councillor S. Stevenson enters the meeting.

Motion made by: J. Pribil

Seconded by: C. Rahman

That Third Reading and Enactment of Bill No.'s 212 to 252, excluding Bill No.'s 225 and 251, and the Added Bill No.'s 253 and 254, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (12): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Absent: (3): P. Cuddy, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

**Motion Passed (12 to 0)**

Motion made by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: S. Stevenson

That Introduction and First Reading of Bill No. 251, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (9): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Nays: (3): S. Trosow, A. Hopkins, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): P. Cuddy, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

**Motion Passed (9 to 3)**

Motion made by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: J. Pribil

That Second Reading of Bill No. 251, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (9): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Nays: (3): S. Trosow, A. Hopkins, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): P. Cuddy, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

**Motion Passed (9 to 3)**

Motion made by: S. Stevenson

Seconded by: J. Pribil

That Third Reading and Enactment of Bill No. 251, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (9): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Nays: (3): S. Trosow, A. Hopkins, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): P. Cuddy, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

**Motion Passed (9 to 3)**

Motion made by: S. Stevenson

Seconded by: S. Lehman

That Introduction and First Reading of Bill No.'s 255 to 303, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (11): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): S. Trosow

Absent: (3): P. Cuddy, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

**Motion Passed (11 to 1)**

Motion made by: S. Lehman

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That Second Reading of Bill No.'s 255 to 303, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (11): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): S. Trosow

Absent: (3): P. Cuddy, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

**Motion Passed (11 to 1)**

Motion made by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: S. Lehman

That Third Reading and Enactment of Bill No.'s 255 to 303, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (11): Mayor J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, S. Stevenson, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, D. Ferreira, and S. Hillier

Nays: (1): S. Trosow

Absent: (3): P. Cuddy, P. Van Meerbergen, and E. Pelozza

**Motion Passed (11 to 1)**

The following are enacted as By-laws of The Corporation of the City of London:

Bill No. 212	By-law No. A.-8383-150 – A by-law to confirm the proceedings of the Council Meeting held on the 25th day of July 2023. (City Clerk)
Bill No. 213	By-law No. A.-8384-151 – A by-law to approve and authorize the execution of the Contribution Agreement between His Majesty the King in right of Canada, as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure and Communities (“Canada”) and The Corporation of the City of London for the provision of funding under the Active Transportation Fund (2.2/12/CPSC)
Bill No. 214	By-law No. A.-8385-152 – A by-law to approve a Contribution Agreement between The Corporation of the City of London and Vision SoHo Alliance members, to authorize the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development to approve amendments to the Contribution Agreement, the Tenant Placement Agreement and execute the Contribution Agreement and Tenant Placement Agreement. (2.5/12/CPSC)
Bill No. 215	By-law No. A.-8386-153 – A by-law to delegate the authority to bind The Corporation of the City of London in defined instances to identified positions within the Civic Administration. (2.4/14/CSC)
Bill No. 216	By-law No. A.-8387-154 – A by-law to repeal By-Law No. CPOL.-16-212, as amended, being “Athletic Travel Grants”, as the funds for this initiative were eliminated in 2022. (2.5c/14/CSC)
Bill No. 217	By-law No. A.-8388-155 – A by-law to repeal By-Law No. CPOL.-369-375, as amended, being “City of London Race Relations Anti-Racism Policy”, as the Policy has been replaced by the new policy “Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy”. (2.5c/14/CSC)
Bill No. 218	By-law No. A.-8389-156 – A by-law to repeal By-Law No. CPOL.-119-371, as amended, being “Diversity and Inclusion Policy for the City of London”, as the Policy has been replaced by the new policy “Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy”. (2.5c/14/CSC)
Bill No. 219	By-law No. A.-8390-157 – A by-law to repeal By-Law No. CPOL.-78-310, being “Enforcement of City Personnel”, as the Policy has been replaced by the new policy “Municipal Compliance Services” (2.5c/14/CSC)
Bill No. 220	By-law No. A.-8391-158 – A by-law to repeal By-Law No. CPOL.-139-391, as amended, being “Gender Equity in Recreation Services”, as the Policy has been replaced by the new Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Framework. (2.5c/14/CSC)
Bill No. 221	By-law No. A.-8392-159 – A by-law to repeal By-Law No. CPOL.-141-393, as amended, being “Inclusion in Recreation Facilities, Parks and Services”, as the Policy has been replaced by the new Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Framework. (2.5c/14/CSC)
Bill No. 222	By-law No. A.-8393-160 – A by-law to repeal By-Law No. CPOL.-109-361, as amended, being “Landing of Helicopters Policy”. (2.5c/14/CSC)
Bill No. 223	By-law No. A.-8394-161 – A by-law to repeal By-Law No. CPOL.-186-438 and subsequent amendments, being “Protocol for Unapproved Aboriginal Burial Sites”. (2.5c/14/CSC)

Bill No. 224	By-law No. A.-8395-162 – A by-law to repeal By-Law No. CPOL.-382-26, being “Siting of Cannabis Retail Stores in London” (2.5c/14/CSC)
Bill No. 225	REFERRED – A by-law to ratify and confirm the Annual Resolutions of the Shareholder of London Hydro Inc. (4.3/19/SPPC)
Bill No. 226	By-law No. A.-6873(b)-163 – A by-law to amend By-law No. A.-6873-292, as amended, entitled “A by-law to designate an area as an improvement area and to establish the board of management for the purpose of managing the Argyle Business Improvement Area”. (2.3a/12/PEC)
Bill No. 227	By-law No. CP-2-23004 – A by-law to amend By-law CP-2, as amended, being “A by-law to provide for the Improvement Area to be known as the London Downtown Business Association Improvement Area and to establish a Board of Management therefor.” (2.3b/12/PEC)
Bill No. 228	By-law No. C.P.-1528(c)-164 – A by-law to amend By-law No. C.P.-1528-486, as amended, entitled “A by-law to designate an area as an improvement area and to establish the board of management for the purpose of managing the Hamilton Road Business Improvement Area”. (2.3c/12/PEC)
Bill No. 229	By-law No. C.P.-1519(b)-165 – A by-law to amend By-law No. C.P.-1519-490, as amended, entitled “A by-law to designate an area as an improvement area and to establish the board of management for the purpose of managing the Hyde Park Business Improvement Area”. (2.3d/12/PEC)
Bill No. 230	By-law No. CP-1-23004 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CP-1, as amended, entitled “A by-law to provide for the Improvement Area to be known as The Old East Village Business Improvement Area and to Establish a Board of Management”. (2.3e/12/PEC)
Bill No. 231	By-law No. C.P.-1582-166 – A by-law to exempt from Part-Lot Control, lands located at 1525 Chickadee Trail, described as part of Block 70 Registered Plan 33M-814, and more particularly described as Parts 1 to 12, inclusive, on Plan 33R-21649, in the City of London, County of Middlesex. (2.4/12/PEC)
Bill No. 232	By-law No. CPOL.-409-167 – A by-law to enact a new Council policy entitled “Anti-Racism and Anti-Oppression Policy”. (2.5a/14/CSC)
Bill No. 233	By-law No. CPOL.-410-168 – A by-law to enact a new Council policy entitled “Municipal Compliance Services”. (2.5a/14/CSC)
Bill No. 234	By-law No. CPOL.-38(b)-169 – A by-law to amend By-law CPOL.-38-234, as amended, being “London Community Grants Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A” (2.1a/19/SPPC)
Bill No. 235	By-law No. S.-5868(d)-170 – A by-law to amend By-law S.-5868-183 entitled “A by-law prohibiting and regulating signs, and regulating the placing of signs upon highways and buildings”. (2.6f/11/CWC)

Bill No. 236	By-law No. S.-6236-171 – A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Wonderland Road North, south of Sunningdale Road West) (Chief Surveyor – for road widening purposes pursuant to the Vista Wood Phase 3 project)
Bill No. 237	By-law No. S.-6237-172 – A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Evans Boulevard; as part of Karenana Road; and as part of Fairfield Road) (Chief Surveyor – registration of 33M-818 and 33M-831 requires 0.3m Reserves on abutting plans 33M-756 and 33M-818 to be dedicated as public highway for unobstructed legal access through the subdivisions)
Bill No. 238	By-law No. S.-6238-173 – A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Burbrook Place) (Chief Surveyor – transfer of lands for the Rapid Transit project requires 0.305m Reserve on Registered Plan 471(c) to be dedicated as public highway for unobstructed legal access throughout the subdivision)
Bill No. 239	By-law No. S.-6239-174 – A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Wharncliffe Road South, north of Devonshire Avenue) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedication purposes pursuant SPA20-079)
Bill No. 240	By-law No. S.-6240-175 – A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Sarnia Road, east of Chapman Court) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedication purposes pursuant to SPA22-027)
Bill No. 241	By-law No. S.-6241-176A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Southdale Road East, east of Millbank Drive) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedication purposes pursuant to SPA22-112)
Bill No. 242	By-law No. S.-6242-177 – A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Hyde Park Road, north of North Routledge Park) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedication purposes pursuant to SPA22-023)
Bill No. 243	By-law No. S.-6243-178 – A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish, name, and assume lands in the City of London as public highway to be known as Avenue Road. (Chief Surveyor - for road dedication purposes, pursuant to B.055.18)
Bill No. 244	By-law No. S.-6244-179 – A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Fanshawe Park Road East, east of Highbury Avenue North) (Chief Surveyor – for road dedication purposes pursuant to SPA19-072)
Bill No. 245	By-law No. Z.-1-233124 – A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone an area of land located at 1474 Kilally Road (3.3/12/PEC)
Bill No. 246	By-law No. Z.-1-233125 – A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone an area of land located at 165-167 Egerton Street (3.4/12/PEC)



Bill No. 247	By-law No. Z.-1-233126 – A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone lands located at 146 Exeter Road (3.5/12/PEC)
Bill No. 248	By-law No. Z.-1-233127 – A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone an area of land located at 1900 & 1902 Trafalgar Street & 159 Clarke Road (3.7a/12/PEC)
Bill No. 249	By-law No. Z.-1-233128 – A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone an area of land located at 38 Exeter Road (3.8a/12/PEC)
Bill No. 250	By-law No. Z.-1-233129 – A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone an area of land located at 46 Elmwood Place (3.9a/12/PEC)
Bill No. 251	By-law No. Z.-1-233130 – A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone an area of land located at 599-601 Richmond Street (3.10/12/PEC)
Bill No. 252	By-law No. Z.-1-233131 – A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to extend a temporary zone located at 221 Queens Avenue (4.2a/12/PEC)
Bill No. 253	By-law No. L.S.P.-3510-180 – A by-law to expropriate lands in the City of London, in the County of Middlesex, for the East London Link Project - Phase 3. (Director, Realty Services)
Bill No. 254	By-law No. L.S.P.-3511-181 – A by-law to expropriate lands in the City of London, in the County of Middlesex, for the Wellington Gateway Project - Phase 4 & 5. (Director, Realty Services)
Bill No. 255	By-law No. A.-6151(ai)-182 – A by-law to amend By-law No. A.-6151-17, as amended, being “A by-law to establish policies for the sale and other disposition of land, hiring of employees, procurement of goods and services, public notice, accountability and transparency, and delegation of powers and duties, as required under section 270(1) of the Municipal Act, 2001”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “F” - “Accountability and Transparency to the Public Policy”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 256	By-law No. CPOL.-47(b)-183 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-47-241, as amended, being “Assessment Growth Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 257	By-law No. CPOL.-164(a)-184 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-164-416, as amended, being “Assumption of Works and Services”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 258	By-law No. CPOL.-74(b)-185 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-74-306, as amended, being “Audio Recording of Municipal Council and Standing Committee In Closed Session Meetings Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 259	By-law No. CPOL.-153(b)-186 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-153-405, as amended, being “Benefits for Survivors of Employees Killed on the Job”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)

Bill No. 260	By-law No. CPOL.-52(b)-187 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.- 52-248, as amended, being “Capital Budget and Financing Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 261	By-law No. CPOL.-204(a)-188 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-204-456, as amended, being “Child Care Policies”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A” (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 262	By-law No. CPOL.-128(c)-189 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-128-380, as amended, being “City of London Records Management Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 263	By-law No. CPOL.-179(b)-190 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-179-431, as amended, being “City-Owned Residential Properties”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 264	By-law No. CPOL.-159(b)-191 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-159-411, as amended, being “Collective Bargaining Activities”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 265	By-law No. CPOL.-51(a)-192 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.- 51-247, as amended, being “Community Arts Investment Program”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 266	By-law No. CPOL.-389(a)-193 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-389-123, being “Corporate Asset Management Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 267	By-law No. CPOL.-49(b)-194 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-49-245, as amended, being “Corporate Plaques and Recognitions Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A” (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 268	By-law No. CPOL.-129(a)-195 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-129-381, as amended, being “Corporate Sponsorship and Advertising Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 269	By-law No. CPOL.-48(b)-196 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-48-244, as amended, being “Debt Management Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 270	By-law No. CPOL.-80(b)-197 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-80-312, as amended, being “Dedication of Fire Stations”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 271	By-law No. CPOL.-165(a)-198 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-165-417, as amended, being “Demolition Control”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 272	By-law No. CPOL.-151(b)-199 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-151-403, as amended, being “Employee Service Recognition Program”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 273	By-law No. CPOL.-140(b)-200 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-140-392, as amended, being “Financial Assistance for Program Activity Fees”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)

Bill No. 274	By-law No. CPOL.-29(b)-201 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-29-225, as amended, being “Grants to Centennial Hall”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 275	By-law No. A.-6151(aj)-202 – A by-law to amend By-law No. A.-6151-17, as amended, being “A by-law to establish policies for the sale and other disposition of land, hiring of employees, procurement of goods and services, public notice, accountability and transparency, and delegation of powers and duties, as required under section 270(1) of the Municipal Act, 2001”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “B” - “Hiring of Employees Policy” (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 276	By-law No. CPOL.-39(c)-203 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-39-235, as amended, being “Investment Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 277	By-law No. CPOL.-205(a)-204 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-205-457, as amended, being “Land Dedication”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 278	By-law No. CPOL.-33(b)-205 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-33-229, as amended, being “Lessee Protection and Non-Competitive Clauses – Centennial Hall”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 279	By-law No. CPOL.-156(c)-206 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-156-408, as amended, being “Mayor – Contracted Staff”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 280	By-law No. CPOL.-18(f)-207 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-18-214, as amended, being “Mayor’s New Year’s Honour List Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 281	By-law No. CPOL.-386(a)-208 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-386-93, being “Members of Council Public Registry Declaration of Interest”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 282	By-law No. CPOL.-45(c)-209 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-45-241, as amended, being “Multi-Year Budget Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 283	By-law No. CPOL.-26(b)-210 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-26-222, as amended, being “Naming/Re-naming or Dedicating of Municipal Property, Buildings and Park Elements Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 284	By-law No. CPOL.-172(a)-211 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-172-424, as amended, being “Naturalized Areas and Wildflower Meadows”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 285	By-law No. CPOL.-231(b)-212 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-231-555, as amended, being “Policy for the Establishment and Maintenance of Council Policies”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)

Bill No. 286	By-law No. A.-6151(ak)-213 – A by-law to amend By-law No. A.-6151-17, as amended, being “A by-law to establish policies for the sale and other disposition of land, hiring of employees, procurement of goods and services, public notice, accountability and transparency, and delegation of powers and duties, as required under section 270(1) of the Municipal Act, 2001”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “C” - “Procurement of Goods and Services Policy”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 287	By-law No. CPOL.-123(c)-214 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-123-375, as amended, being “Promotion of Products or Services to City Employees”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A” (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 288	By-law No. CPOL.-273(a)-215 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-273-251, as amended, being “Public Access During Council and Standing Committee Meetings”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A” (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 289	By-law No. CPOL.-295(a)-216 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-295-286, being “Public Art / Monument Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 290	By-law No. A.-6151(al)-217 – A by-law to amend By-law No. A.-6151-17, as amended, being “A by-law to establish policies for the sale and other disposition of land, hiring of employees, procurement of goods and services, public notice, accountability and transparency, and delegation of powers and duties, as required under section 270(1) of the Municipal Act, 2001”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “E” - “Public Notice Policy”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 291	By-law No. CPOL.-387(a)-218 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-387-94, being “Public Registry Declaration of Interest for Local Boards”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 292	By-law No. CPOL.-30(b)-219 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-30-226, as amended, being “Reduced Rental Rates for Non-Profit Groups”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 293	By-law No. CPOL.-70(b)-220 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-70-302, as amended, being “Remuneration for Elected Officials and Appointed Citizen Members Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 294	By-law No. CPOL.-182(b)-221 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-182-434, as amended, being “Rental of Lands for Billboards”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 295	By-law No. CPOL.-145(b)-222 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-145-397, as amended, being “Request to Waive or Reduce Facility Rental Fees”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 296	By-law No. CPOL.-368(b)-223 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-368-372, as amended, being “Reserve and Reserve Fund Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)

Bill No. 297	By-law No. CPOL.-370(a)-224 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-370-379, being “Retirement Dinners for Service Area Leads”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 298	By-law No. CPOL.-144(a)-225 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-144-396, as amended, being “Rzone Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 299	By-law No. A.-6151(am)-226 – A by-law to amend By-law No. A.-6151-17, as amended, being “A by-law to establish policies for the sale and other disposition of land, hiring of employees, procurement of goods and services, public notice, accountability and transparency, and delegation of powers and duties, as required under section 270(1) of the Municipal Act, 2001”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A” - “Sale and Other Disposition of Land Policy”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 300	By-law No. CPOL.-142(d)-227 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-142-394, as amended, being “Special Events Policies and Procedures Manual”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 301	By-law No. CPOL.-46(c)-228 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-46-242, as amended, being “Surplus/Deficit Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 302	By-law No. CPOL.-371(a)-229 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-371-452, being “Use of the City Hall Cafeteria Policy”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)
Bill No. 303	By-law No. CPOL.-32(a)-230 – A by-law to amend By-law No. CPOL.-32-228, as amended, being “Using Centennial Hall for City Sponsored Events”, by deleting and replacing Schedule “A”. (2.5b/14/CSC)

**14. Adjournment**

Motion made by: S. Franke

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That the meeting BE ADJOURNED.

**Motion Passed**

The meeting adjourned at 9:44 PM.

---

Josh Morgan, Mayor

---

Michael Schulthess, City Clerk

## Schedule "A"

**This offer is a total package offer – the offer must be agreed in its entirety.**

### MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT

**BETWEEN**

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF LONDON**

(the "Corporation")

AND

**LOCAL UNION NO.101 (CANADIAN UNION OF PUBLIC EMPLOYEES)**

(the "Union")

The representatives of the Corporation and the Union have accepted and agreed to recommend to their respective principals for ratification, terms of settlement per the following. It is recognized that all changes (including benefit changes) unless otherwise specified, shall come into effect 30 calendar days following ratification by both Parties, and that any benefit changes shall come into effect 30 days following ratification by both Parties unless otherwise indicated. In the event that this Memorandum is ratified by the Parties, the representatives will meet to finalize the renewed Collective Agreement, subject to review by the Legal Counsel of both Parties and proper execution of the Collective Agreement.

1. The Parties agree that the terms of this Memorandum of Agreement constitute the full and final settlement of all matters in dispute between them with respect to a renewal collective agreement and that there are no representations (written, oral or otherwise) that either party has relied upon that have not been recorded herein. All proposals, written and/or verbal, not resolved herein are withdrawn on a without prejudice basis.
2. The Parties agree that the renewed Collective Agreement shall include the "Agreed to items" signed and dated February 6, 2023 and February 28, 2023 and the terms and conditions of the Previous Collective Agreement that expired December 31, 2022, except as amended, deleted from or added to by virtue of this Memorandum.

3. Final acceptance of the Memorandum of Agreement is subject to a majority vote in the affirmative by the membership of the Union and the elected Council of The Corporation of the City of London.

Signed this 28<sup>th</sup> day of, June, 2023

For the Corporation:

John Miller  
W. Kates  
Sheena Parton  
Emily Waldick  
Jennie D  
Kawelec  
D P  
Mike Goldys  
AA

For the Union:

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
Vicki Monie  
[Signature]  
Heather Simpson  
[Signature]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

## 1. Article 5 – UNION REPRESENTATION

5.1(l)

...

**The Union co-chair or designate may request leave as needed each year during their normal hours of work to review the list provided by the Corporation in accordance with Article 1.1 and shall receive their regular rate of pay for such leave, provided that the Director, People Services has approved the request. Such approval will not be unreasonably denied.**

## 2. ARTICLE 9 - REMUNERATION

9.3 When employees are assigned on a temporary basis ~~for more than five (5) consecutive working days~~ to perform the duties of a job in a higher classification, they will be paid the next higher of the two rates for the replacement period. ~~retroactive to the first day of such replacement.~~ However, if the next higher rate is not at least eight hundred dollars (\$800.00), higher than their annual rate, their annual rate shall be adjusted by a minimum of eight hundred dollars (\$800.00)). No temporary assignment shall be utilized to deprive employees with seniority of the opportunity of appointment to a position per the provision of Article 6 or Article 8.

## 3. ARTICLE 10 – HOURS OF WORK, SHIFT, OVERTIME, CALL OUT, STAND-BY, MEAL ALLOWANCE

10.2

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 10.1 (a), Environmental Control Laboratory staff may be required to work shifts to cover a twenty-four (24) hour period for a maximum of ten (10) times a year for the purpose of conducting twenty-four (24) hour surveys. Should such shifts be required, employees will receive the applicable overtime premium **either in pay or** as overtime to be banked and observed as time off in accordance with Article 10.8(b), **at the option of the employee.**

10.4

(a) An employee who is required to work a shift shall be paid in addition to their normal rate a shift premium of one dollar and twenty cents (\$1.20) **(effective 30 days following ratification, one dollar and sixty cents (\$1.60))** for each hour worked after 8:00 p.m. and before 7:00 a.m. Monday through Friday and after 4:30 p.m. and before 8:30 a.m. Saturday, but not for absence from work by reason of illness.



In circumstances where the Corporation and the Union agree to Sunday as a normal work day for certain positions and/or classifications, the shift premium outlined above will apply for each hour worked before 8:30 a.m. and after 4:30 p.m. on a Sunday.

10.4

(b) In addition to the shift premium referred to in part (a), a weekend premium of one dollar (\$1.00) (effective 30 days following ratification, one dollar and sixty cents \$1.60) per hour in addition to the employee's normal rate of pay for all regular hours worked between midnight Friday and midnight Sunday, but not for absence from work by reason of illness.

#### 4. ARTICLE 12 - VACATION

12.2 Employees who have less than one (1) year's seniority (as defined in Article 6.1) prior to the 1st day of July in a year shall be entitled to one (1) day's vacation with pay for each completed month of service up to a maximum of ten (10) working days vacation with pay. Vacation entitlement each year, per the attached table, is dependent on the years of service attained by June 30<sup>th</sup> in a year.

2 Weeks vacation	After 1 year
3 weeks vacation	After 2 years
4 weeks vacation	After 8 years
5 weeks vacation	After 15 years
6 weeks vacation	After 24 22 years*

**\*effective the next vacation year following ratification**

12.3 An employee's vacation shall be taken in the twelve (12) months following the first of July in each year in which it is earned. **Recognizing that taking vacation is important for the health and wellness, managers will support employees to take their full vacation entitlement each vacation year. Notwithstanding, a maximum of five (5) days each vacation year may be carried over beyond the twelve (12) month period into the next year. The five (5) day maximum carryover may be exceeded with the approval of the applicable manager Managing Director up to a maximum total of thirty (30) working days which can be accumulated over a period of years and**

**shall not be unreasonably denied.** ~~Such permitted postponed vacation time may be accumulated to a total of thirty (30) working days over a period of years.~~ **Any unused vacation remaining to the employee's credit at the end of a vacation year, beyond the thirty (30) working day maximum will be paid out to the employee.**

Notwithstanding this provision, no earned vacation shall be lost by an employee as a result of being unable to take same because of illness for which full salary is continuing from accumulated Sick Leave credits, or, as a result of a compensable accident, which illness or compensable accident does not permit the employee to complete their vacation allowance prior to the expiry of the twelve (12) months following which it is earned.

**Parties agree to the following as a transition period:**

**The parties agree that the following will apply for any employee who, at the date of ratification, has carried over more than 30 working days in their vacation bank following the start of the most recent vacation year:**

- i. The vacation amount in excess of 30 working days will be banked for use at a later date ("Vacation Carry Over Bank");**
- ii. in each subsequent vacation year, the employee must use at least 5 working days from the Vacation Carry Over Bank until the bank is reduced to 30 working days – at which time Article 12.3 shall apply**
- iii. if the employee does not use at least 5 working days in accordance with (ii) above, 5 working days will be paid out of the Vacation Carry Over Bank at the conclusion of the applicable vacation year.**

12.5

No employee shall be permitted to forego their vacation period so that they may be paid in lieu of time off for vacation **except in accordance with Article 12.3 or by agreement of the parties.**

#### **New Article 12.12**

**Employees newly hired into a permanent position with the Corporation will, after successful completion of their probationary period, receive five (5) vacation days with pay, credited to their vacation bank. These vacation days may be used by the employee, subject to their manager's approval. Such approval shall not be unreasonably denied.**

### **5. ARTICLE 13 - HOSPITAL, MEDICAL, SICK LEAVE, PENSIONS, GROUP INSURANCE**

### 13.1 HEALTH AND WAGE LOSS INSURANCE PLANS

(a) The Corporation will pay 100% of the premiums for the said health plans, as set out below:

- The Ontario Health Insurance Plan.
- The Manulife Supplementary (or equivalent coverage) to the Ontario Health Insurance Plan that **provides for:**
  - o maximum prescription dispensing fee ten dollars (\$10.00) **(effective 30 days following ratification, twelve \$12.00)** (unless maximum ODB dispensing fee is greater);
  - o ~~voluntary~~ **mandatory** generic substitution **(unless expressly approved by the insurer through an exception process or through the process set out in Appendix "C")** ~~on express instruction of physician~~); and
  - o **a voluntary speciality drug program.**

**Employees applying for an exemption to mandatory drug substitution or participating in the voluntary speciality drug program, in accordance with the insurer's process and Article 13.1 of the Collective Agreement shall bear any cost associated with such application save and except that the Corporation will reimburse such Employees for the physician's fees incurred for completing any required forms and provided the Employee provides a written invoice verifying the cost and amount paid by the Employee.**

- Manulife Extended Health Care Benefits Plan, or equivalent coverage, which will include coverage for prescribed CPAP machines, no deductible will apply for single or family coverage. The plan will include the Deluxe Travel Plan **with no less than sixty (60) days coverage.**
- Chiropractic, Osteopath, Naturopath, Podiatrist, Physiotherapist, Speech Pathologist, Masseur/**Massage therapist**, Chiropracist, ~~Social Worker and Psychologist, coverage~~ **Registered Social Worker, Psychoanalyst, Psychotherapist, Marriage and/or Family Therapist and Clinical Counsellor** for a total of one thousand, five hundred dollars (\$1,500.00) **(effective 30 days following ratification one thousand, seven hundred and fifty dollars (\$1,750.00); effective January 1, 2025, two thousand dollars (\$2,000.00))** per

**calendar year. No requirement to provide a physician's note to obtain the massage therapy benefit outlined above.**

...

(b) The Corporation will pay one hundred percent (100%) of the premiums for the dental plans, or equivalent coverage, as set out below. It shall be required of ~~part-time~~ all employees electing such coverage to pay the balance of said premiums **if applicable**.

- Manulife Dental Plan #9 with current Ontario Dental Association Fee Schedule Benefits.
- Dental Rider #3 (orthodontics), on a 50/50 co-insurance basis with no deductible, and with a maximum lifetime benefit level of two thousand, five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00).
- Pit and Fissure Rider and, Space Maintainers, no age limit.
- Manulife Dental Plan Rider #4, (Major Restorative) on a 50/50 co-insurance basis with no deductible.

There is a nine (9) month recall provision for dental checkups for adults only (dependents excluded).

(c)(i) The Corporation will pay one hundred percent (100%) of the premiums for a Vision Care Plan in conjunction with the Extended Health Care Plan providing for a benefit of three hundred and fifty dollars (\$350.00) **(effective 30 days following ratification, four hundred dollars (\$400))** in twenty-four (24) months with a twelve (12) month prescription rider plus loss or breakage replacement up to the maximum dollar amount. The Vision Care Plan benefit of three hundred and fifty dollars (\$350.00) **(effective 30 days following ratification, four hundred dollars (\$400))** in 24 months inclusive of laser eye surgery. Employees shall pay fifty percent (50%) of the premium of such plan; the five twelfths (5/12ths) portion of the E.I. premium reduction rebate for employees (respecting wage loss programs) shall be paid to the employer and shall be deemed to cover the employees' cost of this benefit, whether same is actually more or less than the rebate.

(ii) An eye exam once every twenty-four (24) consecutive months up to a maximum amount of ninety dollars (\$90.00) **(effective 30 days following ratification, one hundred dollars, \$100)** per exam for employees and eligible dependants.

(f) The Ontario Drug Plan is an offset to drug coverage under the plan(s) of insurance and the annual deductible shall be covered by the plan(s) of insurance. Covered drugs are identified in the insurer's drug formulary (which may change from time to time) **and may be subject to the terms and conditions of the insurer's DrugWatch program, or such other similar program provided by the applicable insurer provided the insurer maintains equal or better coverage. Prior to a change in insurance carrier, and upon request by the Union, the Employer shall provide the most up to date drug formulary to the Union.**

13.5 (a) The Corporation will pay 100% of the premiums [except as otherwise noted below] for:

[the parties have agreed to the highlighted changes as at February 28, 2023]

...

Employees will be insured under a Short Term Disability Plan which will provide a maximum benefit equal to seventy percent (70%) of an employee's regular weekly gross pay (amount equal to an employee's annual salary divided by fifty-two (52)) for new claims. Eligible employees who are medically disabled and unable to work will be entitled to weekly benefits commencing five (5) working days following the onset of the disability. ~~or upon the exhaustion of their accumulated sick leave credits pursuant to Article 13.2, whichever is later.~~ The Short Term Disability benefit will be paid to a maximum of twenty-six (26) consecutive weeks for any individual medical disability which renders the employee unable to perform work.

**Employees eligible for the Short Term Disability benefit, may choose to use their accumulated sick leave credits pursuant to Article 13.2 prior to commencing the Short Term Disability benefit.**

The maximum benefit is eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) **(effective 30 days following ratification one thousand dollars \$1,000.00)** per week.

13.5

(c) All permanent active employees, and new permanent employees upon completion of the probationary period will receive a Long Term Disability Insurance Plan under which insurance an employee who is sick and thereby unable to work will be paid seventy percent (70%) of gross regular earnings at the time the employee became sick; benefits under this said Long Term Disability Insurance shall commence one hundred ninety-six (196) days after the employee became sick, or upon the exhaustion of their accumulated sick leave credits pursuant to Article 13.2, together with any indemnity insurance benefits, whichever is later. The benefit shall continue

until the earlier of recovery, death of the employee, or until the employee reaches age sixty-five (65).

The maximum monthly benefit is three thousand dollars **(\$3,000.00) (effective 30 days following ratification three thousand five hundred dollars \$3,500.00)**. Further information in respect of this plan is set out in Appendix "B".

The Corporation shall pay one hundred percent (100%) of the premium cost of Long Term Disability Insurance.

## 6. ARTICLE 24 – PART TIME EMPLOYMENT

24.1 The Corporation may hire no more than four (4) part-time employees per Department without the written mutual agreement of the Parties subject to the following provisions:

- (a) All part-time vacancies shall be posted in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of this Agreement.
- (b) All terms of this Agreement shall apply to successful applicants for part-time vacancies except that benefits, seniority, vacation and progression on the salary grid shall be pro rata based on hours worked annually. **For clarity, it shall be required of part-time employees electing certain benefit coverage to pay the balance of said premiums.**

## 7. ARTICLE 32 - TERM OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall be for a term of **forty-eight** months, commencing on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of January, **2023**, and ending the 31<sup>st</sup> day of December **2026** and thereafter in each succeeding year, subject to changes and amendments agreed to by both Parties in Writing. Schedule "A" the following wage increases:

- January 1, 2023 - 3.2%
- January 1, 2024 – 3.0%
- January 1, 2025 – 3.0%
- January 1, 2026 – 3.0%

## 8. APPENDIX B - LONG TERM DISABILITY DETAILS

ELIGIBILITY	All full time active employees. New employees upon completion of probationary period.
COMPULSORY BENEFIT	Yes.

WAITING PERIOD	Minimum of one hundred ninety-six (196) calendar days but not before exhaustion of sick leave and Short-term disability benefits.
BENEFIT LEVEL	Seventy percent (70%) of salary at the time of disability.
MAXIMUM BENEFIT	Three thousand dollars (\$3,000.00) <b>(effective 30 days following ratification, three thousand five hundred dollars (\$3,500.00))</b> per month.

9. Letters of Understanding: Renew all of the following:
- Delete: Convention Services LOU
  - Terms of Dedicated Presidency for Local 101
  - Municipal Law Enforcement Officer
  - Call In & Stand-by – Remote Access

### **NEW Appendix C**

#### **Re: Mandatory Generic Drug Substitution - Article 13.1(a)**

The parties agree to the following as it relates to the implementation of the mandatory generic drug substitution in Article 13.1(a):

The parties agree to grandparent any employee or their dependent who:

- was prescribed and using a brand name drug within nine (9) months of the [insert date of ratification]; or
- has a chronic illness/condition or episodic illness/condition diagnosed prior to [the date of ratification] for which there is a demonstrated pattern of use of the brand name drug.

The above employees or their dependents shall continue to be covered under the applicable insurance plan in accordance with the terms of the plan for the brand name drug until such time as the employee or their dependent is no longer prescribed the drug.

Employees or their dependents who meet these criteria and wish to continue coverage of the brand name drug must comply with the process as provided by the insurer. This process shall include proof of payment from the pharmacy verifying the cost and amount paid within 120 days of ratification. If proof of payment and any other requirements are not submitted within 120 days of ratification the Mandatory Generic drug substitution will apply for all brand name drugs continuously prescribed prior to the date of ratification in accordance with Article 13.1.

This Appendix shall expire and no longer form part of the collective agreement on the date that no employee or their dependent is provided a brand name drug in accordance with the process set out above.



February 6, 2023 at approximately 9:30AM

**AGREED TO ITEMS  
February 6, 2023**

**1. ARTICLE 4 - UNION-MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITIES**

4.1 All employees agree to give their best efforts at all times to the performance of their work and will not in any circumstances deliberately delay, shirk or cause delay to any work through grievances but will carry on with their work while any grievance is being investigated. ~~Managing Directors~~ **Management** will not discriminate against employees who have requested investigation into an alleged grievance and all parties hereto will at all times extend the fullest co-operation to one another in order that the assigned work shall be carried on economically.

**2. ARTICLE 5 - UNION REPRESENTATION**

5.1

(a) *The Bargaining Committee* shall consist of not more than ~~six (6)~~ **seven (7)** representatives of the Union **including the dedicated President for CUPE 101** for the purpose of negotiating this Agreement and its renewal.

(g) *The Joint Health and Safety Committee – Satellite Centres* shall consist of ~~four (4)~~ **five (5)** Union and ~~four (4)~~ **five (5)** Management representatives for the purpose of performing the duties prescribed by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990, Chapter 0.1, and as further outlined in the Terms of Reference, jointly agreed to by the parties.

**NEW 5.8 Canadian Union of Public Employees Representative**

**The Union shall have the right at any time to have the assistance of a representative of the Canadian Union of Public Employees whom it may require in dealing or negotiating with the Corporation.**

**3. ARTICLE 6 – SENIORITY**

6.1 (a) As used in this Agreement, "seniority" means length of continuous service ~~within the Corporation~~ **Bargaining Unit**, calculated from the date upon which the employee last commenced employment with the Corporation.

6.1 (b) Seniority as follows:

(i) Where two or more employees have the same effective date of hire the precedence in position on the seniority list will be determined by lottery.

(ii) **The Union and** ~~A~~-all affected employees must be present, numbers will be drawn

February 6, 2023 at approximately 9:30AM

and sub-seniority dates established.

6.5 All seniority rights of an employee shall cease for any one of the following reasons:

(e) The employee is ~~retired pursuant to the terms of this Agreement~~ or retires.

**4. ARTICLE 10 - HOURS OF WORK, SHIFT, OVERTIME, CALL OUT, STAND-BY, MEAL ALLOWANCE**

10.8 (a) ~~Managing~~ Director **or designate** may, in their discretion, allow time off to employees when they request casual time off for a particular purpose provided the employees agree to make up the time on an hour for hour basis. Such time off shall not be utilized to extend annual vacations or circumvent payment of overtime and shall be limited to a maximum of three (3) hours in any one (1) instance.

10.8

(b) Instead of a cash payment for overtime, employees may choose to receive time off at the appropriate overtime rate at a time mutually agreed upon between the employees and their ~~Managing~~ Director **or designate** up to a maximum of five (5) days to be used by calendar year end. The five (5) day maximum may be exceeded with Management approval. In extenuating circumstances if accumulated overtime is unable to be observed, the accumulated amount will be paid out by calendar year end.

**5. ARTICLE 11 – HOLIDAYS**

11 .1 All employees within the scope of this Agreement who are not required to work on the following holidays shall be paid at the regular rate of pay for each of the following holidays:

New Year's Day	Canada Day	Christmas Day
Good Friday	Civic Holiday	Boxing Day
Easter Monday	Labour Day	Lieu Day
Victoria Day	Thanksgiving Day	Family Day

**National Day for Truth and Reconciliation (September 30)**

and any other day declared by a competent authority to be a holiday within the meaning of the *Bills of Exchange Act*. An employee in receipt of wage replacement

February 6, 2023 at approximately 9:30AM

benefits, not including Workplace Safety and Insurance Board Benefits, will receive the difference between the wage replacement benefit received and 100% of regular pay for paid holidays falling within the disability period. Such amounts to be payable upon return to work.

- 11.5 When a paid holiday falls on one of an employee's regularly scheduled days off, ~~he/she~~ **the employee** shall receive an alternate day off, with pay, on a day to be mutually agreed upon between the employee and the ~~Managing~~ Director or the appropriate Management supervisor, but in any event within no more than three (3) months after the holiday.
- 11.6 The one (1) lieu day as mentioned in Article 11.1 shall be afforded to the employee with seniority by the employee's ~~Managing~~ Director **or designate** at a mutually agreeable time within the current calendar year.

## 6. **ARTICLE 12 VACATIONS**

- 12.4 Employees who become hospitalized **or experience a medical emergency that requires immediate medical care** during an approved vacation, may substitute such sick leave as they have owing to them and will be granted alternative vacation days equivalent to the number of vacation days hospitalized **or spent receiving medical care for the medical emergency** (excluding non-scheduled work days) providing that:
- (a) They were hospitalized in a recognized institution **or received medical care for a medical emergency** and verification of this is received by Management.
- 12.6 (a) Two (2) vacation planners per year as per chart outlined below will be introduced with Planner #1 covering the period June 1 to November 30 and Planner #2 covering the period December 1 to May 31. On or before the 5th day of March and September in each year, the Corporation will circulate a vacation planner so that employees may ~~write~~ **indicate** their choice of vacation dates. When preparing the semi annual vacation schedule, the Corporation shall, subject to its right to maintain a qualified working force, give the choice of vacation dates to employees with the greatest seniority within the work area or division as appropriate. The vacation schedule shall be completed on or before the 15th day of April and October as the case may be and when completed, copies shall be ~~posted on the bulletin boards~~ **shared** in the Departments or Divisions concerned for the information of employees.

## 7. **Article 13.2 SICK LEAVE**

13.2 SICK LEAVE **\*\* (Union maintains its proposals insofar as they are monetary, otherwise agreed to)\*\***

February 6, 2023 at approximately 9:30AM

Employees in the bargaining unit shall be entitled to the sick leave and retirement gratuity benefits as per the following:

~~(a) — (i) — Effective October 1, 1985, permanent employees with a seniority date prior to February 1, 1985, shall be eligible to a credit of one (1) day sick leave credit for each month of service with the Corporation. Such credits shall be cumulative.~~

- (ii) Permanent employees with a seniority date on or after February 1, 1985, shall earn one (1) day (seven (7) hours) of sick leave credit for each complete month during which they worked all scheduled hours. ~~(Provincial Offences Officers will earn one (1) day (eight point seven-five (8.75) hours).~~ Vacation, Statutory Holidays, Bereavement leave, casual time off, time off in lieu of overtime, authorized Union Business or leave prescribed by the Employment Standards Act, 2000 are considered hours worked. Such earned credits shall be cumulative.

Sick leave credits will accumulate to a maximum of eighty-five (85) days. ~~[For employees hired after February 1, 1985, sick leave credits in excess of eighty five (85) days may be used until the balance is reduced to the cap of eighty five (85) days].~~

An absence (or absences) for any other reason shall mean the employee does not earn sick leave credits for that month, provided the cumulative total of such absences was greater than two (2) days (fourteen (14) hours ~~or for Provincial Offences Officers seventeen point five (17.5) hours~~) or more.

~~(h) — Employees with a seniority date prior to February 1, 1985, and who are, at the time of their retirement, actively engaged at their duties or absent on duly authorized leave, shall be entitled to receive a sick leave gratuity on one (1), but not both, of the following basis:~~

- ~~(i) — On the date of retirement, such employees may be granted a sick leave gratuity in cash equal to their salary, wages or other remuneration for one half (½) the number of days standing to their credit and in any event not in excess of the amount of one half (½) year's earnings at the rate received by the employees immediately prior to termination of employment; or~~
- ~~(ii) — With the consent of their Managing Director, in lieu of the sick leave gratuity which would otherwise be paid in cash in accordance with the foregoing, such employees may be granted retirement leave with full pay for a period equal to one half (½) the number of days standing to their credit and in any event, not in excess of a period of six (6)~~

February 6, 2023 at approximately 9:30AM

~~months. Such leave shall be completed as of the date of normal retirement.~~

~~Employees with a seniority date on or after February 1, 1985, are not entitled to such benefit.~~

~~(i) — Employees with a seniority date prior to February 1, 1985, and who on termination of their employment with the Corporation have at least seven (7) years of service; or the Estate of such employees who die while in the employ of the City, having at least seven (7) years service, shall be entitled to receive pay for the period equal to one half (½) the number of days standing to their credit and, in any event not in excess of the amount of one half (½) year's earnings at the rate received by the employee immediately prior to termination of their employment.~~

~~Employees with a seniority date on or after February 1, 1985, are not entitled to such benefit.~~

#### Article 13.2

(e) ...

(ii) Employees who are absent because of sickness for three (3) days or more shall, on request, provide the **Managing Director or designate** with a certificate from a qualified physician **or Nurse Practitioner** certifying as to their inability to return to work and on similar request, shall do so as the **Managing Director or designate** may require...

#### 13.2

(j) ...

(ii) Employees who give notice of absence due to sickness may be required to produce evidence of sickness reasonably satisfactory to the Director of People Services **or designate**. In the event the Corporation requests an employee who is absent on sick leave to submit to a medical examination by a physician appointed by the Corporation, **the medical information obtained through such an examination will be provided to the employee's treating physician and to the Corporation's Occupational Health Physician.** The Corporation shall be entitled to ~~a copy of the physician's report.~~ **to information regarding prognosis, restrictions and abilities.**

February 6, 2023 at approximately 9:30AM

## 8. ARTICLE 14 - REHABILITATIVE ASSIGNMENTS AND WORKPLACE SAFETY AND INSURANCE

14.3 An employee to whom this Article applies shall be subject to an examination by the corporation's Occupational Health Physician or another physician selected by the Corporation. ~~If it is deemed appropriate for the employee to be assessed through an Independent Medical Examination, representatives of the Corporation and the Union will consult and agree in advance on expenses for expense sharing.~~ The medical information obtained through such an Independent Medical Examination will be provided only to the employee's **treating physician** and to the Corporation's Occupational Health Physician. **The Corporation shall be entitled to information regarding prognosis, restrictions, and abilities.**

## 9. ARTICLE 15 - GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

15.1(c)

Employees who are covered by this Agreement shall be required to follow the procedures laid down in this Article **and will not appeal directly to any elected official**. ~~Any employee who appeals directly to any elected official shall thereby forfeit all rights under this Article and under Articles 16 and 17.~~

15.1

(e) The time limits fixed in this Article and in Article 16 may be extended by consent of both parties to this Agreement. **Consent shall not be unreasonably denied by either party.**

## 10. ARTICLE 17 - DISCHARGE AND DISCIPLINE CASES

17.2

(c) Management shall not suspend or discipline an employee without a steward being present, except in circumstances where an employee is suspended pending investigation, in accordance with **Articles 17.2 a) and b)**. In the latter case, the Union shall be informed as soon as practicable and in no event later than one **(1)** working day after the commencement of the suspension.

**NEW 17.2 (d)**

**Management shall not discharge an employee without a Union Representative being present.**

**NEW 17.2 (e)**

February 6, 2023 at approximately 9:30AM

**Where the employee is requested to attend a meeting that may result in disciplinary action being taken, which includes investigative meetings, a Union representative shall attend.**

## **11. ARTICLE 20 – UNION CONFERENCE, CONVENTION OR SEMINAR**

### Article 20.2

An employee who is elected or appointed to a full-time elected position with the Union shall be granted leave of absence without pay and without the other benefits provided by this Agreement, but without loss of seniority. ~~for a maximum period of two (2) terms in office, which terms shall not exceed four (4) consecutive years.~~

## **12. ARTICLE 24 - PART TIME EMPLOYMENT**

### Article 24.3

(b) In addition, part-time employees shall accumulate seniority while in receipt of Short Term Disability benefits, Long Term Disability benefits and Workplace Safety Insurance Act benefits, while on a personal leave of absence without pay for thirty (30) days or less, while on pregnancy and/or parental leave and any other leave provided for under the Employment Standards Act 2000, as amended from time to time. During these time periods, part-time employees shall accumulate seniority based on an average number of paid hours (as described in paragraph (a) above) per week calculated over the six (6) month period directly prior to the first day of absence

## **13. ARTICLE 28 - LAY-OFF AND RECALL**

28.3 (i) An employee who receives notice of lay-off may by notice within ~~five (5)~~ **ten (10)** working days to the Director of People Services "bump" (displace) a less senior employee who occupies a position of equal or lower classification, provided that the employee has the necessary skill, ability and qualifications to perform the duties involved. No trial or training period shall be allowable on a bump but it is understood that any assessment shall be done in good faith and on a reasonable basis. A bumped (displaced) employee shall be given notice of lay-off and shall have the right to bump another employee on these same terms.

14. Renew Letter on page 68 (regarding rights, benefits, privileges)

## **15. Renew LETTERS OF UNDERSTANDING**

February 6, 2023 at approximately 9:30AM

- LEAVES OF ABSENCE
- FLEXIBLE WORK SCHEDULE PROGRAM AND COMPENSATORY TIME GUIDELINES
- REDUCED HOURS OF OPERATIONS, HOLIDAY CLOSURE
- JOB SHARING
- UNITED WAY SPONSORED EMPLOYEE PROGRAM
- SEASONAL TOURISM COUNSELLOR/PAID LUNCH UNDER ARTICLE 10
- EMPLOYEES HIRED ON OR BEFORE JULY 22, 2015 – JOB POSTING AND “BUMPING”
- Ontario Works Program
- High School Co-op Placement

**Agree to renew LOU re: Testing with the following new paragraph:**

**8. An Employee shall be notified in writing of their test score within twenty (20) working days. An employee may review their test at any time within thirty (30) working days of the notification.**

16. Update names on Appendix 1 and 2

17. Delete the entire Appendix Agreement 3 for Former Middlesex County and any references to this Agreement in the Collective Agreement

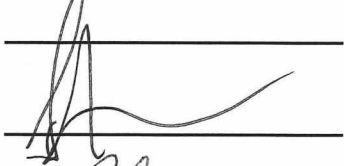


February 6, 2023 at approximately 9:30AM

**18. HOUSEKEEPING**

Housekeeping changes including: gender neutral language where applicable, position title updates (not Schedule "A"), past effective dates (as applicable), typos and grammatical errors

**For CUPE 101:**

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

**For the Corporation:**

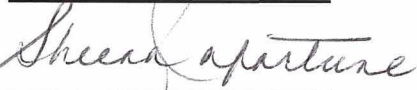
  
\_\_\_\_\_

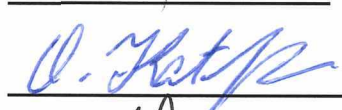
  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

  
\_\_\_\_\_

**AGREED TO ITEMS  
February 28, 2023**

**1. ARTICLE 2 – UNION SECURITY AND CHECK-OFF**

...  
2.2 Once each month so long as this Agreement continues to operate, the Corporation will deduct from the remuneration of each employee who is covered by this Agreement and to whom any remuneration is due in that month, an amount equal to the employee's regular monthly Union dues or part thereof. **For part time employees, these deductions for Union dues occurs each pay period.** The Union shall notify the Director of People Services of the Corporation in writing of the amount of such dues or such part thereof from time to time.

...  
2.4 All sums deducted pursuant to this Article shall be remitted by the Corporation to the Treasurer of the Union ~~once each month~~ **by the 15<sup>th</sup> of the following month (except those deductions from part time employees which will be remitted following each pay period)** together with a list of names of all employees from whose remuneration Union dues and assessments were so deducted. The list of names shall also indicate the amount of Union dues deducted for each employee, employees' annual salary in their base classification for full time employees, and employees' bi-weekly earnings for the applicable month for part time employees. The Corporation shall notify the Union of terminations of employment and of newly hired employees in the pay period following the pay period in which the status of employment changed.

**2. ARTICLE 5 – UNION REPRESENTATION**

Article 5.1

...  
(j) *The Return To Work Committee* shall consist of up to four (4) Union and up to four (4) Management representatives for the purpose of returning those employees from the bargaining unit with occupational or non- occupational disabilities or diminished capacity to gainful employment, with the main objective to return those employees to their regular predisability work **and consider accommodation plans as applicable.**

(l) *The Classification Review Committee* shall consist of ~~four (4)~~ **at least two (2) and up to four (4)** Management representatives and ~~four (4)~~ **at least two (2) and up to four (4)** representatives for the Union **representatives.** ~~for~~ The purpose of the **Committee is to reviewing positions excluded from the Bargaining Unit. At no time shall there be more management representation present than union representation during meetings of the Committee.** The Committee shall operate in

accordance with the ~~related terms of reference dated January 21, 2003 CRC~~  
**procedure agreement as it may be amended from time to time.**

### **3. ARTICLE 6 – SENIORITY**

6.1

(b) Seniority as follows:

...

**(iv) If an affected employee(s) fails to attend the above described lottery on the date arranged, it will be rescheduled. However, if the same affected employee(s) again fails to attend, they shall forfeit their opportunity to select and the Union representative in attendance shall be their proxy for all purposes related to the lottery.**

...

6.6 An employee who accepts a temporary position outside of the bargaining unit shall retain earned seniority ("retained seniority") subject to the following rules:

(a) Retained seniority shall be calculated as of the day the employee leaves a union position for a non-union position.

(b) No additional seniority shall accumulate until the employee returns to a union position. **For clarity, the employee shall not earn seniority while the employee is in a non-union position.**

(c) While the employee is in a non-union position, retained seniority shall not be recognized for any purpose and specifically shall not be used for job posting or layoff purposes.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, no employee in a union position shall be displaced as a result of the return of any employee to the bargaining unit (with retained seniority).

(e) If the employee with retained seniority is successful under Article 8, the retained seniority will immediately be valid for all purposes.

(f) An employee transferred out of the bargaining unit can be returned to their previous permanent position if the return occurs within **no more than** twenty-four (24) months of transfer.

(g) **The employee shall continue to pay union dues while the employee is in a non-union position.**

(h) **The Corporation shall provide notice to the Union President and Secretary when an employee has accepted a temporary position outside**

**the bargaining unit, including the title of the temporary position, effective date, and anticipated duration.**

#### **4. ARTICLE 8 - STAFF CHANGES, ADDITIONS AND PROMOTION**

##### Article 8.1(a)

Whenever a new job is established in accordance with Article 7, or, there is a permanent vacancy in any of the positions covered by this Agreement and the Corporation proposes to fill such vacancy, the following shall apply:

- ~~The Corporation~~ **Within forty-five (45) calendar days the Director, People Services or designate** will post up a notice of the new position or permanent vacancy in all Departments of the Corporation for a period of five (5) working days excluding the date of posting.

...

- 8.3 (a) The successful applicant under Article 8.1 (a) will be placed in the permanent vacancy for a trial period of sixty five (65) days worked. **During the trial period, the employee shall receive job related training as determined by the Corporation.** The trial period may be extended by mutual agreement of the Parties in writing and such agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the employee proves satisfactory, the employee will then be confirmed in the employee's new classification. Management may, in its discretion, confirm such an employee after the employee has worked forty (40) days in the new classification. If the employee proves unsatisfactory during the trial period, or if the employee is unable to perform the new duties, the employee will be returned to the employee's former position at the employee's former salary or rate of pay, as will any other employee in the Bargaining Unit who was promoted or transferred by reason of such placing. The status of temporary employees who are so returned to the employee's former position or duties, shall not be altered as a result of such placing and return, nor shall they thereby acquire seniority, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement.

#### **5. ARTICLE 10**

##### 10.1

...

- (b) It is recognized that different work areas within the Corporation may require different hours of work and that the hours of work within the normal work week and normal work day as defined in Article 10.1(a) may vary amongst and within work areas. ~~When assigning normal work days and normal work weeks,~~ **If there are differing normal work days and/or normal work weeks being assigned,** the Corporation will email an

**expression of interest to the employees within the classification(s) and work area.** The Corporation will ~~of the~~ take into consideration any expressions of interest by employees in the applicable classification(s) and work area to work the required hours. **Employees who do not submit an expression of interest will be deemed to express an interest in working the normal work days and/or work weeks they were assigned from the previous schedule.** If the required hours of work are not filled after consideration of expressions of interest, the Corporation will assign the hours of work under Article 10.1(a) to the employees(s) in the classification and work area by reverse order of seniority (i.e. from the least to the most senior) and/or to temporary employees in the classification.

## **6. ARTICLE 13 – HOSPITAL, MEDICAL, SICK LEAVE, PENSIONS, GROUP INSURANCE**

### **13.5**

- a) The Corporation will pay 100% of the premiums [except as otherwise noted below] for:

...

Employees will be insured under a Short Term Disability Plan which will provide a maximum benefit equal to seventy percent (70%) of an employee's regular weekly gross pay (amount equal to an employee's annual salary divided by fifty-two (52)) for new claims. Eligible employees who are medically disabled and unable to work will be entitled to weekly benefits commencing five (5) working days following the onset of the disability. ~~or upon the exhaustion of their accumulated sick leave credits pursuant to Article 13.2, whichever is later.~~ The Short Term Disability benefit will be paid to a maximum of twenty-six (26) consecutive weeks for any individual medical disability which renders the employee unable to perform work.

The maximum benefit is eight hundred dollars (\$800.00) per week.

**Employees eligible for the Short Term Disability benefit, may choose to use their accumulated sick leave credits pursuant to Article 13.2 prior to commencing the Short Term Disability benefit.**

- 13.8 The Corporation will secure the policies outlined in this Agreement from the insurer(s), and the Corporation has the exclusive right to select such insurer(s), provided the insurer(s) maintain equal or better coverage. **The Union shall receive true copies of these policies in January of each year. Should the**

**Corporation change insurers, it shall provide at least sixty (60) calendar days' notice to the Union before making such a change and will provide a true copy of the new policy or policies as soon as practical.**

## **7. ARTICLE 23 - TEMPORARY ASSIGNMENT**

...

23.8 During the first thirty (30) weeks of employment in a temporary assignment, a temporary employee shall be paid in accordance with Schedule "A", and have the protection of Articles 2, 10, 11, **17.2**, and 17.4 of the Collective Agreement except as noted in sub-article 23.10. No other Article of the Collective Agreement applies. A temporary employee shall not be entitled to a lieu day holiday and shall, as a condition for other paid holidays, have worked the last working day before the holiday and the first regular working day after the holiday.

## **8. LOU Re: Excess Hours of Work Agreement**

...

2. The parties agree that Union members working in the following classifications may be scheduled/requested to work by the Corporation hours in excess of forty-eight (48) hours and up to sixty (60) hours per week:

...

- ~~Committee Secretary~~ **Committee Clerk**
- ~~Inventory Control Clerk~~ **Inventory Control Coordinator**

## **9. ADD New Letter of Understanding RE: Acting Supervisor**

### **LETTER OF UNDERSTANDING**

#### ***BETWEEN:***

**Canadian Union of Public Employees, Local 101  
(hereinafter called Local 101)**

**and**

**The Corporation of the City of London  
(hereinafter called The City or The Corporation)**

#### **Re: Acting Supervisor**

The parties hereby agree as follows.

Submitted February 28, 2023 at approximately 11:30AM

1. The Corporation may appoint members of the Bargaining Unit as an acting supervisor in the supervisory positions within custodial services and/or facilities maintenance operations work areas.
2. The following shall apply to members of the Bargaining Unit acting as Supervisors in accordance with paragraph 1 above:
  - they shall not be authorized to administer any disciplinary action to Bargaining Unit employees while temporarily occupying such positions;
  - their wage rate for these employees temporarily assigned (no posting required) shall be determined by the Corporation;
  - they will not be appointed as an Acting Supervisor for longer than five consecutive months at a time and no backfilling/posting of their position is required; and
  - the terms of the collective agreement shall apply except as outlined above.

This agreement was ratified on the XX of XX 2023, on behalf of the Parties.

FOR THE UNION

FOR THE CORPORATION

\_\_\_\_\_  
Steve Holland,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Michael Goldrup

President, C.U.P.E. Local 101

Director, People Services

**10. DELETE - LOU: Re: Referral to Arbitration of a Job Evaluation Matter**

11. Amend the *Gender Neutral Job Evaluation Manual, CUPE 101 and The Corporation of the City of London* as follows:

**Arbitration – Process and Procedure**

1. In the event the parties agree to proceed by way of a single arbitrator pursuant to Article 16.2 of the main Collective Agreement, the party referring a job evaluation matter in dispute to arbitration as permitted herein shall, within and not after, five (5) working days from the date upon which the parties agree upon an arbitrator ~~in accordance with the Letter of Understanding – Referral to Arbitration of a Job Evaluation Matter~~, send a written invitation to the applicable arbitrator to hear the dispute. Failure to make such invitation within the time limit shall be deemed to constitute a withdrawal of the referral to arbitration.

2. The arbitrator shall have the same limitations and powers as a Board of Arbitration referenced in Article 16.1 of the main Collective Agreement, subject to the following:
  - a. The arbitrator shall be bound by these Terms of Reference and Manual and shall not have the power to modify or amend any of the provisions contained therein;
  - b. The jurisdiction of the arbitrator shall be strictly limited to whether there has been a substantial change in the job or the factor(s) in dispute as submitted by the parties upon which the JJEDRC was unable to reach a majority decision; and
  - c. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties and upon any employee affected by it.
3. Both parties may call up to two (2) witnesses each to attend at the hearing to give relevant *vive voce* evidence. Additional witnesses may be called only if agreed upon by the parties and/or permitted by the arbitrator. The parties shall endeavour to agree upon procedural issues, including time limits for opening and closing submissions and the presentation of *vive voce* evidence, at the outset of the hearing to ensure it is conducted in the most effective and efficient manner possible.



4. The arbitrator shall issue his/her award with respect to substantial change or the factor(s) in dispute as the case may be within sixty (60) calendar days of the last day of hearing unless otherwise extended by the parties.

Signed this 28 day of, February, 2023

For the Corporation:

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
John Millson  
Chief aperture  
[Signature]  
Mike Golding  
[Signature]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

For the Union:

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
Heather Lyman  
[Signature]  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**AGREED TO ITEMS  
February 28, 2023**

**1. ARTICLE 6 – SENIORITY**

**Amend as follows:**

6.3 The Corporation will maintain a seniority list showing each employee's name, department, the date upon which seniority commenced and job classification. The seniority list will be updated by the Corporation quarterly and posted on the Intranet and on all Bulletin Boards. Complaints about the accuracy of a seniority list will be considered within thirty (30) days of the date of such posting and if no complaint or grievance is received within that time, the list shall then be deemed to be accurate.

**2. ARTICLE 8 - STAFF CHANGES, ADDITIONS AND PROMOTION**

**Amend as follows:**

- 8.1 (a) Whenever a new job is established in accordance with Article 7, or, there is a permanent vacancy in any of the positions covered by this Agreement and the Corporation proposes to fill such vacancy, the following shall apply:
- The Corporation will post up a notice of the new position or permanent vacancy in all ~~Departments~~ **work areas and/or divisions** of the Corporation **as appropriate and on the Corporation's intranet** for a period of five (5) working days excluding the date of posting.
  - In this Agreement the expression "permanent vacancy" means a vacancy caused by such events as promotion, resignation, retirement or discharge, and which is indefinite or long lasting in nature and does not include a vacancy caused by approved or authorized absence from work of an employee.
- (b) The notice will contain the name of the ~~department,~~ **service area, division, position type**, a summary of the job description for the position, the number of employees required to fill the position, the salary range or rate of pay, weekly days and hours of work, and the name of the official to whose attention applications are to be directed, and, where the position is under review by the Joint Job Evaluation Committee, a notation indicating that status.

**3. ARTICLE 12 - VACATIONS**

**Amend as follows (in addition to the changes already agreed to by the parties):**

12.6 (a) Two (2) vacation planners per year as per chart outlined below will be introduced with Planner #1 covering the period June 1 to November 30 and Planner #2 covering the period December 1 to May 31. On or before the 5th day of March and September in each year, the Corporation will circulate a vacation planner so that employees may ~~write~~ **indicate** their choice of vacation dates. When preparing the semi annual vacation schedule, the Corporation shall, subject to its right to maintain a qualified working force, give the choice of vacation dates to employees with the greatest seniority within the work area or division as appropriate. The vacation schedule shall be completed on or before the 15th day of April and October as the case may be and when completed, copies shall be ~~posted on the bulletin boards~~ **shared** in the ~~Departments or Divisions~~ **work area and/or division** as appropriate ~~concerned for the~~ information of employees.

#### 4. 13.2 SICK LEAVE

##### Amend as follows:

(g) Sick Leave Credit earned by service in any ~~Department~~ **Division** shall be credited to the employee concerned, and sick leave pay to which the employee is entitled shall be authorized by the ~~Department~~ **Division** in which the employee is employed at the time of illness.

#### 5. ARTICLE 15 - GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

##### Amend as follows:

- 15.4 (a) A grievance filed by a group of employees and a policy grievance of the Union shall be taken up at Step 2 of the grievance procedure.
- (b) A policy grievance of the Corporation shall be in writing and may be initiated by the Director of People Services or designate delivering the grievance to the President of the Union, or, in his/her absence to another officer of the Union. If any such grievance is not settled within fifteen (15) working days of the date of such delivery the Corporation may refer the grievance to Arbitration under Article 16.
- (c) ~~An interdepartmental~~ **A** grievance filed by an employee that **involves more than one division** shall be taken up at Step 2 of the grievance procedure.

## **6. ARTICLE 24 - PART TIME EMPLOYMENT**

### **Amend as follows:**

24.1 The Corporation may hire no more than four (4) part-time employees per ~~Department~~ **Service Area** without the written mutual agreement of the Parties subject to the following provisions:

- (a) All part-time vacancies shall be posted in accordance with the provisions of Article 8 of this Agreement.
- (b) All terms of this Agreement shall apply to successful applicants for part-time vacancies except that benefits, seniority, vacation and progression on the salary grid shall be pro rata based on hours worked annually.

## **7. ARTICLE 27 - EDUCATION ALLOWANCE**

### **Amend as follows:**

27.2 If employees wish to take time off from work for attendance at a University, College or Institute to take a course of instruction oriented towards their work, the ~~Managing Director~~ concerned may grant such time off providing the employees shall make the time up on an hour for hour basis, and further provided that such attendance will not interfere with the regular operation of the ~~Department~~ **Division**. Such time shall be made up on a day and time that is mutually agreed to by both the employee and the Manager. If it is not possible for the employees to make up the time, they shall be paid on a pro-rata basis for the actual hours worked. Payment for such courses shall be in accordance with Article 27.1.

## **8. Schedule "A"**

### **Amend as follows:**

#### **Department Descriptions:**

~~City Manager's Office – CMO~~  
~~Community Services – CS~~  
~~Environmental and Engineering Services – EES~~  
~~Financial and Corporate Services – FCS~~  
~~Planning~~  
~~Tourism London~~


#### **Service Area Descriptions:**


Social and Health Development – SHD  
Neighbourhood and Community Wide Services – NCWS  
Environment and Infrastructure – EI  
Legal Services - LS

Planning and Economic Development – PED  
Financial Supports – FS  
Enterprise Supports – ES

- Amend heading in chart throughout from “Department” to “Service Area”

Parties further agree that current CUPE 101 job descriptions will be updated in the section highlighted below to reflect current title, Service Area and Division. Example below

	<p><b>TITLE:</b> Custodian</p> <p><b>DEPARTMENT:</b> Environmental &amp; Engineering Services</p> <p><b>SERVICE AREA:</b> Financial Services</p> <p><b>DIVISION:</b> Facilities/Fleet Services Operations</p> <p><b>P.C.C.</b> C0462</p>
<p><b>SUMMARY OF DUTIES:</b></p> <p>Reports to the Supervisor – Custodial Services or designated manager. Performs custodial duties at City facilities.</p> <p><b>WORK PERFORMED:</b></p> <p>Performs a variety of custodial duties to maintain safe and sanitary conditions such as sweeping, polishing, waxing and cleaning floors, walls, partitions, fixtures, furniture, washrooms and emptying waste containers.</p> <p>Moves furniture and supplies as required.</p> <p>Shovels snow, spreads ice chaser and maintains building entrance ways.</p> <p>Maintains appearance levels and cleans the outside of buildings, including dead bird and small animal pick up and disposal and cleaning.</p> <p>Orders and delivers supplies for elected officials’ fridges as required.</p> <p>Sets up and tears down training, committee, meeting rooms and lobby areas for various functions.</p> <p>Changes and disposes of light bulbs and tubes.</p> <p>Assists other trades in their work.</p> <p>Performs related duties as required.</p> <p><b>QUALIFICATIONS:</b></p> <p>Ontario Secondary School Diploma.</p> <p><b>EXPERIENCE:</b></p>	

	<b>TITLE:</b>	Custodian		
	<b>DEPARTMENT:</b>	Environmental & Engineering Services		
	<b>SERVICE AREA:</b>	Financial Services		
	<b>DIVISION:</b>	Facilities/Fleet Services Operations		<b>P.C.C.</b> C0462
Three months to six months related experience.				
<b>SPECIALIZED TRAINING AND LICENSES:</b>				
<b>Skills and abilities in the following areas are necessary:</b> WHMIS training				
<b>SHIFT WORK MAY BE REQUIRED.</b>				
PREPARED BY _____		DATE _____		EFFECTIVE DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____		DATE _____		SUPERSEDES _____
RATING COMMITTEE _____				DATE _____

Should the Corporation require any other changes other than to update Department to Service Area along with the correct Service Area noted as well the Division noted; it will use the current process.

**9. LOU: Flexible Work Schedule Program and Compensatory Time Guidelines**

8. Management approval is required for any participation by an employee in The Program. Any specific work schedule within the guidelines of the Program must be approved by the appropriate manager in advance. Management in all Departments **Divisions** will fairly and reasonably consider all requests and no request will be denied except as provided for in Point 1.

Management reserves the right to withdraw approval of a flex time schedule if the guidelines or work schedule are not adhered to or there is a negative public service impact.

**10. LOU: Job Sharing**

13. Job sharing arrangements shall not exceed five percent (5%) of the current full-time regular complement of employees in any given Department **Service Area** unless otherwise agreed to by both Parties.

**11. FORMER PUC - ARTICLE 13 - HOURS OF WORK**

**13.02 Normal Work Day**

(a) Forty (40) Hour Employees:

Eight (8) hours between 7:00 AM and 8:00 PM (Monday through Friday) and between 8:30 AM and 4:30 PM (Saturday), including a one-half (½) hour lunch period.

(b) Thirty-six and one quarter (36¼) Hour Employees:

Seven and one-quarter (7¼) hours to be scheduled between 7:00 AM and 8:00 PM (Monday through Friday), and between 8:30 AM and 4:30 PM (Saturday) including a one-half (½) hour or one (1) hour lunch period as determined by the department **employee's** manager.

The above hours of work will be assigned in accordance with Article 10.1(b) of the main collective agreement.

12. Parties agree to update service area names throughout the collective agreement.

Signed this 28<sup>th</sup> day of, February, 2023

For the Corporation:

[Signature]  
Sheena Apertone  
[Signature]  
John Miller  
[Signature]  
Jimmie  
[Signature]  
Mike Goldrup  
[Signature]  
AA  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]

For the Union:

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]

From: Rod Thornton  
Sent: Wednesday, August 16, 2023 6:35 PM  
To: Council Agenda <[councilagenda@london.ca](mailto:councilagenda@london.ca)>  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FIREWORKS

I have become aware of the potential adjustments to Londons existing fireworks bylaw. Please work hard for us to achieve an outright ban. Here's my points

1. Health and Safety is the biggest concern Hospitals are busy enough these days
2. Let's think and live with respect for our neighbours Noise is disrupting and hours of use are items that even in a bylaw are next to impossible to enforce
3. Smoke, smell and garbage..... POLLUTION should make sense for anyone living in the reality of 2023.

Wish I could think of more reasons and I hope you are in agreement to a TOTAL BAN.



**From:** Kathryn Wood  
**Sent:** Monday, August 21, 2023 12:39 AM  
**To:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks By-Law in support of banning consumer fireworks (Option B)

Hello:

I spent a lot of time listening to the community speakers, on Tuesday August 15th, regarding the fireworks by-law options.

Banning/Preventing backyard fireworks does NOT cancel Canada Day, Victoria Day or any other special day that has previously had Fireworks as part of their festivities. As I understand option B, of the proposed fireworks by-law, people would still be allowed to participate in public firework displays with a valid permit and trained fireworks professionals.

One of the gentlemen who spoke mentioned it was a minor inconvenience for everyone else to endure backyard fireworks. I don't think it is a fair statement to describe backyard fireworks as a minor inconvenience to the neighbours whose houses the fireworks are pointed at (I have never seen backyard fireworks pointed at the homeowners home who are setting the fireworks off.)

It certainly isn't a minor inconvenience to the animals. My family has carefully fostered an environment where many animals can feel safe and our family can coexist with the animals. Backyard fireworks cause some animals to abandon their offspring and fireworks create air pollution and debris. I was pelted with this debris when I was sitting outside, in my backyard, and neighbours set off backyard fireworks pointed towards my home.

Human beings are sharing the planet with each other and with other living beings. Although human beings have consistently believed that they are superior to all other living beings, that thinking is what has caused us to destroy the planet and believe we are entitled to do so.

Human beings are creative. I think that we should all be exploring other ways to celebrate holidays and important milestones. There must be other options that don't cause noise pollution, debris and pit neighbour against neighbour.

It wasn't a minor inconvenience to me when I could not sit outside and enjoy the long weekend because neighbours were setting off fireworks and debris from those fireworks peppered our vehicles, houses and us, as we tried to sit outside in our backyard.

The earth is in danger. Our planet is struggling. There are a record number of forest fires raging through Canada this summer. We can't wait for air pollution to be so bad that we only then begin to ban consumer fireworks. Other places in the world have already banned fireworks - they have been forced to make difficult decisions because the pollution is already toxic. We know the environment is in trouble. We must be proactive where we can be and banning consumer fireworks would be a good first step.

Banning consumer fireworks will not fix every environmental problem facing our planet. Banning consumer fireworks would be a small step that acknowledges we are willing to make small changes that will have a positive impact on our environment.

Please, please ban consumer fireworks. Please pass option B as a by-law and be willing to enforce it.

Thanks  
Kathryn

**From:** Vinod Varapraavan  
**Sent:** Monday, August 21, 2023 5:17 PM  
**To:** McAlister, Hadleigh <[hmcaster@london.ca](mailto:hmcaster@london.ca)>; Lewis, Shawn <[slewis@london.ca](mailto:slewis@london.ca)>; Cuddy, Peter <[pcuddy@london.ca](mailto:pcuddy@london.ca)>; Stevenson, Susan <[sstevenson@london.ca](mailto:sstevenson@london.ca)>; Pribil, Jerry <[jpribil@london.ca](mailto:jpribil@london.ca)>; Trosow, Sam <[strosow@london.ca](mailto:strosow@london.ca)>; Rahman, Corrine <[crahman@london.ca](mailto:crahman@london.ca)>; Lehman, Steve <[slehman@london.ca](mailto:slehman@london.ca)>; Hopkins, Anna <[ahopkins@london.ca](mailto:ahopkins@london.ca)>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <[pvanmeerbergen@london.ca](mailto:pvanmeerbergen@london.ca)>; Franke, Skylar <[sfranke@london.ca](mailto:sfranke@london.ca)>; Pelosa, Elizabeth <[epelosa@london.ca](mailto:epelosa@london.ca)>; [ferreira@london.ca](mailto:ferreira@london.ca); Hillier, Steven <[shillier@london.ca](mailto:shillier@london.ca)>  
**Cc:** City of London, Mayor <[mayor@london.ca](mailto:mayor@london.ca)>; CPSC <[cpsc@london.ca](mailto:cpsc@london.ca)>; [connect](#)  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks By-law PW11: I do NOT support the proposed ban!

Dear Mayor and City Council Members,

Namaste!

Thank you for considering the point of view of the Hindu community at the PPM on Aug 15th. We found it to be a very safe and respectful environment. We felt respected and recognized that the CPSC considered our opinions and voted for Option A.

We realize that the decision by Council is not final until the 29th of August. As you prepare to vote, please consider the importance of family-based fireworks during Diwali which is an important ritual of the festival. Our children don't always understand the religious nuances of our traditions until their adulthood, but they easily understand the celebratory aspects such as fireworks, color, music, and dancing. Diwali, for over 2000 years, is the most popular of all Hindu festivals, and is also celebrated by Sikhs and Jains. Banning backyard fireworks will leave a deep scar in these communities and would remove the very essence of Diwali altogether! All our festivals have religion, spirituality, symbolism, and tradition fused into one. Therefore, it is not possible to take one component out and still maintain the essence.

Backyard fireworks are not only enjoyed by the London community during Diwali. We also enjoy them just as much during Canada Day and Victoria Day! We are sensitive to the issue of noise pollution that affects those with PTSD and those with sensitive pets. Our community leaders are already working with the Fire Department and the Police to ensure that we are taking even more steps to educate the community to ensure a safe and respectful experience. Organizations like Hindu Legacy and CNFA have submitted objective reports showing that backyard fireworks do not adversely affect AQI or other critical measures.

The Hindu community's core values are self sufficiency and respect for our environment. We are proud Canadians and Londoners and have fully inculcated our country's core values of diversity and acceptance of others. Hindus are rarely seen in the forefront and prefer to assimilate into society and take care of their affairs. However, backyard fireworks is an issue that affects us deeply and is very personal to our community. There are more than 10,000 Hindus in London and it is a rapidly growing minority.

We know that the current administration is very supportive of multiculturalism. The city needs to respect our rights to make responsible choices (i.e., safe use of fireworks) and not act punitively. They need to review the available data objectively and not make policy changes based on subjective claims.

We are positive that the esteemed Council will take the right decision, keeping the Charter of Rights in mind, to practice our religion in a free and peaceful manner. We urge you to make the right choice and vote for Option A as the bylaw to help us preserve a very important religious tradition in London and continue to support the religious rights of the Hindu Community.

Thank you and Namaste!

p.s. Please share this letter as part of the Council agenda for the Aug 29 meeting.

-- Vinod Varapraavan

**From:** Priyank Bhatt

**Sent:** Tuesday, August 22, 2023 9:02 AM

**To:** McAlister, Hadleigh <[hmcaster@london.ca](mailto:hmcaster@london.ca)>; Lewis, Shawn <[slewis@london.ca](mailto:slewis@london.ca)>; Cuddy, Peter <[pcuddy@london.ca](mailto:pcuddy@london.ca)>; Stevenson, Susan <[sstevenson@london.ca](mailto:sstevenson@london.ca)>; Pribil, Jerry <[jpribil@london.ca](mailto:jpribil@london.ca)>; Trosow, Sam <[strosow@london.ca](mailto:strosow@london.ca)>; Rahman, Corrine <[crahman@london.ca](mailto:crahman@london.ca)>; Lehman, Steve <[slehman@london.ca](mailto:slehman@london.ca)>; Hopkins, Anna <[ahopkins@london.ca](mailto:ahopkins@london.ca)>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <[pvanmeerbergen@london.ca](mailto:pvanmeerbergen@london.ca)>; Franke, Skylar <[sfranke@london.ca](mailto:sfranke@london.ca)>; Pelosa, Elizabeth <[epelosa@london.ca](mailto:epelosa@london.ca)>; [ferreira@london.ca](mailto:ferreira@london.ca); Hillier, Steven <[shillier@london.ca](mailto:shillier@london.ca)>

**Cc:** City of London, Mayor <[mayor@london.ca](mailto:mayor@london.ca)>; CPSC <[cpsc@london.ca](mailto:cpsc@london.ca)>; [connect](#)

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks By-law PW11: I do NOT support the proposed ban!

Dear Mayor and City Council Members,

Namaste!

Thank you for considering the point of view of the Hindu community at the PPM on Aug 15th. We found it to be a very safe and respectful environment. We felt respected and recognized that the CPSC considered our opinions and voted for Option A.

We realize that the decision by Council is not final until the 29th of August. As you prepare to vote, please consider the importance of family-based fireworks during Diwali which is an important ritual of the festival. Our children don't always understand the religious nuances of our traditions until their adulthood, but they easily understand the celebratory aspects such as fireworks, color, music, and dancing. Diwali, for over 2000 years, is the most popular of all Hindu festivals, and is also celebrated by Sikhs and Jains. Banning backyard fireworks will leave a deep scar in these communities and would remove the very essence of Diwali altogether! All our festivals have religion, spirituality, symbolism, and tradition fused into one. Therefore, it is not possible to take one component out and still maintain the essence.

Backyard fireworks are not only enjoyed by the London community during Diwali. We also enjoy them just as much during Canada Day and Victoria Day! We are sensitive to the issue of noise pollution that affects those with PTSD and those with sensitive pets. Our community leaders are already working with the Fire Department and the Police to ensure that we are taking even more steps to educate the community to ensure a safe and respectful experience. Organizations like Hindu Legacy and CNFA have submitted objective reports showing that backyard fireworks do not adversely affect AQI or other critical measures.

The Hindu community's core values are self sufficiency and respect for our environment. We are proud Canadians and Londoners and have fully inculcated our country's core values of diversity and acceptance of others. Hindus are rarely seen in the forefront and prefer to assimilate into society and take care of their affairs. However, backyard fireworks is an issue that affects us deeply and is very personal to our community. There are more than 10,000 Hindus in London and it is a rapidly growing minority.

We know that the current administration is very supportive of multiculturalism. The city needs to respect our rights to make responsible choices (i.e., safe use of fireworks) and not act punitively. They need to review the available data objectively and not make policy changes based on subjective claims.

We are positive that the esteemed Council will take the right decision, keeping the Charter of Rights in mind, to practice our religion in a free and peaceful manner. We urge you to make the right choice and vote for Option A as the bylaw to help us preserve a very important religious tradition in London and continue to support the religious rights of the Hindu Community.

Thank you and Namaste!

p.s. Please share this letter as part of the Council agenda for the Aug 29 meeting.

-- Priyank Bhatt

**From:** abhinav bajaj  
**Sent:** Tuesday, August 15, 2023 9:54 PM  
**To:** CPSC <[cpSC@london.ca](mailto:cpSC@london.ca)>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks ban / bylaw - London Ontario

Good Evening,

My name is Abhinav Bajaj, and I am resident of Fogerty Street, London Ontario. I am writing to express my concerns about proposed ban of fireworks in backyard placement.

I am a Hindu and for me Diwali is all about lights, diyas, sweets and fireworks. I have 9YO son, and for me to have him know about our Hindu heritage, culture and festivals. It is imperative that I have him see small fireworks being done in household setting. I am sure same is with other Hindu families.

Please select / vote for option A and let the minority Hindu / Sikh / Buddhist/ Jain people celebrate their festival.

Thank you

Abhinav Bajaj

**K & H DISTRIBUTING**  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

The Corporation of the City of London Re: Review  
of the Fireworks By-law

August 22, 2023

Attention: Mayor Morgan and Councillors

Hello. The attached petition has been delivered to us by local Retailers who handle the sale of consumer fireworks. They have asked us to send it on to you to be included at the upcoming Council Meeting where this will be discussed.

Thank you for taking the time to review their concerns and comments.

Yours truly,



Victor R. Anber

On behalf of the attached City of London, Licensed Retailers

Mayor Morgan and Councillors

Re: Council Meeting, Fireworks By-law review, August 29th

We, the undersigned, are only some of the Retailers in London that could be greatly affected by this By-law fireworks review should Council not adopt "Option A."

For some of us, this is our sole income, for others it is a very welcome and needed boost in revenue a few times a year.

We work already diligently in educating people about the safe and proper use of consumer fireworks. We would be more than happy to work happy to work with the City on expanding this education.

We respectfully ask that you adopt the recommendations of the CPSC, and thank you for time in reviewing our request.

**From:** Priyanka Mehra

**Sent:** Tuesday, August 22, 2023 11:07 AM

**To:** McAlister, Hadleigh <[hmcAlister@london.ca](mailto:hmcAlister@london.ca)>; Lewis, Shawn <[slewis@london.ca](mailto:slewis@london.ca)>; Cuddy, Peter <[pcuddy@london.ca](mailto:pcuddy@london.ca)>; Stevenson, Susan <[sstevenson@london.ca](mailto:sstevenson@london.ca)>; Pribil, Jerry <[jpribil@london.ca](mailto:jpribil@london.ca)>; Trosow, Sam <[strosow@london.ca](mailto:strosow@london.ca)>; Rahman, Corrine <[crahman@london.ca](mailto:crahman@london.ca)>; Lehman, Steve <[slehman@london.ca](mailto:slehman@london.ca)>; Hopkins, Anna <[ahopkins@london.ca](mailto:ahopkins@london.ca)>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <[pvanmeerbergen@london.ca](mailto:pvanmeerbergen@london.ca)>; Franke, Skylar <[sfranke@london.ca](mailto:sfranke@london.ca)>; Pelosa, Elizabeth <[epelosa@london.ca](mailto:epelosa@london.ca)>; [ferreira@london.ca](mailto:ferreira@london.ca); Hillier, Steven <[shillier@london.ca](mailto:shillier@london.ca)>

**Cc:** City of London, Mayor <[mayor@london.ca](mailto:mayor@london.ca)>; CPSC <[cpsc@london.ca](mailto:cpsc@london.ca)>; [connect](#)

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks By-law PW11: I do NOT support the proposed ban!

Dear Mayor and City Council Members,

Namaste!

Thank you for considering the point of view of the Hindu community at the PPM on Aug 15th. We found it to be a very safe and respectful environment. We felt respected and recognized that the CPSC considered our opinions and voted for Option A.

We realize that the decision by Council is not final until the 29th of August. As you prepare to vote, please consider the importance of family-based fireworks during Diwali which is an important ritual of the festival. Our children don't always understand the religious nuances of our traditions until their adulthood, but they easily understand the celebratory aspects such as fireworks, color, music, and dancing. Diwali, for over 2000 years, is the most popular of all Hindu festivals, and is also celebrated by Sikhs and Jains. Banning backyard fireworks will leave a deep scar in these communities and would remove the very essence of Diwali altogether! All our festivals have religion, spirituality, symbolism, and tradition fused into one. Therefore, it is not possible to take one component out and still maintain the essence.

Backyard fireworks are not only enjoyed by the London community during Diwali. We also enjoy them just as much during Canada Day and Victoria Day! We are sensitive to the issue of noise pollution that affects those with PTSD and those with sensitive pets. Our community leaders are already working with the Fire Department and the Police to ensure that we are taking even more steps to educate the community to ensure a safe and respectful experience. Organizations like Hindu Legacy and CNFA have submitted objective reports showing that backyard fireworks do not adversely affect AQI or other critical measures.

The Hindu community's core values are self sufficiency and respect for our environment. We are proud Canadians and Londoners and have fully inculcated our country's core values of diversity and acceptance of others. Hindus are rarely seen in the forefront and prefer to assimilate into society and take care of their affairs. However, backyard fireworks is an issue that affects us deeply and is very personal to our community. There are more than 10,000 Hindus in London and it is a rapidly growing minority.

We know that the current administration is very supportive of multiculturalism. The city needs to respect our rights to make responsible choices (i.e., safe use of fireworks) and not act punitively. They need to review the available data objectively and not make policy changes based on subjective claims.

We are positive that the esteemed Council will take the right decision, keeping the Charter of Rights in mind, to practice our religion in a free and peaceful manner. We urge you to make the right choice and vote for Option A as the bylaw to help us preserve a very important religious tradition in London and continue to support the religious rights of the Hindu Community.

Thank you and Namaste!

p.s. Please share this letter as part of the Council agenda for the Aug 29 meeting.

-- Priyanka Mehra

**From:** Vicki Van Linden  
**Sent:** Tuesday, August 22, 2023 12:29 PM  
**To:** Council Agenda <[councilagenda@london.ca](mailto:councilagenda@london.ca)>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Council Agenda for August 29, 2023 - Urging council members to support Option B regarding Fireworks

**Dear Mayor, and Members of Council:**

Please support Option B on fireworks when it comes to vote at council.

Banning the private sale of fireworks is a reasonable option.

City-sanctioned events that use noisy fireworks will still be harmful and distressing to many humans and animals, but there would be greater control of the number of days that these harmful chemical products could be used. And, there is a possibility that our city will in the future adopt the amazing light shows that contribute to fun and celebration without causing hurt to those of us who are sensitive to noise. Celebrations can continue, with adaptations. For those who have come to believe that Canada Day needs to be celebrated by the setting off of fireworks, this is simply a habit. The city can provide celebrations including light shows that will delight, without causing a distressing and traumatic evening for others.

I urge each of you to recognize our modern understanding of how harmful these loud and frightening displays are for many of us. If these fireworks products were to be suggested today for the first time, setting alight toxic chemicals that cause loud explosions, I expect that they would never be legalized.

Option B is a good compromise. For those who believe that they can't express themselves without fireworks I am confident that other forms of light displays can fill that void. Traditions can be adapted, and it is entirely reasonable to ask citizens to do so when we come to understand the negative side effects of specific activities. Change is a regular part of living together in a complex and inter-connected society, and asking people to change something that is not essential for life is not a denial of rights.

The recent barn fire that was caused by the use of private fireworks demonstrates that once purchased, the fireworks can be used at any time of the year, and can be used in unsafe ways. A one million dollar barn fire was caused by fireworks, yet the manufacturers and proponents of fireworks will continue to tell us how safe they are.

Please, vote to move London into a more modern era and support Option B on fireworks and ban the personal sale and use of fireworks.

Respectfully,

Vicki Van Linden  
London, ON, N6J 3H2  
address provided on request

***K & H DISTRIBUTING***  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

The Corporation of the City of London

August 22, 2023

Attention: Mayor Morgan and Councillors

Re: Review of London's Fireworks By-law

I am Victor Anber, owner and operator of the long established K & H Distributing Fireworks. I have made submissions to the CPSC and appeared before them, in person. I have attached our submission, (June 1<sup>st</sup>, 3 pages,) and a copy of my presentation, (August 15, 2 pages,) for your reference.

We are submitting new information for your upcoming, full, Council meeting. While almost nothing we do as human beings is totally carbon neutral, much is being made of the effects of fireworks on the environment. The Canadian Pyrotechnic Council has done much work on studying the imprint of fireworks.

On the following pages, we would like to present some examples and use Dr. Tom Smith's Environmental Calculator, (EnvCalc©,) to evaluate 3 typical range of consumer firework sales. Dr. Tom Smith is an Oxford University graduate with 1<sup>st</sup> class honours in Chemistry who in 1985 gained his Doctorate in 1985. (Dr. Smith's resume can be viewed at the following link.)

<https://pyrochemistry.files.wordpress.com/2009/04/taks-cv-oct-2016.pdf>



***K & H DISTRIBUTING***  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

Fireworks shows produce a limited amount of CO<sub>2</sub>. We submit the following for reference.

### CONSUMER FIREWORKS

We have 3 examples of typical consumer (homeowner) firework displays and their impact.

The calculations include the manufacturing, shipping from the manufacture, firing and disposal of the fireworks.

\$50 Retail Purchase (consumer fireworks) 0.23 kg NEQ

· Produces 0.32 kg of CO<sub>2</sub> or 0.00032 metric tonnes

\$100 Retail Purchase (consumer fireworks) 0.44 kg NEQ

· Produces 0.61 kg of CO<sub>2</sub> or 0.00061 metric tonnes

\$150 Retail Purchase (consumer fireworks) 0.80 kg NEQ

· Produces 1.10 kg of CO<sub>2</sub> or 0.0011 metric tonnes

Compare that to:

· Propane BBQ for 30 minutes 1.25 kg of CO<sub>2</sub>

· Car Trip – medium size car (10 km) 1.90 kg of CO<sub>2</sub>

· Cutting lawn with a gas mower – 2 kg of CO<sub>2</sub>

**K & H DISTRIBUTING**  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

## PROFESSIONAL/DISPLAY

For an example of a professional firework display and it's impact we used the Downtown London July 1st display which is one of our larger displays.

The calculations include the manufacturing, shipping from the manufacture, firing and disposal of the fireworks. The estimated number of viewers for the July 1st event is at least 40,000 people.

Canada Day Downtown London (Professional Display) 209 kg NEQ

Entertains: 40,000+ London residents

(\*NEQ is Net Explosive Quantity of explosives.)

Produces 287.71 kg of CO<sub>2</sub> or 0.2877 metric tonnes

For each display audience member this would equate to:

- One Car would travel 1515 km (0.0379 km per person in a car)
- Food Production: 122 Big Macs (0.00305 Big Macs per person) , 10.7 kg of beef (0.27 grams of beef per person)
- Audience Breathing during the display 444.44 kg of CO<sub>2</sub>

\*Based on an audience of 40,000 people

What our company does to help offset our footprint

As part of our environmental commitment, K&H plants trees every year, the number of trees planted, as carbon offsets, exceeds our carbon footprint.

Shows generate mostly paper, and to a lesser degree, some plastic debris. K&H crews clean the sites after shows and pick-up the debris generated by the fireworks.

All the fireworks we use are specific to Canada and must be tested by the Federal Laboratory to ensure all Canadian Environmental Rules for the chemicals used, are followed. These rules are much stricter than other countries and help to protect our environment and citizens from dangerous chemicals.

**K & H DISTRIBUTING**  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

K&H uses the EnvCalc© program to calculate our environmental impact. It has been used by the author to develop risk models for a variety of high profile events including Hong Kong New Year's Eve, the Plymouth Firework Competition, London New Year's Eve and the London Olympics 2012.

The program provides an independent assessment, using consistent and checked data, of the environmental aspects of a firework display.

Thank you for your time in reading our latest submission. We can produce the detailed reports and figures should you wish to see them. Again, we know that fireworks are not carbon neutral, but are used just a few times a year and safely entertain tens of thousands in the City of London.

Yours truly,



Victor Anber

**K & H DISTRIBUTING**  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

## **Glossary**

NEQ (Net Explosive Quantity) - also known as net explosive content or net explosive weight, of a shipment of fireworks or similar products, is the total mass of the contained explosive substances, without the packaging, casings, etc.

CO2 – Carbon Dioxide

## **Figures**

Propane BBQ CO2

Based on a 40000 BTU BBQ for 30 minutes (2.51 kg per hr of CO2)

## **Car CO2**

From NRCAN Consumption Guide 2022

<https://natural-resources.canada.ca/sites/nrcan/files/oeef/pdf/transportation/fuel-efficient-technologies/2022%20Fuel%20Consumption%20Guide.pdf> Average of 190 g of CO2 per km

## **Lawn mower CO2**

According to the Government of Canada (One-Tonne Challenge) a gasoline powered lawn mower emits about 48 kilograms (106 lbs) of greenhouse gas in one season. Gas-powered lawn mowers are very inefficient, which means that despite their small size they produce a lot of air pollution. 24 cuttings per year is 2 kg of CO2 per cut.

**K & H DISTRIBUTING**  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

The Corporation of the City of London

June 1, 2023

Community and protective Services Committee

Re: Fireworks Review

Hello, I am Victor Anber. I own K&H Distributing Fireworks and I do the majority of Professional fireworks displays in the city.

I am writing to talk about the fireworks review and some of the news articles that have been published over the past couple of years.

I'll begin with Professional Firework Displays. Fireworks has a fascination for humans that transcends all boundaries, it doesn't matter what age you are, your sexual orientation, where you are from, cultural background or religion, people all around the world are fascinated with fireworks; and they demonstrate this love and fascination year after year after with their attendance at the displays. Surveys protesting fireworks are not worth consideration as a very vocal minority can influence survey results by voting multiple times and soliciting support from like-minded groups from around the world. However you cannot falsify the people voting in favour of fireworks. They vote with their attendance at the multiple displays in and around The City of London. The following attendance numbers are from the event organizers.

Fork of the Thames:	40,000+
Byron Optimists:	9,000 – 10,000
Summerside Community Club:	5,000+
WestPark Church:	7,000+
White Oaks Park:	20,000+
Highland Golf & Country Club:	numbers unknown at this time

All of these displays are on or immediately before/after Canada Day. This is a huge segment of the London population that has no issues with safe, legal, professional displays.

People speak of "Quieter fireworks." "Quieter fireworks" cannot entertain a large, spread out, group; this is especially true for the Fork of the Thames which a large majority of the City is able to see from a great distance. "Quieter fireworks" are pyrotechnic articles that do not reach the height of, nor break and spread across the sky as professional display fireworks do. If you do want to get to larger, higher pyrotechnics, you are in the "Stadium Product" line and it is certainly not quiet. Pyrotechnic articles are much pricier than display fireworks and made in much smaller quantities, often to order/per event.

***K & H DISTRIBUTING***  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

Drones have been suggested as an alternative. Drones are very expensive and usually much shorter shows than display fireworks. It was quoted in the London Free Press that one can have a 50 drone show for about \$16,000.00. The city of Woodstock was mentioned, their show was 100 drones and lasted 9 minutes. The budget is not public but doing the math using the figures in the Newspaper would have been approximately \$30,000.00. This would be without musical choreography or Lasers to heighten the effect of the show upon the audience.

Firework displays draw community together, entertain very large crowds and elicit the “oohs and ahhs” one can hear in videos of the displays showing the audience interacting with the display and the display’s effect upon the audience.

A partial list of the benefits of large, public, firework displays:

1. Entertainment and Celebration: Fireworks displays are often associated with joyous occasions and celebrations such as national holidays, New Year's Eve, and cultural festivals. They provide a visual spectacle and a sense of excitement, creating a festive atmosphere that brings people together. These events can boost community spirit and promote social cohesion.
2. Economic Impact: Fireworks displays can have a positive economic impact on local communities. Large-scale displays attract tourists and visitors, resulting in increased spending on hotels, restaurants, transportation, and other local businesses. This influx of tourism can stimulate the local economy and create employment opportunities.
3. Cultural Significance: In many cultures, fireworks hold symbolic and cultural significance. They may represent traditions, historical events, or religious celebrations. By organizing fireworks displays, communities can honor and preserve their cultural heritage, passing down traditions from one generation to another.
4. Civic Pride: Fireworks displays often serve as a source of civic pride. Communities take pride in organizing and hosting impressive fireworks shows that showcase their creativity and organizational skills. Such events can enhance community morale, promote a sense of belonging, and foster community pride.
5. Entertainment for All Ages: Fireworks displays have broad appeal and can be enjoyed by people of all ages. They create a shared experience, bringing together families, friends, and communities. Children, in particular, often find fireworks displays awe-inspiring and memorable, contributing to their overall enjoyment and sense of wonder.
6. Artistic Expression: Fireworks displays can be considered a form of artistic expression. The choreography, colors, patterns, and synchronized music can create a visually stunning and emotionally captivating experience. Fireworks designers and technicians work to create unique and aesthetically pleasing displays that can be appreciated as an art form. Huge competition fireworks festivals are held worldwide.

***K & H DISTRIBUTING***

11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2

Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563

sales@khfireworks.ca

Now I would like to address Consumer Fireworks. Consumer Fireworks in Canada is highly regulated by the Federal Government. The standards are unmatched almost anywhere else in the world. Consumer Fireworks have been a part of Canadian families' Victoria Day and Canada Day celebrations for almost 100 years.

Covid changed so many things and the use of Consumer Fireworks was one of them. People were housebound, no public gatherings, no public firework displays. It seems many people started entertaining themselves with firework shows in their backyards outside of the normal holiday weekends allowed. Things are almost back to "normal" now. Public displays are back, people can travel, go out and have far less down time at home. It is obvious by the drop in the number of complaints, that regular use of consumer fireworks has leveled out. There will always be someone who regardless of rules will do as they please but this is true in all aspects of life, not just fireworks use.

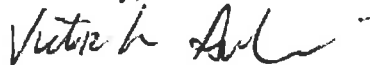
London is fortunate to have at least 4, long time, legal, safe, insured and professional fireworks vendors. They have operated in the city for 20 plus years and 2 for 40 years during the Victoria Day and Canada Day sales periods. The internet, however, allows purchase by anyone, anytime, no questions asked.

Reviewing the Fireworks Bylaw and using statistics from 2020 and 2021, would essentially be basing decisions on flawed data, data that is skewed by extraneous circumstances that changed the entire world for two years.

We respectfully submit that it would be more accurate, more fact based, to see what the summer of 2023 brings and address the issue at that time.

Thank you for your time in reading this and for your consideration. I would be more than happy to answer any questions and attend any meetings should you so wish.

Yours truly,



Victor R. Anber

**K & H DISTRIBUTING**  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

August 15, 2023

Hello Mayor Morgan, Councillor Pelosa & Committee Members

I am Victor Anber, Owner/operator of K&H Fireworks. I have been in this business for over 35 years and a London retailer for almost 30 years.

There are 4 of us here today that combined, have over 100 years of history selling consumer fireworks in London. We operate legally, safely and responsibly. We have city Permits, \$500,000,000 insurance and are inspected by London Fire. We, and others, are not the "fly by night, drop a container and sell to everyone and anyone," vendors depicted in many of the submissions to tonight's meeting. We respect the City of London, we educate our customers and we follow Federal and Municipal rules. We hand out the London flyers and we hand out the "Be a Good Neighbour" flyer, all in an attempt to educate the public.

We sell to independent, City licensed stores who two times a year see a surge in their sales figures from selling this Federally regulated, legal product. They are aware of the rules and regulations because we ensure that they are.

Consumer fireworks sold in Canada is regulated by the Federal Government. Every single product sold here is tested in a Federal Laboratory call "the Canadian Explosives Research Laboratory," (CERL.) They test, before it comes to market and authorize and/or certify "**components and products to ensure their safe and effective use as they go to market.**" They are world renowned and respected.

This problem really started with COVID and the resulting lockdowns. People stayed home, they could not gather and it seems, they chose to entertain themselves with backyard fireworks. fireworks that were easily accessible online and from legal, unregulated sellers in the area. The complaints skyrocketed, pardon the pun! People were at their wits end during that awful time and some chose to party in their backyards and others were disturbed by it. I would be interested to know the complaint numbers from 2020, 2021 and compare them to 2022 and 2023? People are back out and about, public firework shows are back on and they are not confined to their backyards. **Maybe a pause and a consideration of the enormity of the effect of COVID on this particular issue would be a more logical place to start.**

Firework displays, in the City of London alone, at just 5 shows on Canada Day have an audience of well over 70,000 people in DIRECT attendance. This does not include those who travel to the general area to watch but are not counted by the event organizers who have provided these numbers. These tens of thousands of Londoners have voted, with their presence.



**K & H DISTRIBUTING**  
11684 County Rd. 42 R.R. #2  
Tecumseh, On N8N 0G2

Phone: (519) 979-2471

Fax: (519) 979-2813

1-800-390-3563  
sales@khfireworks.ca

The petition we submitted, in support of consumer fireworks, with over 680 signatures, was collected in just 5 days. These were taken in person, only one signature per person and from persons who would be directly affected by your decision.

The Canadian firework industry is hard at work researching and developing "greener" fireworks. It has long worked on reducing plastic and much is now done with paper and cardboard. The Canadian Pyrotechnic Council has ventured into Carbon Offsets, many companies are taking part. Just as other industries in London do, purchasing Carbon Offset credits while working to physically reduce any imprint created.

There is a long, long history of families coming together to celebrate Victoria Day and Canada Day with a gathering, BBQ and fireworks. The injury and accident *anecdotes* given draw from USA news where their consumer fireworks is far different from what is available in Canada due to our much more stringent regulations. I could give thousands of personal *anecdotes* that would speak to thousands of people using fireworks with zero incidents or accidents.

I am asking you to consider these facts, these arguments and to reflect on the economic impact possible in this decision. We are businesses that employ a large number of people during the traditional fireworks seasons. We are legal operators who are asking for enforcement of the current regulations, education and allowing for the continued use of a legal product enjoyed by so many.

Please remember the tens of thousands who are not here today, who may not have voted online or submitted letters but who every year, twice a year vote with their joy in fireworks.

Your decision tonight effects not just the few here, the few who voted/responded online but for these tens of thousands for whom we speak.

Thank you

**From:** Amitha Mattu  
**Sent:** Tuesday, August 22, 2023 7:54 AM  
**To:** Council Agenda <[councilagenda@london.ca](mailto:councilagenda@london.ca)>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks Bylaw

Namaste!

Thank you for considering the point of view of the Hindu community at the PPM on Aug 15<sup>th</sup>. We found it to be a very safe and respectful environment. We felt respected and recognized that the CPSC considered our opinions and voted for Option A.

We realize that the decision by Council is not final until the 29<sup>th</sup> of August. As you prepare to vote, please consider the importance of **family-based** fireworks during Diwali which is an important ritual of the festival. Our children don't always understand the religious nuances of our traditions until their adulthood, but they easily understand the celebratory aspects such as fireworks, color, music, and dancing. Diwali, for over 2000 years, is the most popular of all Hindu festivals, and is also celebrated by Sikhs and Jains. Banning backyard fireworks will leave a deep scar in these communities and would remove the very essence of Diwali altogether! All our festivals have religion, spirituality, symbolism, and tradition fused into one. Therefore, it is not possible to take one component out and still maintain the essence.

Backyard fireworks are not only enjoyed by the London community during Diwali. We also enjoy them just as much during **Canada Day and Victoria Day!** We are sensitive to the issue of noise pollution that affects those with PTSD and those with sensitive pets. Our community leaders are already working with the **Fire Department** and the **Police** to ensure that we are taking **even more steps** to educate the community to ensure a safe and respectful experience. Organizations like Hindu Legacy and CNFA have submitted objective reports showing that backyard fireworks do not adversely affect AQI or other critical measures.

The Hindu community's core values are self sufficiency and respect for our environment. We are proud Canadians and Londoners and have fully inculcated our country's core values of diversity and acceptance of others. Hindus are rarely seen in the forefront and prefer to assimilate into society and take care of their affairs. However, backyard fireworks is an issue that affects us deeply and is **very personal** to our community. There are more than 10,000 Hindus in London and it is a rapidly growing minority.

We know that the current administration is very supportive of multiculturalism. The city needs to respect our rights to make responsible choices (i.e., safe use of fireworks) and not act punitively. They need to review the available data objectively and not make policy changes based on subjective claims.

We are positive that the esteemed Council will take the right decision, keeping the Charter of Rights in mind, to practice our religion in a free and peaceful manner. We urge you to **make the right choice and vote for Option A** as the bylaw to help us preserve a very important religious tradition in London and continue to support the religious rights of the Hindu Community.

Thank you and Namaste!

**From:** Raj Patil

**Sent:** Tuesday, August 22, 2023 2:57 PM

**To:** McAlister, Hadleigh <[hmcaster@london.ca](mailto:hmcaster@london.ca)>; Lewis, Shawn <[slewis@london.ca](mailto:slewis@london.ca)>; Cuddy, Peter <[pcuddy@london.ca](mailto:pcuddy@london.ca)>; Stevenson, Susan <[sstevenson@london.ca](mailto:sstevenson@london.ca)>; Pribil, Jerry <[jpribil@london.ca](mailto:jpribil@london.ca)>; Trosow, Sam <[strosow@london.ca](mailto:strosow@london.ca)>; Rahman, Corrine <[crahman@london.ca](mailto:crahman@london.ca)>; Lehman, Steve <[slehman@london.ca](mailto:slehman@london.ca)>; Hopkins, Anna <[ahopkins@london.ca](mailto:ahopkins@london.ca)>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <[pvanmeerbergen@london.ca](mailto:pvanmeerbergen@london.ca)>; Franke, Skylar <[sfranke@london.ca](mailto:sfranke@london.ca)>; Pelozo, Elizabeth <[epelozo@london.ca](mailto:epelozo@london.ca)>; [ferreira@london.ca](mailto:ferreira@london.ca); Hillier, Steven <[shillier@london.ca](mailto:shillier@london.ca)>

**Cc:** City of London, Mayor <[mayor@london.ca](mailto:mayor@london.ca)>; CPSC <[cpsc@london.ca](mailto:cpsc@london.ca)>; [connect](#)

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks By-law PW11: I do NOT support the proposed ban!

Dear Mayor and City Council Members,

Namaste!

Thank you for considering the point of view of the Hindu community at the PPM on Aug 15th. We found it to be a very safe and respectful environment. We felt respected and recognized that the CPSC considered our opinions and voted for Option A.

We realize that the decision by Council is not final until the 29th of August. As you prepare to vote, please consider the importance of family-based fireworks during Diwali which is an important ritual of the festival. Our children don't always understand the religious nuances of our traditions until their adulthood, but they easily understand the celebratory aspects such as fireworks, color, music, and dancing. Diwali, for over 2000 years, is the most popular of all Hindu festivals, and is also celebrated by Sikhs and Jains. Banning backyard fireworks will leave a deep scar in these communities and would remove the very essence of Diwali altogether! All our festivals have religion, spirituality, symbolism, and tradition fused into one. Therefore, it is not possible to take one component out and still maintain the essence.

Backyard fireworks are not only enjoyed by the London community during Diwali. We also enjoy them just as much during Canada Day and Victoria Day! We are sensitive to the issue of noise pollution that affects those with PTSD and those with sensitive pets. Our community leaders are already working with the Fire Department and the Police to ensure that we are taking even more steps to educate the community to ensure a safe and respectful experience. Organizations like Hindu Legacy and CNFA have submitted objective reports showing that backyard fireworks do not adversely affect AQI or other critical measures.

The Hindu community's core values are self sufficiency and respect for our environment. We are proud Canadians and Londoners and have fully inculcated our country's core values of diversity and acceptance of others. Hindus are rarely seen in the forefront and prefer to assimilate into society and take care of their affairs. However, backyard fireworks is an issue that affects us deeply and is very personal to our community. There are more than 10,000 Hindus in London and it is a rapidly growing minority.

We know that the current administration is very supportive of multiculturalism. The city needs to respect our rights to make responsible choices (i.e., safe use of fireworks) and not act punitively. They need to review the available data objectively and not make policy changes based on subjective claims.

We are positive that the esteemed Council will take the right decision, keeping the Charter of Rights in mind, to practice our religion in a free and peaceful manner. We urge you to make the right choice and vote for Option A as the bylaw to help us preserve a very important religious tradition in London and continue to support the religious rights of the Hindu Community.

Thank you and Namaste!

p.s. Please share this letter as part of the Council agenda for the Aug 29 meeting.

-- Raj Patil



## **REGIONAL COUNCILLOR DENNIS KEENAN**

### **WARDS 3 & 4**

August 22, 2023

Hello Mayor Morgan and Council Members,

2 Wellington St W  
Brampton ON L6Y4R2

T 905.874.2603  
F 905.874.2644  
TTY 905.874.2130

My name is Dennis Keenan, and I am writing to you as a Regional Councillor in the City of Brampton for Wards 3 & 4. I understand that at the Community and Protective Services Committee meeting that took place on August 15<sup>th</sup>, the committee supported Option A in regards to the firework discussion. It was great to see the public engagement process at that meeting and the many opinions from residents and firework vendors.

I'd like to note that in previous years, the City of Brampton also tried to decrease the usage of fireworks, while maintaining some days and specific types of fireworks, and it was not successful.

First and foremost, I want to commend you on bringing this review forward and for entertaining a motion to ban fireworks within the City of London. Decisions like these are not easy to make within diverse communities because of the difference of many opinions, and other considerations such as holidays that historically use fireworks. It is never easy to take these types of steps for the betterment of your municipality, so kudos to you. That being said, I strongly believe that as a committee and council member, it is your duty to listen to the wants and needs of your residents as large decisions such as these, come with positive results and impacts to the entire community.

It is important to note that prior to our ban, some of the largest firework problems in Brampton were not only on major holidays, but on random nights of the week - within residential neighbourhoods - which created many dangerous situations for by-standers. The effect on our environment and air quality, the safety of our residents and the cost associated with emergency services being dispatched for accidental fires, were all contributing factors to bringing this ban forward.

In November 2022, I brought forward a motion to amend Brampton's firework By-law. The new By-law proposed to ban the sale and use of fireworks, increase the current fines, limit the use of fireworks to the film industry and city-run events, and add a firework show for Diwali, so that the community can still come together to celebrate culture, in a safe environment. **This motion passed unanimously.**



## **REGIONAL COUNCILLOR DENNIS KEENAN**

### **WARDS 3 & 4**

2 Wellington St W  
Brampton ON L6Y4R2

T 905.874.2603  
F 905.874.2644  
TTY 905.874.2130

We listened to the voices of our residents regarding environmental and safety concerns of fireworks and took action for the betterment of our community.

Since our By-law passed last November, we have received positive resident feedback both via emails, 311 and on our social media accounts, as well as created a safe environment for our children and better air quality for our elderly. I'm sure you might also be experiencing cost burdens for emergency services, 911 dispatch, and cleanup pertaining to fireworks within commercial plazas, parks or residential areas in London, and although we have no reports of financial impact to date, I can say that the City of Brampton did not look at this as a way to raise finances. This motion was put forward to make our community more liveable and safe. Expenses pertaining to this motion went towards educating the community, and we will be able to realize the true scope of impacted financials further down the road.

We know that this is a marathon, but we are willing to stay the course. Our objective is not to fine the community, it's to educate them on the safety and environmental concerns and to stop the use altogether. With time, education and additional municipalities like yours following suit, this can be the new norm.

When presenting the possibility of this ban within London, you will receive many residents, or even fellow Council members, asking how you will be able to enforce such a ban. The strategy that I put forth, alongside our leadership team, was to use other city departments on major nights to help spread the word and educate those whom were still setting off fireworks. We had parks & rec monitoring the parks, and fire prevention and public works employees providing education and street patrols. When residents weren't listening to those city officials, then By-law would visit those calls and enforce fines.

Without a doubt however, the biggest impact to our community to date was including the year-round ban to sell fireworks within Brampton. The accessibility of purchasing the fireworks at local stores, or within trailers parked in commercial parking lots, needs to be taken away. I repeat, the only way that a ban of fireworks will work, is if it is in tandem with the sale of the product.



2 Wellington St W  
Brampton ON L6Y4R2

T 905.874.2603  
F 905.874.2644  
TTY 905.874.2130

## **REGIONAL COUNCILLOR DENNIS KEENAN**

---

### **WARDS 3 & 4**

In conclusion, I strongly believe that the ban on the sale and use of consumer fireworks will have a positive impact within any city. As additional municipalities like Caledon and Woodstock prohibit the sale of fireworks, it will become more difficult for residents to access them in nearby towns. We are in the midst of a climate emergency and we must act now to reduce our impact on the environment and keep our residents safe from the misuse of fireworks.

I hope the information that I have provided will be helpful in your decision making and I wish you all the best. At the end of the day, do what is best for your municipality.

Thank you for your consideration,



**Regional Councillor Dennis Keenan**  
City of Brampton  
Wards 3 & 4

**To:** Mayor Josh Morgan & Members of the City Council

**From:** Becca Amendola  
London, ON

**Re:** Fireworks By-law Review on the Agenda

Hello, Mayor Morgan and City Council members,

The main purpose of my letter is to request that Council members vote for **option B** within the proposed bylaw changes to **ban the sale and use of consumer fireworks** in London.

Please kindly consider reading some of the letters submitted to the CPSC agenda for the public participation meeting addressing the bylaw review on August 15th:

<https://pub-london.escribemeetings.com/Meeting.aspx?Id=24ceb707-f2e2-4334-bcae-69dfaab2030f&Agenda=Merged&lang=English>

In this agenda, you will see that there are 8 letters requesting that the council choose option A and **43 letters requesting that the council choose option B**. This is important to note because many constituents who wanted to speak at the PPM to request that the council adopt option B were unable to attend due to work conflicts, childcare issues, and/or mental health struggles.

Please also consider this document of extensive research outlining the various environmental, wildlife, and human harms of fireworks. The document also contains a list of locations that have a consumer ban on fireworks and a list of alternatives for consideration:

[https://docs.google.com/document/d/1hPfhNoEaQeQPgsP9MHY3\\_01DMNC7VEBRp1F6I\\_0yrwA/edit?usp=sharing](https://docs.google.com/document/d/1hPfhNoEaQeQPgsP9MHY3_01DMNC7VEBRp1F6I_0yrwA/edit?usp=sharing)

I bring these environmental concerns to your attention in light of the City's Climate Emergency Declaration and Climate Emergency Action Plan. With this in mind, the council is obligated to look at the issue of fireworks through the lens of its Climate Emergency Screening Tool. We know that traditional fireworks contain harmful chemical components that pollute our environment and that those pollutants accumulate over time in both soil and water. As global temperatures continue to increase, the issue of droughts, wildfires, and poor air quality will also continue to increase. We need to be accountable for every little bit of pollution that we create.

A doctor with the NYU Grossman School of Medicine stated, "*Although people are only exposed to these substances for a short time each year, **they are much more toxic than the pollutants***"

***we breathe every day.***<sup>1</sup> These pollutants “can remain in the region for **days** after fireworks.”<sup>2</sup> In terms of wildlife, many mothering birds and animals frequently abandon their young when fleeing from the excessive noise of fireworks and can sometimes get burned and/or killed by fireworks themselves as they flee.

I understand that some councilors believe there are other, larger pollutants and social issues that we should be worried about instead. However, the fact that bigger issues exist, doesn't automatically make it acceptable to ignore the environmental or social harms of issues such as fireworks. And fireworks really aren't that small of an issue anymore when one considers the increasing number of instances where people are using fireworks as weapons.<sup>3</sup> Weapons that literally anyone of any age can buy at any time from places like Bob's Fireworks which is a London business that sells fireworks year-round, regardless of whether it's Canada Day, Victoria Day, or the middle of February. That's right, even though the current bylaw states that sales are only allowed around two holidays, I have obtained evidence showing that Bobs Fireworks has been violating the current bylaw by providing online sales and personal deliveries year-round (CPSC council members have emails with this evidence). Choosing option B would remove any misunderstandings these businesses might claim to have regarding their ability to sell fireworks to untrained individuals.

Some councilors believe that a ban won't work because they assume people will just drive outside of the city to buy fireworks. If a consumer ban goes into effect, that may happen. However, impulse purchases will be significantly curbed which would then result in a significant decline in the overall number of fireworks being discharged and thus a reduction in the need for enforcement. Other nearby municipalities such as Caledon have moved forward with a consumer ban and shared evidence that it's working. Please consider this statement from the Mayor of Caledon who recently said, “We received five emails and nine phone calls over the Victoria Day weekend to report personal fireworks activity. That is a marked improvement over previous years.”<sup>4</sup> By the way, they started discussing a ban on fireworks in 2018, **BEFORE** the pandemic, due to safety and environmental concerns. It's worth noting that Woodstock's city council also passed a ban on the sale and use of consumer fireworks this past July.

I know that some councilors are concerned that a consumer ban on fireworks will not be enforceable due to lack of staff but the reality is the city lacks the staff to enforce the current bylaw and implementing more restrictions as is proposed in option A won't fix that. Violators don't take the time to inform themselves regarding what days fireworks are actually permitted, or that the current bylaw prohibits fireworks in parks, streets, lanes, squares, or any public space without a permit. But by implementing option B there will no longer be any questions. With a complete ban on consumer fireworks, Londoners will then know that **any** backyard show is prohibited, no matter when or where.

---

1 <https://nyulangone.org/news/common-fireworks-release-lead-copper-other-toxic-metals-air#:~:text=Along%20with%20lead%2C%20titanium%2C%20strontium,Gordon.>

2 <https://www.sustainablebizconsulting.com/blog/toxic-chemicals-in-fireworks-might-want-to-hold-your-breath>

3 <https://london.ctvnews.ca/i-owed-him-drug-money-man-allegedly-breaks-into-london-ont-apartment-shoots-off-fireworks-1.6446042>

4 <https://www.caledon.ca/en/news/fireworks-bylaw-helps-ease-complaints.aspx>



With option B all parties interested in hosting fireworks shows will have to go through the permit system, which would allow fair and equal access. This would help avoid any potential accusations of favoritism that could result from allowing consumer fireworks on Diwali celebrations without consideration for other cultural holidays (such as the Chinese New Year or American Independence Day, etc.), as is suggested in option A. Its worth noting in that regard that implementing option B would not be a violation of the Hindu community's right to religious expression as some purported at the PPM. Option B still allows any community that wants to celebrate with fireworks to do so on a permit basis while respecting the human rights of other constituents who have reported various health and safety concerns regarding the handling of fireworks by untrained individuals.

Some councilors may be concerned that a consumer ban on fireworks will eliminate a legal industry that creates jobs in our city. I'd like to remind Council members that it is not your responsibility to ensure that local businesses keep up with the times. When a smoking ban in restaurants and bars came into effect, people complained that a ban would have a negative impact on businesses and that there would be a loss of revenue. What actually happened? Businesses adapted and thrived as they always do when things change. Some fireworks companies like NorthStar Fireworks and Drones Shows, started adapting to the changing times a number of years ago. Formerly, they were a business that provided fireworks only, but in recent years they have grown their business to include drone shows as well.<sup>5</sup> In that regard, the threats of lawsuit mentioned by the Canadian National Fireworks Association during the PPM were clearly unfounded because there are no such lawsuits against other municipalities that have implemented bans like Brampton, Caledon, and Woodstock.

For councilors concerned about the increased cost that may be faced by neighborhood groups trying to host professional shows through the proposed permit system, I think that could be easily overcome by simply adding the addendum to option B that neighborhood/community groups should be allowed additional "Neighbourhood Small Events" funding specifically for holiday fireworks events.

We all know that celebrations bring us together as a community. The desire to end consumer fireworks sales isn't about stopping celebrations or even stopping fireworks but rather a call to improve safety standards by leaving fireworks to the professionals and reducing the environmental footprint of the city by cutting out unnecessary private shows.

As a final note, for councilors concerned about alienating constituents who celebrate Diwali by choosing option B, I would like to remind you that the online surveys that were done through [getinvolved.london.ca](https://www.getinvolved.london.ca) showed a relatively even split between Londoners wanting option A and option B. Thus, choosing option A is not without a similar risk of alienating many other Londoners who have been trying to prioritize environmental stewardship and progressive changes that aim to preserve London for future generations.

---

5

[https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/london/fed-up-with-fireworks-may-be-it-s-time-to-fly-up-the-drones-1.6871034?fbclid=IwAR1Bzme-Q\\_GuxHkaddu\\_gQRsBN0wX3O3CRRoXYmH7OZAbezcbPnoilDpmOk](https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/london/fed-up-with-fireworks-may-be-it-s-time-to-fly-up-the-drones-1.6871034?fbclid=IwAR1Bzme-Q_GuxHkaddu_gQRsBN0wX3O3CRRoXYmH7OZAbezcbPnoilDpmOk)

In conclusion, once again, I kindly urge you to adopt **option B** of the proposed fireworks bylaw and **ban all consumer fireworks** in London for both the betterment of London now, as well as for the London we are building for future generations.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Kindest Regards,

Becca Amendola

*Social Work Student*

*Co-Founder of Londoner's for Quiet Fireworks*

---

**August 23, 2023**

**To: Mayor Josh Morgan & Members of the City Council**

**Subject: Fireworks Have No Place in Backyards**

The "Your Thoughts on Fireworks" survey yielded a clear majority of 56.6% support among residents to the question "Would you support a ban on fireworks other than displays on permitted dates at organized public events?"; and the clear majority 63.9% who responded affirmatively to the question "Do you feel permits issued by the City should be required to discharge fireworks?" **This result demonstrates an obvious majority in favour of the key tenets of Option B, i.e. no backyard fireworks; display fireworks only with a permit; and "permitted" displays only on the specific days decided by council.** Only Option B can move us towards the stated objective of "safe, vibrant and healthy neighbourhoods and communities".

Option A, even with the last minute amendment by Councillor Peloza cannot ensure responsible control, safety and enforcement because the online sale of fireworks by businesses beyond municipal boundaries cannot be controlled by safety education or pamphleting. Access to fireworks through online sales or black marketing will continue to increase as will the number of delinquent users. This will continue to increase the risk not only in residential neighbourhoods but also to the City's parks, Tree Protection Areas and the ESA's that are vulnerable to after-hours abuse.

Our current by-law states: "consumer fireworks means low hazard fireworks generally used for recreation, which may be classified as type F.1 explosives under the Act, including: showers, golden rain, lawn lights, pinwheels, roman candles, and volcanoes." Anyone who does a quick inspection of online websites can find roman candles containing multiple shots that shoot up to 35 metres into the air. **The general safety instructions state that a ratio of 2 to 1 be maintained for distance to spectators or other obstructions like trees, buildings, dry brush or grass. For the 35 metre projectile that would mean a distance of 70 metres.** If you assume an average lot in London is 15 metres x 45 metres, it is obviously impossible to safely discharge such a projectile in almost all backyards without endangering neighbours or their property, to say nothing of the noise we are subjecting them to. Even the smallest roman candle was listed as reaching a height of 15 metres.

The original fireworks by-law (PW-3) was enacted years ago to address concerns of public health and safety. Since that time thousands of violations have been witnessed by citizens, concerns have grown and the need for enforcement is paramount. Under option B, the job of law enforcement will be considerably easier, as the date, time and place of permitted uses will be documented. In addition, citizen's will have the peace of mind of knowing that the pyro-technicians have satisfied the necessary prerequisites including obtaining the required insurance ("subject to limits of not less than Five Million Dollars (\$5,000,000.00) inclusive per occurrence for bodily injury, death and damage to property including loss of use"). Under Option A, the costs associated with injuries and fires resulting from "unpermitted" users will continue to fall on the municipality and taxpayers, which may also include liability to the Province under the Forest Fires Prevention Act (Recovery of Losses and Costs Due to Forest Fires).

At the public participation meeting on August 15, 2023, it appeared that the Committee councillors were swayed by the large contingent of people of the Indian religions who celebrate the festival of lights known as Diwali. We are fortunate to live in a place that has guaranteed our freedom of religion. However, both our provincial and federal legislations set parameters for our religious freedom, namely that it not be made a justification for practices inconsistent with the peace and safety of our communities nor interfere with the responsibility of our elected leaders to create laws to protect us.

A similar controversy has been playing out in India (where a large majority of the people celebrate Diwali) since 2010 when a tribunal was set up to deal with cases related to environmental protection. In 2020, the tribunal ordered a ban on the sale and use of firecrackers in the capital region. There is no reason that our strong lobby for the Diwali festival day could not be addressed in Option B with either a permit for display fireworks on that day or an exception for the use of a much greener, quieter, safer alternative.

In the present moment, the environmental challenges facing us require the concerted efforts and creativity of our entire community. Religions and traditional cultures play a crucial role in finding sustainable solutions. Let's move forward together!

Respectfully submitted,

L. Pellizzari, Ward 10

**From:** Nana Tirolese  
**Sent:** Wednesday, August 23, 2023 6:37 PM  
**To:** CPSC <[cpsc@london.ca](mailto:cpsc@london.ca)>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Italian city makes great decision

Hello,

My husband and I recently sent your committee an email regarding banning backyard fireworks. We are of the opinion that they should be banned but ideally, London would move to only light shows and permanently ban all fireworks.

This article about an Italian city choosing to use silent fireworks was encouraging. This might be another way to celebrate special holidays in London.

Hopefully your committee will consider such a switch to be fair to those who dislike the sound of regular fireworks.

Regards, Nana Tirolese

<https://www.facebook.com/100064695608685/posts/pfbid02QzKqiAfUNtRPVt2UCQpvhRmUxEYdo9y8w3GstSuuk2aY36yvUWsQsrt78WuSNGYI/?sfnsn=mo&mibextid=j561ZA>

**From:** Susan Ross  
**Sent:** Thursday, August 24, 2023 11:16 AM  
**To:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fw: Fireworks

To Whom It May Concern,

The facts are the facts and both the excuse of “we have the right to have fun” or “celebrate our religious holiday” do not negate them. City Council has been alerted to the FACTS: pets and wildlife are terrorized by fireworks, as are many people, especially those coming from war zones. This results in traumatized pets, some dying or running away from home; wildlife running into traffic, flying into buildings and deserting their young resulting in their offspring's death, etc.

There is zero reason to allow this to continue. Fireworks that cause this distress MUST be banned! So, how do you appease your constituents? The answer: by limiting the sale of fireworks to quiet fireworks only. Although this solution doesn't address the environmental concerns of 'Londoners For "Quiet" Fireworks' it does provide a compromise. Below are fireworks that will provide entertainment without terrorizing pets, wildlife and people. Allow the sale of these ones and ban the rest. The low noise also allows fireworks to be used later in the night without disturbing neighbours. And when people disobey the by-law by setting off fireworks on disallowed days, which they will, at least we won't lose sleep over it, literally.

From: [www.nationalfireworks.ca](http://www.nationalfireworks.ca)

“Fact: There are quieter firework options

Although not silent, there are a variety of fireworks available to the public which are less audible. They include:

- Fountain fireworks
- Cakes, barrages, and repeater fireworks
- Crosettes
- Whistles and Spinners
- Fish, Horsetail, or Falling Leaves
- Roman Candles
- Rockets
- Wheels
- Mines

(UKFR, 2023)”

You have an obligation to stop the negative impact of explosive fireworks on pets, animals and people who find the noise distressing, for whatever reason. Please do your job and ban them. No excuses.

Sincerely,

Susan Ross



# The Hindu Cultural Centre, London, Ontario

62 Charterhouse Cres, London, ON N5W 5V5  
[www.hcclondon.ca](http://www.hcclondon.ca), [hcclondon@hcclondon.ca](mailto:hcclondon@hcclondon.ca)

Dear Members of the City Council,

City of London  
300 Dufferin Avenue,  
PO Box 5035, London,  
ON, N6A 4L9

Namaste!

I am writing to you on behalf of the Hindu Cultural Centre (HCC). As a representative of our temple, I would like to express our sincere thanks to CPSC for taking into consideration the concerns brought up by the Hindu Community at the PPM on August 15 and Voting for Option A. I acknowledge and appreciate the City Council's ongoing commitment to public safety and environmental considerations.

As you now prepare to vote, I would like to remind you that Diwali is a deeply significant and joyous festival for Hindus. It is known as the Festival of Lights, holds significant religious and cultural importance for Hindus around the world. Fireworks play an integral role in expressing our happiness and bringing people together during this festival. By lighting fireworks, we commemorate the victory of light over darkness, good over evil, and knowledge over ignorance.

With more than 10,000 Hindus in London, a complete ban of fireworks would diminish the spirit and essence of Diwali celebrations for the Hindu community. This festival serves as a bridge between generations, connecting our past, present, and future. It is an occasion where families and friends come together, strengthening the bonds within our community.



To shed light on the importance of Diwali at HCC, I would like to mention that HCC was founded in early 1970's in the City of London and the temple was fully operational on Diwali day in November 1990. Since then, it has remained a cherished pillar of our community, providing a space for both religious and cultural gatherings and Diwali has been celebrated every year at the temple. It acts as a focal point for fostering unity, respect, and understanding among people of different backgrounds.

I understand the concerns raised regarding safety and the environmental impact associated with fireworks. To address these issues, Option A is a more balanced solution. By choosing Option A, the Hindu Community in London can preserve the essence of its cultural traditions while ensuring the safety and well-being of the community.

Furthermore, the Hindu Cultural Centre would like to express its willingness to collaborate and work in tandem with the City Council and relevant authorities by assisting in organizing educational campaigns, workshops, and events that focus on responsible firework usage and environmental sustainability.

In conclusion, I on behalf of members of HCC kindly request the City Council to consider Option A, which will allow the community to celebrate Diwali in a manner that aligns with our traditions.

HCC firmly believes that a balanced approach can be achieved, ensuring the safety and well-being of our community while respecting our cultural heritage.

I sincerely hope that our concerns will be given thoughtful consideration.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Regards,

Vishal Kothari  
HCC President



City of London Council Members,

It has recently come to my attention that there has recently been a vote with respect to the fireworks by-law and expansion of allowable dates/times for fireworks. I sincerely hope you reconsider your votes in favour of option A and vote for option B.

Expansion of fireworks in the city is not only an excessive noise disturbance, but this also wakes up and terrifies young children who are in bed at 7 PM, creates unnecessary anxiety for pets and has a damaging environmental impact.

My dog in particular constantly pants and has incredibly anxiety when fireworks are consistently going off. This past Victoria Day weekend, neighbours across the street were setting off fireworks on their front lawn, not more than 30 feet away from our front door and this completely traumatized my dog. The grass and roadway were also littered with ashes and unnecessary fireworks debris. My young son was also woken up with the fireworks, which is detrimental to his sleep hygiene needs and the needed sleep he requires for development.

I would also like to note that various members of the Hindu community have claimed that the fireworks are contrary to their Charter of Rights. The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms guarantees the rights and freedoms set out in it, subject only to such **reasonable limits** prescribed by law as can be demonstrably justified in a free and democratic society. It is not reasonable to increase the fireworks to the detriment of every other taxpayer in the City of London.

A ban on consumer fireworks does not violate Section 2a of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms. The current prohibition, which now applies to all members of the public is based on a legitimate and substantial public safety and harm reduction objective. We already have proof that the Hindu community's claim to violation of freedom of conscious and religion would fail a Section 1 analysis due to the extensive public safety and harm caused by fireworks; this was demonstrated by all of the letters and public speeches from residents who have experienced harm.

I urge all Council members to please consider **ALL** of residents of the City of London who want to be able to enjoy their homes in a safe and peaceful manner and vote for Option B.

Thank you for your consideration of this incredibly important issue.



Lisa Madter

City of London Resident

To: Mayor Josh Morgan, City Council  
From: Chelseay Helka  
Re: Fireworks Bylaw Review on the Agenda

Hello Mayor Morgan and City Council. I am incredibly disappointed with the recommendation that CSPC has made in regards to the fireworks bylaw. I am still urging the counsel to vote for option B and to ban the sale and use of consumer fireworks.

I would very much appreciate my story below being taken into consideration when it comes to making your decision. I have experienced the trauma that fireworks can cause and I believe that nobody should have to go through an experience such as I did.

On May 18th, around the time school began, students from Saunders High School began lighting fireworks inside Westmount Mall. The first one was lit only feet away from my two-year-old daughter and me, so we quickly left the mall. There were some people screaming for them to stop, because "there was a baby nearby". However, many of the students laughed and thought it was funny.

As I went into the parking lot, the hoard of students followed and continued lighting them in the front vestibule to the mall, the parking lot, and the parking garage. This created loud booms throughout the building. Not only was this scary for me, but I couldn't imagine how everyone in the parking lot and the parking garage felt. There are many seniors who seek services in that mall, and are not able-bodied enough to quickly remove themselves from a situation, such as this.

I heard that these events continued on for some time after I left. I called the mall security twice to report my concerns and was uncontrollably crying while doing so. I went home that day absolutely shaking, and it took me a couple weeks to build up the courage to go back to the mall and when I did I went with someone. I can't believe that explosives are able to get into the hands of minors. After a few weeks passed, I was at White Oaks Mall, only to have fireworks lit in the parking garage near me. I instantly spiraled into a panic attack because of what I went through previously.

I often dread holidays, because the fireworks are never contained to the times stated in the bylaw. I work early shifts, and wake up at 4 A.M.. Some nights, they go off all night long—some even directly in the parking lot outside my complex. I often get told to "mentally prepare" or "get over it", because it's only on holidays. Not once, since living in London the past 9 years, have fireworks ever been contained to the bylaw times. It is also not easy to report bylaw violations and when you do you're lucky to be able to speak with someone, and I personally have never seen or heard anyone face repercussions for not following the bylaws.

My toddler has been woken up numerous times and cries uncontrollably, because of fireworks set off directly beside our house. My cat and dog both wander with worry every time. It is not

realistic to be able to medicate my pets when the fireworks have never been contained to the bylaw times.

My household has two people who are on the autism spectrum, including myself. Not every person who is autistic is bothered by fireworks, but I have always been startled by them. After the incident in May, I am no longer able to tolerate them in the slightest. Earplugs and white noise machines don't help me. I am on a waitlist to talk to a therapist, but in the meantime, I am dealing with the repercussions of fireworks on my own.

Fireworks may be beautiful to the eyes but they often end up in the wrong hands. They are continuously used without regard for others' sleep, mental and physical well being, and without safety precautions in place. This is terrifying!

I know that you have received a huge push against option B from the Hindu and other communities. I very much respect all cultures but this is a huge safety concern and should be handled as such. Keeping our communities physical and mental health and safety should be top priority.

Please vote for option B, and ban the sale and use of consumer fireworks.

Thank you for your time,  
Chelsey Helka

[REDACTED]  
London, ON

August 22, 2023

London City Council

Re: Vote on Fireworks By-law

Mayor Morgan and Councillors;

I write to you today to call on you to vote for Option B on fireworks. The health of the people, animals, and the city itself depend on you casting a responsible vote.

Enforcement of the current regulations are non-existent. These need to be increased and better enforced. Currently, when a display is going on, you can't get a live person on the phone. Having one team on to enforce the regulations and fine people would start to show the public that they must abide by the regulations. Wearing seatbelts wasn't always mandatory and some of the same arguments were used to stop that regulation. Those arguments weren't valid then and aren't valid now.

The cost to the environment has been well documented, and I know this material has been presented to you, so I will not belabor it here. However, if London is truly committed to being an environmentally progressive city, reducing the number of fireworks is a piece of that puzzle. In fact, it may be easier if an outright ban is necessary in the future to begin that curtailment now. The fires, such as the \$1 million barn fire that occurred ironically the night before the public consultation on the matter, caused by fireworks also contribute to that environmental footprint. Owning a horse, which I have for over 40 years, means that I have been attuned to such stories, and I can assure you that that barn fire is not an isolated incident.

Let me reiterate to you the cost to the animals trapped in London and surrounding areas, who are forced to endure what amounts to torture for the pleasure of a few. Many animals are affected by fireworks who are not affected by other loud noises. It is often the distinctive whine before the bang that literally causes them pain due to their more sensitive hearing. Having no way to protect themselves and there being no way to explain or warn the animal increases this terror. My own dog, Othello, was never afraid of thunderstorms, but fireworks were a night of terror and agony for him. My horse, Samba, who is interestingly very sensitive to incoming storms, is not upset by thunder or lightening once the storm breaks. He lives virtually next door to a firing range and never bats an eye at the often continually loud bangs. However, during fireworks he is terrified, flinging himself around his stall and desperately trying to get away. I am not surprised at the evidence, also presented to Council, of wild animals being killed by fleeing out into roads and being separated from mothers/offspring.

I am not naïve enough to believe that every person cares as deeply for all living things as I do. For instance, anyone who is ok with an animal being terrorized for a few hours a few days a year, clearly doesn't really care about that animal. Would they say the same for their children, who they claim love their pets? I need only look to the number of animals swelling the animal shelters now that the Pandemic is over and all the covid-pets are being abandoned to realize that many people do not care to the level of even responsible ownership of the animals they can buy.

Because I do care about people as well as animals, I do care about the community that came out to speak in support of Diwali. However, Diwali is a celebration of LIGHT not noise. There was never any

restriction on sparklers, but by their own admission, their current family backyard displays are illegal. They are asking to continue a right that they already had (sparklers) and one they never had (backyard displays). The option for permits for Diwali in Option B satisfies any religious freedom claim by providing a compromise that doesn't impinge on the freedoms of those harmed by fireworks.

I would also like to point out something that Councillors at the Public Participation Meeting were likely unaware of as it occurred in the gallery where I was seated. It was clear that the Fireworks company owners had rallied the Option A group to attend the meeting. They greeted them and thanked them for coming. I know many of these owners of fireworks companies say that this is their sole income. How do they live off of the limited amount of time they are allowed to sell fireworks? This can't amount to more than a few weeks a year.

Finally, I would like to address the cost of fireworks to my own mental and physical health. After I spoke at the public participation meeting, several people essentially brushed aside my comments or stated that my comments weren't valid. I was frankly shocked at the non-professional comments by so-called mental health professionals. I am happy for the people who spoke with PTSD who said that fireworks don't affect them, but I also wonder if the gentleman who is also a licensed pyrotechnician realizes that at least part of his PTSD would be calmed by the fact that he is in complete control of what is happening. In addition, his comments only reinforce the need to have permitted displays. He's exactly the guy that I want putting on these displays in a safe manner.

The Option B side has a very strong following. Unfortunately, their anxiety and PTSD can make it difficult for them to attend public meetings. Unfortunately, many of them had to work at the time of the meeting as they don't sell fireworks for a living.

For myself, I have an anxiety disorder complicated by a hearing disorder. Loud noises in and of themselves do not startle me. A door banging unexpectedly for instance is not a cause of concern and does not trigger an attack. Noise that happens that I cannot control does set off an anxiety attack. I try to remove myself from the source of the noise. This means that I am rarely in the country for Canada Day. If I go to a fireworks display – and I've been to Guy Fawkes in the UK, Bastille Day at the Eiffel Tower, and a wonderful fire, laser, music, and fireworks display at Versailles – I go knowing what will happen and there is no anxiety. However, when noise invades my home in the middle of the night, where can I go? If I am about to go to sleep because I need to get up and work in the morning, what do I do? My anxiety is most like a panic attack. I find it difficult to breath. I feel uncontrollably angry. The only way that I can relieve these feelings is often through self-harm. I have the scars to prove it.

I urge the Council to vote responsibly for all the people of London. Option B does not impinge on the rights of any other Londoners. Please vote for Option B. The health of your city depends upon it.

Sincerely,  
Lisa Macklem

Date: August 28, 2023

To: Mayor Josh Morgan, and Members of the London City Council

Re: Meeting of City Council August 29, 2023

Dear Mayor Morgan and City Councillors,

I am writing to ask is that the Mayor and City Councillors vote for Option B of the proposed Fireworks By-law: to ban the sale and use of consumer fireworks.

I attended the Community and Protective Services Committee meeting on August 15, 2023, and was heartened to see so many members of the community in attendance.

I, myself, spoke in favour of Option B, noting the indiscriminate lighting of fireworks at all times of year, outside of Canada Day and Victoria Day, as well as the effects of fireworks on the environment, and on people with PTSD and Autism.

Councillors David Ferreira and Sam Trosow spoke eloquently about the issues of personal safety, and about the promise made to the public about being environmentally sensitive. In short, banning the sale and use of consumer fireworks is a matter whose time has come. I encourage City Council to be forward-thinking and demonstrate the vision that neighbouring communities, such as Woodstock and Brampton, have shown.

Several city councillors have expressed concern about the enforcement of such a bylaw. I would like to cite Brampton City Councillor Keenan, who led the motion to ban the sale of consumer fireworks in Brampton. In his submission, he states:

*"When presenting the possibility of this ban with London, you will receive many residents, or even fellow Council members, asking how you will be able to enforce such a ban. The strategy that I put forth, alongside our leadership team, was to use other city departments on major nights to help spread the word and educate those whom were still setting off fireworks. We had parks & rec monitoring the parks, and fire prevention and public works employees providing education and street patrols. When residents weren't listening to those city officials, then By-law would visit those calls and enforce fines.*

*Without a doubt however, the biggest impact to our community to date was including the year-round ban to sell fireworks within Brampton. The accessibility of purchasing the fireworks at local stores, or within trailers parked in commercial parking lots, needs to be taken away. I repeat, the only way that a ban of fireworks will work, is if it is in tandem with the sale of the product."*

I note that Brampton has a large South Asian Community. I understand the wish of people of Hindu faith to celebrate Diwali. One of the best definitions of religion, and religious practice, is the freedom that allows other freedoms to exist. When that freedom to practice infringes on the freedom and well being of others to go about their daily lives in peace, quiet, and safety, it is reasonable for elected officials in a democratic society to intervene and propose alternatives.

Sparklers and Spinning Wheels, and lit lanterns, are worthy alternatives to exploding fireworks. Londoners, including our South Asian community and businesses, and local businesses, can adapt, as Bramptonians are.

In closing, I thank you for your consideration of this matter, and ask that the Mayor and City Council vote for Option B of the proposed Fireworks By-law: to ban the sale and use of consumer fireworks.

Yours Sincerely,

Jeff Orchard

**From:** Varshil Pathak

**Sent:** Saturday, August 26, 2023 1:38 PM

**To:** McAlister, Hadleigh <[hmcaster@london.ca](mailto:hmcaster@london.ca)>; Lewis, Shawn <[slewis@london.ca](mailto:slewis@london.ca)>; Cuddy, Peter <[pcuddy@london.ca](mailto:pcuddy@london.ca)>; Stevenson, Susan <[sstevenson@london.ca](mailto:sstevenson@london.ca)>; Pribil, Jerry <[jpribil@london.ca](mailto:jpribil@london.ca)>; Trosow, Sam <[strosow@london.ca](mailto:strosow@london.ca)>; Rahman, Corrine <[crahman@london.ca](mailto:crahman@london.ca)>; Lehman, Steve <[slehman@london.ca](mailto:slehman@london.ca)>; Hopkins, Anna <[ahopkins@london.ca](mailto:ahopkins@london.ca)>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <[pvanmeerbergen@london.ca](mailto:pvanmeerbergen@london.ca)>; Franke, Skylar <[sfranke@london.ca](mailto:sfranke@london.ca)>; Pelosa, Elizabeth <[epelosa@london.ca](mailto:epelosa@london.ca)>; [ferreira@london.ca](mailto:ferreira@london.ca); Hillier, Steven <[shillier@london.ca](mailto:shillier@london.ca)>

**Cc:** City of London, Mayor <[mayor@london.ca](mailto:mayor@london.ca)>; CPSC <[cpsc@london.ca](mailto:cpsc@london.ca)>; Council Agenda <[councilagenda@london.ca](mailto:councilagenda@london.ca)>

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks By-law PW11: I do NOT support the proposed ban!

Dear Mayor and City Council Members,

Namaste!

Thank you for considering the point of view of the Hindu community at the PPM on Aug 15th. We found it to be a very safe and respectful environment. We felt respected and recognized that the CPSC considered our opinions and voted for Option A.

We realize that the decision by Council is not final until the 29th of August. As you prepare to vote, please consider the importance of family-based fireworks during Diwali which is an important ritual of the festival. Our children don't always understand the religious nuances of our traditions until their adulthood, but they easily understand the celebratory aspects such as fireworks, color, music, and dancing. Diwali, for over 2000 years, is the most popular of all Hindu festivals, and is also celebrated by Sikhs and Jains. Banning backyard fireworks will leave a deep scar in these communities and would remove the very essence of Diwali altogether! All our festivals have religion, spirituality, symbolism, and tradition fused into one. Therefore, it is not possible to take one component out and still maintain the essence.

Backyard fireworks are not only enjoyed by the London community during Diwali. We also enjoy them just as much during Canada Day and Victoria Day! We are sensitive to the issue of noise pollution that affects those with PTSD and those with sensitive pets. Our community leaders are already working with the Fire Department and the Police to ensure that we are taking even more steps to educate the community to ensure a safe and respectful experience. Organizations like Hindu Legacy and CNFA have submitted objective reports showing that backyard fireworks do not adversely affect AQI or other critical measures.

The Hindu community's core values are self sufficiency and respect for our environment. We are proud Canadians and Londoners and have fully inculcated our country's core values of diversity and acceptance of others. Hindus are rarely seen in the forefront and prefer to assimilate into society and take care of their affairs. However, backyard fireworks is an issue that affects us deeply and is very personal to our community. There are more than 10,000 Hindus in London and it is a rapidly growing minority.

We know that the current administration is very supportive of multiculturalism. The city needs to respect our rights to make responsible choices (i.e., safe use of fireworks) and not act punitively. They need to review the available data objectively and not make policy changes based on subjective claims.

We are positive that the esteemed Council will take the right decision, keeping the Charter of Rights in mind, to practice our religion in a free and peaceful manner. We urge you to make the right choice and vote for Option A as the bylaw to help us preserve a very important religious tradition in London and continue to support the religious rights of the Hindu Community.

Thank you and Namaste!

p.s. Please share this letter as part of the Council agenda for the Aug 29 meeting.

-- Varshil Pathak



**From:** Denny Dupuis  
**Sent:** Monday, August 28, 2023 8:07 AM  
**To:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Firework Ban

I consent my letter be included in the council agenda.

Dear Esteemed City Council, an important vote on fireworks is coming and I understand the apprehension to implement total bans on any freedoms afforded Londoner's. But I feel the time has come to look at fireworks and their impacts on the city. I'm sure you've already heard the many arguments and the negative effects on wildlife, air quality, and mental health for many. Not to mention the logical assessment that mini-explosives in the hands of novices seems strange on the surface. I also understand that certain religious groups who deem fireworks an important part of their celebrations, and I totally empathize with their position. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Respectfully,

Dennis Thurlow  
--  
Dennis Thurlow

Tuesday August 29, 2023

Dear Mayor Morgan and Members of City Council,

By now the City has received extensive feedback on the fireworks debate. The Public Participation Meeting saw a great showing of support for both Option A and Option B. I want to begin by acknowledging the patience and commitment to democracy you demonstrated throughout this process. Civic engagement is an ongoing challenge, and so I commend you (especially Councillor Pelosa) for successfully creating a safe, welcoming space for members of the public to express their views.

I am writing to share my observations of the Public Participation Meeting on the Fireworks By-law. In a [previous submission](#) made through the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee, I gave feedback focussing on environmental, climate change and specifically fire risks associated with this decision, as well as the importance of adjusting by-laws to facilitate overall changes in human behaviour. This personal submission to Council focuses on cultural and community aspects.

Notably, many people who contributed to the By-law's review referenced the importance of fireworks to Diwali (Deepawali) celebration. **I am concerned Council has thus far heard from only a highly vocal, organized minority within the Diwali community who are attached to a specific way of enacting their tradition.** Are their views truly representative of Londoners who celebrate Diwali, or did the Public Participation Meeting receive a skewed account? Within any cultural group, you will find people of different political stripes, who honour traditions in varying ways. Yet, I imagine differences of opinion within a community may not come to light in a forum as exposed as a Public Participation Meeting.

I do not celebrate Diwali myself, but I am generally familiar with how it is celebrated in the community, and I closely followed the remarks given during the Public Participation Meeting. I found the discourse surrounding fireworks on Diwali to be concerning in three respects:

- 1. Many who spoke about fireworks and Diwali in favor of Option A seem to misunderstand the Fireworks By-law.** The Hindu Legacy Group in London indicated that most Diwali firework displays use sparklers and fountain firework devices. These popular, relatively safe, and quiet alternatives to consumer fireworks are beyond the scope of the by-law. Remarks heard during the Public Participation Meeting showed that some people who were in support of Option A were not aware of the distinction (e.g., believing the lower-impact alternatives would become prohibited under Option B) and at no point was this clarified. Therefore, an unknown proportion of submissions may have been based on incomplete facts. Councillors who have apparently been persuaded by the volume of feedback in favour of Option A should consider there is some confusion in the community about the scope of the by-law.
- 2. It was incorrectly asserted that access to consumer fireworks is a *religious right*. More accurately, use of fireworks or any consumer good is a *cultural choice* that communities make.** To be clear, I am not disputing the religious and spiritual significance of Diwali itself. I am suggesting that unfairly misrepresenting the fireworks tradition as religion reinforces a certain perspective by calling into question the City infringing on religious freedom. Diwali is an ancient festival that is honoured by diverse traditions throughout the world. There is no mention of fireworks specifically in any related religious texts. Fireworks symbolize elements of the holiday such as light and connection with ancestors and have thus for many years been associated with Diwali by a subset of people who celebrate. Yet, I would ask: does the symbolism of fireworks justify excessive personal use of consumer fireworks as we have seen in London, any more than excessive gifts and waste can be justified in Christmas celebrations by other religious communities? (gifts symbolize tributes made to Jesus by the Three Wise Men). My point is, cultural practices evolve when they have new reasons to, such as a ban on Diwali fireworks enacted by the government of New Delhi, India considering environmental impacts, and where there are acceptable, less harmful alternatives like sparklers, lamps, candles, torches, or permitted displays.

**3. The religious implications of harms caused by fireworks on Diwali are unclear.** As Council has already heard, in the Hindu tradition Diwali symbolizes “*victory of light over darkness, good over evil, and knowledge over ignorance.*” Indian religions including Hinduism, Buddhism and Sikhism also follow the principle of *Ahimsa* or ‘nonviolence’ – an Eastern philosophy that promotes *respect for all living things and the avoidance of violence.* Given the knowledge shared with Council about the harms firework inflict on animals, the environment, and fellow human beings, how can these contradictory religious elements be reconciled in the community? What is the true essence of Diwali, if the people celebrating cannot justify the disharmony caused by their actions? I did not find answers to this at the Public Participation Meeting or in the submissions. I recommend the City clarifies the religious significance of consumer fireworks through further discussion with local subject experts as well as the Diversity, Inclusion and Anti-Oppression Advisory Committee.

How will Council handle requests to further expand dates when consumer fireworks are allowed, to fairly accommodate other religious and cultural groups? How do you evaluate the necessity of consumer fireworks for religious or cultural expression? If the justification to permit consumer fireworks on more days is simply a matter of proponents showing up at City Hall to speak in favor, the current treatment of Diwali could set a precedent, not only for fireworks but how other by-laws are regarded.

Council should enact policies that create conditions for cultural diversity to flourish, so various groups can carry out their traditions in communal spaces and neighbourhoods. However, it is imperative that the people practicing those traditions (particularly ones that affect others) recognize the need for flexibility.

Compromises allow different groups and species, each with their own priorities and needs, to coexist peacefully in London. Celebrations like Diwali can be made inclusive as well as respectful of others who may not wish to partake. Could the City explore other ways to promote Diwali, such as hosting an annual permitted display that is open to the entire community?

I appreciate that this conversation about fireworks has dragged on for a long time and occupied significant public resources, and members of Council are probably feeling ready to be done with this file. However, I see critical gaps in information about the long-term implementation of Option A, and I think the present ambiguity could lead to downstream conflicts for the City and in the community. Remaining questions should be addressed before the City commits to a specific course for updating the By-law.

**I encourage Council to defer its decision about the Fireworks By-law until more information can be provided to outline why and how consumer fireworks are to be allowed for Diwali and other religious or cultural celebrations.** Short of this step, I believe that in time Council will find itself facing requests for other allowances, without a framework to ensure future decisions are consistent and will not lead to adverse effects.

Regards,

Brendon Samuels  
Resident of Ward 4

Kelly Smith  
High St, London, ON  
N6C 4L4

August 27, 2023

Option C for Backyard Fireworks?

Dear

Over the past 42 years that I have been a London resident, I have seen an increasing use of and disruption from the consumer use of fireworks.

This increased use contravenes the existing by-law restrictions wrt both duration and frequency, as city residents set off fireworks outside of Victoria Day and Canada Day, and beyond the 11pm cutoff time.

Further expansion of this bylaw to include Diwali celebrations (which is 5 days in duration) would more than triple the present permitted number of days of consumer fireworks.

I grew up with backyard fireworks so I know how magical they can be... But I also grew up with no car seats, bike helmets or seatbelts.

Our awareness of safety for both ourselves and our surroundings has improved over those intervening decades.

Simply said, once you know better, do better.

Fortunately, many of those safety improvements are now enshrined in both law and public conscience.

Wrt the safety issue of fireworks, I will not attempt to provide much scientific evidence beyond what was submitted to the recent PPM of the CPSC on August 15, 2023.

However please find below a short video by Gwen O'Sullivan, professor of environmental sciences at Mount Royal University in Calgary regarding the long-term effects on health and the environment of repeated use of fireworks.

**Point 1:**

<https://youtu.be/3oPSSfAcRQw?si=aR5hprzx8mBZHO-z>

Bottom line: What goes up most come down... Which means that the toxic chemicals released by fireworks pollute the air and then settle into the soil.

Our own Colin Butler of CBC London News recently published an article on August 15, 2023 detailing the negative air quality effects of fireworks, akin to that produced by wildfire smoke:

**Point 2:**

<https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/london/fireworks-ban-london-ontario-1.6934354>

Wrt the case presented by the Hindu faith community that denial of backyard fireworks during Diwali is a contravention of Section 2(a) Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms:

**Point 3:**

A challenge to Section 2a of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms still requires a Section 1 review.

The current prohibition on consumer fireworks is based on public safety.

As a result, the above challenge would fail Section 1 scrutiny due to both public safety priority and the harm caused by fireworks.

**Point 4:**

As melodramatic as this sounds, our world is on fire... largely due to climate change and other human interferences with our environment, e.g. natural firebreaks such as wetlands being reclaimed for development.

Five years ago, London stepped up to the plate and signed a climate emergency declaration.

Backyard fireworks add to the climate crisis burden, via the direct fire devastation they can cause, as well as the release of toxic chemicals into the air, water and soil.

When outdoor fires are banned or discouraged in our city because of the real and growing incidents of fires affecting both rural and urban areas, how can we concurrently support the use of other incendiaries like fireworks?

***Case in point:***

A fireworks-related barn fire east of St. Thomas on August 14th caused 1 million dollars in damage.

Not only was there significant financial devastation, but every fire puts first responders at risk, not to mention the public, their homes and businesses and any flora and fauna in the vicinity.

Increasing climate change increases fire risk.

As a result of London's commitment to act on climate change, a CEST assessment is requested to further inform Council's decision on the use of backyard fireworks.

**Point 5:**

Diwali is an integral part of the Hindu community.

It includes the use of fireworks, once they were created centuries ago.

Prior to that, oil lamps called Diya's were the traditional way this Festival of Lights was celebrated.

In order to provide the respect that all faiths and cultures in this city are due, how do we balance these practices and community well-being?

Can a public display of fireworks be permitted for one day during Diwali, vs consumer displays for several days?

This could be considered **Option C**.

My understanding is that Diwali celebrations must occur in a home setting and not a community based one but I'm hoping there may be room for compromise.

Please note that other longstanding cultural/faith practices have had to be modified to fit modern times, for legal, safety and/or humane reasons.

**Point 6:**

Council has a responsibility to address the fallout from fireworks: Potential fire damage, health issues, environmental impacts and trauma to both humans and other animals (domestic and wild).

My mother's home burned to the ground when she was 18.

Her entire family was at home when fire broke out and they thankfully made it out alive, some of them by jumping out of windows.

They lost everything.

The fire wasn't caused by fireworks, but I still saw the aftermath of the trauma and loss it caused.

Why increase these risks of fire to your constituents?

With recent and ongoing devastation caused by forest fires both nationally and internationally, why would we want to increase those risks and ensuing harms?

There are more responsible and evidence-based ways to ensure public safety.

**Final Point:**

These issues require further Council consideration to ensure the safety and well-being of the community and environment as well as respecting the traditions of Diwali.

Option B echoes the recent decision by Woodstock, Ontario to ban the sale and use of fireworks due to similar concerns.

This may serve as a precedent for Council to investigate how we can strike a balance between cultural practices and community well-being.

In conclusion, I urge London City Council to more thoroughly evaluate a ban on backyard fireworks, with an eye towards a possible compromise by adding a public display option for Diwali.

A approach that balances cultural needs with environmental and public health concerns would be a testament to the city's commitment to diversity and inclusivity.

I hope that Council will engage in meaningful dialogue to find a solution that respects the rights of the community while ensuring the overall welfare of the city.

Thank you for your time and consideration in weighing this issue for all stakeholders.

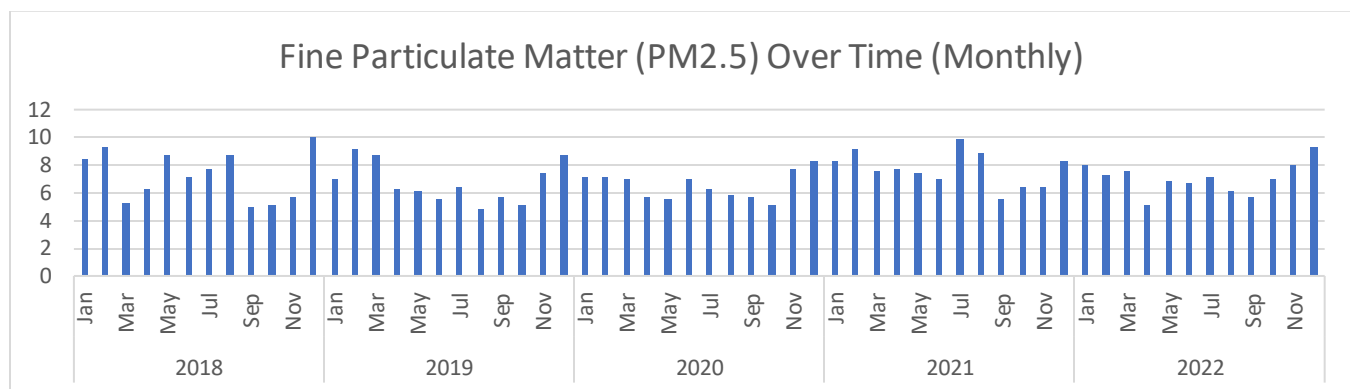
## Report to support our plea to keep backyard fireworks – Aug 22, 2023

Honourable Mayor Morgan and Members of City Council:

Namaste! This report has been prepared to provide objective data and support for our position as a community to preserve backyard fireworks. The Hindu Legacy group is an umbrella organization representing over 10 local Hindu Groups. Together these organizations represent over 10,000 London Hindus. This issue affects the community deeply and **we are completely in support of Option A**.

During the Public Participation Meeting (PPM), we heard several claims to support the ban on backyard fireworks (i.e., Option B). We would like to address each one of them below:

**Air Pollution:** We used the data from Ontario’s Ministry of Environment (<https://www.airqualityontario.com/history/>). The range of data is from 1/1/18 to 12/31/22 (5 years). We used the Fine Particulate Matter (PM2.5) as the variable of choice to measure pollution and AQI degradation. The chart below shows the monthly average over the entire period varies but never exceeds 10. According to the California Air Resources Board (<https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/>), any value **below 12** is considered very good quality air. Therefore, based on these findings, there is **no statistical proof** that backyard fireworks, or for that matter, commercial fireworks contribute to AQI degradation. We would also like to bring to your attention to the months of October and November (typical months for Diwali), the PM2.5 indicator is near its lowest level!



**Noise Pollution:** There is no published objective data available for our city regarding this. Whatever was found on the internet was for areas that are outside our city or even country. Therefore, other than anecdotal data, there is no evidence to support a statement that backyard fireworks are a significant contributor to noise pollution in the city! In fact, we found various articles about how **leaf blowers** that are widely used in the Fall and Summer contribute to noise pollution and worsen anxiety in people and animals. Please refer to the CBC article - <https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/london/leaf-blowers-london-ontario-1.6020949>. We are also working with the London Police Service to gather noise complaint data which will submit at a later date.

**PTSD:** We are very empathetic to the stress and trauma that PTSD patients experience and in no way are we minimizing their plight. However, we would like to refer to the letter submitted by a group of psychiatrists regarding PTSD and the impact of fireworks (Dr. Varapuvan et al). As is shared, it is their professional opinion that choosing Option B will not solve the problem and there seems to be no conclusive evidence that backyard fireworks worsen PTSD.

**Effect on Pets and Other Animals:** As Hindus, we consider ALL life sacred, not just human life. Many Hindu families have dogs, cats, and other animals as pets. We have attached a letter from Dr. Hanif who is a well-established Veterinarian that shows that in his many decades of experience, he has not dealt with a problem of traumatized pets after days where fireworks are discharged. We also have a written affidavit from Hindu families that attest to having no issues with their pets during Diwali, Canada Day, or Victoria Day. However, we also recognize that startling and confusing blasts can be frightening for some animals. We are making every effort to educate our community ([peta.org](http://peta.org)) on preparing their home and animal companions for such events by using distraction, soothing techniques, ensuring they are wearing identification tags, etc.

**Proactive Efforts for Safe Usage:** We are actively working with the Fire Department, the Canadian National Fireworks Association (<https://www.nationalfireworks.ca/>), and local fireworks vendors to ensure safe discharge of backyard fireworks. We will be sending out several “Safe Fireworks” campaigns before Diwali to ensure that our community continues to practice safe fireworks.

**The Hindu, Sikh, and Jain Communities:** Our communities in London have been here since the ‘60s. We have lived peacefully and have integrated into every part of London society. The Hindu, Sikh, and Jain community has added much to the economic and multicultural landscape of our beautiful city. As a community we feel welcome and respected in London. This community in London is over 10,000 strong (and growing).

**Petition, Poll, and Letters:** A [change.org](http://change.org) petition supporting Option A has been signed by **over 1000** London Hindus, Sikhs, and Jains (and counting). A summary is attached with this report. The overwhelming response to your City Poll supporting Option A (53% in just four (4) days) is evidence to this council that the City’s Hindus, Sikhs, and Jains will be personally affected by the ban. You have also received **over 300 letters** from our community regarding this issue.

The city needs to respect our rights to make responsible choices (i.e., safe use of fireworks) and not act punitively. They need to review the available data objectively and not make policy changes based on subjective claims. Enacting a bylaw to ban backyard fireworks will deeply hurt the Hindu, Sikh, and Jain community and **erode an essential and inextricable part of an 800-year-old religious tradition**. We are all aware of the long-term impacts of eroding traditions and cultural practices such as we see in the indigenous population today. The erosion of these age-old customs diminishes the unique identities of our multicultural mosaic. By safeguarding these traditions, we ensure that the tapestry of human heritage remains vibrant, and that the collective wisdom of the past continues to guide us toward a harmonious and inclusive future.

We are positive that the esteemed Council will take the right decision, keeping the Charter of Rights in mind, to practice our religion in a free and peaceful manner. **We urge you to make the right choice and vote in favor of Option A so that you not only support the Hindu community’s religious traditions, but also support ALL Londoners that express their joy during Canada Day, Victoria Day, and Diwali through backyard fireworks!**

Thank you and Namaste!

p.s. Please share this report and attachments as part of the Council agenda for the Aug 29 meeting.



# Help Hindus keep Fireworks during Diwali in London

[Dashboard](#) [Petition details](#) [Edit](#) [Comments](#)

## Petition Overview



Only **7 more** supporters to the next goal!

6,732 petition views

764 petition shares

7 promoters

### Petition Strength



[Improve rating](#)

## Grow Petition

Hi, I would like to give permission for my submission to be added to the city council agenda.

I would like to request the city councilors to carefully consider the pros and cons of the fireworks. Don't go by how many people show up or go by the lobby groups undertakings.

I have seen homes being burnt, people getting hurt, some people even gotten blind. My wife is one who has burnt her arm pit, i have injured my hand with fireworks.

City, provincial government and federal govt. loses millions due to the fireworks. It is done in the name of the celebration!

Celebration can be done many many other ways:

playing any kind of sports,

dancing,

singing,

walking and talking,

or any other activities which people like to do.

So please refrain from allowing the use or sale of the fireworks in your city. Dont make the other country rich which has bullied our people and govt.

Refrain it to save the environment where you breathe and your new generations will flourish.

your vote will count and do the right thing by choosing to option #2,

" Ban for the sale and use of fireworks in the city."

Thank you,

***Ken Patpatia***

***BROKER***

***glenridge Crescent, London, ON N6G 4W9***

***Century 21 First Canadian***

Please choose option B.

For people from war torn countries, for wildlife, for the environment, and for family pets who are all negatively affected by fireworks.

Ban the sale of fireworks in the city. Once they are sold there seems to be no way to make sure they are ONLY used on appropriate nights, by conscientious adults who abide by time restraints.

I am sick and tired of being awakened at 2am by someone shooting off fireworks in the middle of some random week, knowing full well that no one will do anything about it! Night after night I have had my sleep interrupted so someone can 'have fun'. Who cares if I am in a car accident on the way to work from lack of sleep, right? It's only "one night", right?!

City run firework displays for all events should be enough to satisfy cultural and religious requirements.

AND those should be SILENT fireworks, if we can't afford drone shows.

Thanks for listening.

Shari Liggett

From: Sreelatha Varapran [REDACTED]

Date: August 22, 2023 at 10:54:55 PM EDT

To: [mayor@london.ca](mailto:mayor@london.ca), [hmcaster@london.ca](mailto:hmcaster@london.ca), [slewis@london.ca](mailto:slewis@london.ca), [pcuddy@london.ca](mailto:pcuddy@london.ca),  
[sstevenson@london.ca](mailto:sstevenson@london.ca), [jpribil@london.ca](mailto:jpribil@london.ca), [strosow@london.ca](mailto:strosow@london.ca), [crahman@london.ca](mailto:crahman@london.ca),  
[slehman@london.ca](mailto:slehman@london.ca), [ahopkins@london.ca](mailto:ahopkins@london.ca), [pvanmeerbergen@london.ca](mailto:pvanmeerbergen@london.ca), [sfranke@london.ca](mailto:sfranke@london.ca),  
[epeloz@london.ca](mailto:epeloz@london.ca), [dferreira@london.ca](mailto:dferreira@london.ca), [shillier@london.ca](mailto:shillier@london.ca)

Cc: [REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED] <[REDACTED]>,  
[REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED], [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED],  
[REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED], [REDACTED], [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**Subject: Option A- Fireworks bylaw; Mental Health Perspective**

Aug 22, 2023

London, Ontario

Honourable Mayor and City Councillors,

We are writing in follow-up to the discussion at the Public Participation Meeting held on Aug 15 regarding the proposed changes to the fireworks bylaw.

At the outset, we would like to express our sincere appreciation to the CPSC for the patient, compassionate and respectful space offered to each citizen to voice their concerns. As a group of South Asian psychiatrists belonging to the Hindu and Sikh faith, we sincerely thank the CPSC for considering our serious concerns regarding Option B and recommending Option A (amended). We wish to emphasize that voting for Option A will uphold the city's longstanding commitment to the continued celebration of diverse cultures and faiths.

We heard the concerns that some of our fellow citizens advocating for Option B raised about the impact of backyard fireworks on the mental health of individuals and pets. These concerns involved triggering PTSD symptoms, anxiety and sleep disturbances due to fireworks. As psychiatrists who routinely work on issues of PTSD and mental health, we wished to contribute further evidence to the council for consideration.

- PTSD is a mental health condition triggered by exposure to an actual or threatened death, serious injury, or sexual violence either directly or indirectly. Traumatic events can happen as a single or repeated exposure.
- Common symptoms include unwanted thoughts or dreams of the trauma, physical responses (such as difficulty breathing), strong negative emotions (such as fear, anger, guilt or shame), and a loss of interest in doing things once enjoyed. In severe states, the individual may start to believe their environment is a threat and benign stimuli like a noise, smell, sight, physical proximity, etc can cause visceral reactions leading to retriggering a trauma response.

- People with moderate to severe PTSD constantly live in fear, they are anxious, hypervigilant, irritable, have sleep disturbances, and this can lead to devastating consequences such as loss of job, break up in families, depression, substance use, and even suicide.

These concerns are serious; however, choosing Option B does not address the issues those with PTSD face.

1. A recent survey by Statistics Canada on mental health and stressful events (reference below) clearly cites sexual assault as the most commonly reported worst event among those diagnosed with PTSD. Several other traumatic events are mentioned. The word “fireworks” does not appear in the document, neither as a cause nor a trigger for PTSD.
2. It has also not been our experience, nor are we aware that fireworks have been a significant cause of escalation in ER presentations or help seeking to crisis lines due to PTSD symptoms.
3. While we do not discount the fact that some individuals with PTSD may be hypervigilant and all loud noises may be a trigger, banning loud noises is unlikely to be a cure or even a solution for PTSD symptoms. The evidence-based treatment for PTSD is an integrated approach of pharmacological and psychosocial treatments: this includes reprocessing for traumatic events and creating new associations for neutral triggering stimuli. For example, understanding the association between fireworks and the rituals of Diwali may help shift the traumatic association with fireworks, especially as Diwali fireworks can be anticipated in advance.
4. We ask the council to carefully differentiate between anxiety symptoms and anxiety disorders. The former is more widespread and transient whereas the latter is a persistent condition usually assessed and diagnosed by a professional and requiring professional treatment.

We urge the council to consider the actual evidence on triggers of PTSD and the fact that we cannot realistically eliminate all potential triggers for PTSD, nor is such an approach the most appropriate or helpful solution for PTSD (just as banning airplanes is not the solution for overcoming the fear of flying, even if the sight or sounds of airplanes can trigger panic attacks).

Furthermore, we urge the council to consider that the vast majority of fireworks during Diwali celebrations are small-scale, low-budget sparklers and spinning wheels. Banning these, as advocated by Option B, seems excessive and punitive, and would directly impact the ability of the Hindu and Sikh community to practice their own culture and religious beliefs. This will increase marginalization, stigma, and stress, and thus will likely increase adverse mental health outcomes in the Hindu and Sikh population. Resultantly, London city’s mental health services will likely be taxed even further.

We thank you for taking the time to read this letter and for providing an opportunity to share our opinions. We would like this letter to be included in the agenda for the Council meeting on Aug 29 when reviewing this issue. The Council is free to contact any of the physicians at the email addresses included if further clarification is required.

<https://www150.statcan.gc.ca/n1/daily-quotidien/220520/dq220520b-eng.htm>

***Disclaimer: The contents expressed in this letter are the opinions of the authors in their individual capacity and not a reflection of the views of the various healthcare organizations they are affiliated with.***

Respectfully submitted (in alphabetical order)



From: Kevin Lomack  
Sent: Sunday, August 27, 2023 2:06 PM  
To: Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Fireworks Bylaw - Council Meeting August 29 2023

Dear Council,

We would like to go on the record as in support of option B as written in the CPSC public participation meeting agenda.

You have all heard from many people with a variety of perspectives about this subject. Our issues are not with those who wish to have a celebration on the designated days of the year using low impact, and mildly noisy and low environment impact fireworks.

The problem that we have is with those who seem to be out to create a significant disturbance in most neighbourhoods especially on the non-designated days and at all hours of the night.

We have seen personally what this does to companion and other animals and it is devastating to witness.

We have heard far too many accounts of people who experience trauma and it is just not fair to do this to people.

Lastly, the environmental impacts of these explosive devices are impossible for our planet to sustain especially given all the other stresses imposed.

We are hopeful that with some increased enforcement and some restrictions on access this will make things a bit more tolerable as we move toward a winding down of this industry as we know it.

Thanks,

Kevin & Kathleen Lomack

TO: Mayor Josh Morgan, London City Councillors

FROM: Mary-Ann Jack-Bleach

August 26, 2023

RE: 14<sup>th</sup> Meeting of City Council, August 29, 2023, Item 6.1. Fireworks By-Law Options

Dear Mayor and Members of Council,

I was at the Public Participation meeting on August 15<sup>th</sup>, and spoke specifically about the distress random, loud fireworks cause both myself and my pets. I have lived in London for 36 years. This past year has been the worst. They go off throughout the year on any day of the week and usually after midnight. I listened to the passionate pleas from the London Hindu Community who supported Option A. I felt empathy for their pleas and thought "why couldn't Option B be approved, and sparklers / spinning wheels be allowed to be used during Diwali."

Ever since that meeting, I have experienced a feeling of what I can only describe as sadness and concern about people continuing to celebrate fireworks in a private setting. I felt unsettled. Only last night, 10 days after the Public Meeting, I became suddenly aware of why I had been feeling that way. An image popped into my mind and then the content around it resurfaced too. My memory goes back 43 years. I must have suppressed this traumatic memory for the past 41 years as it took about 2 years for the memory to fade after the event.

In 1980, I was in my third year studying Occupational Therapy. I was doing a 6 week practical placement at Tygerberg Hospital in Bellville, South Africa. A referral came in for bilateral foot drop splints. I went to measure the lower extremities of a beautiful young women in her early thirties. She was married and they had two young children. She had sustained third degree burns over most of her body. Her sari and head covering had caught fire accidentally and literally engulfed her in flames within seconds. The only areas where her skin had sustained burns was where the fabric had melted on to her skin. Her face, left hand and both lower aspects of her legs below her knees were hardly affected. The doctor had written in the file, that he believed she only had enough time to try and pull at her sari with her right hand before losing consciousness. I measured her for the foot drop splints and talked to her throughout, even though she was deeply unconscious. She was not reactive at all to my touch, or moving of her limbs slightly as I took measurements. The Nursing Sister had advised me she was heavily sedated due to her severe pain. Later that day, I returned to fit the splints on her. I spoke to her Nurse about precautions regarding pressure point areas. The expression on the Nursing Sister's face changed and then she took a few deep breaths before she spoke. She apologized that she had not seen me before I went in. Then she quietly told me that my patient had passed away about half an hour ago. (That was before I had returned to fit the splints).

I was young and devastated. The image of my patient's exquisite young face haunted me for a few years afterwards. During that time, I wondered how her husband and children were



doing? It had been a terrible accident. Several families had been together enjoying fireworks during Diwali. Two other women who had tried to help her had also experienced burns. They were also in the unit. I was happy to hear a few months later that they had both survived. I learned that many women were experiencing burns that summer around firepits in South Africa. The cause was attributed to the inflammable material their dresses or beach coverings were made of. I think it was kaftan, but I cannot be sure? I became hyper-vigilant about warning women who wore summer dresses I thought were made with this inflammable material. I was particularly concerned about my mother and sisters who liked colourful, loose fitting dresses in warm weather. It became an overwhelming concern. I couldn't understand why this wasn't prevented through public education or making material that had fire retardant in it. Thank goodness, this event eventually disappeared from my thoughts. Until the past 24 hours.

I recently read up on the topic to see if any improvements have been made to the sari material. The most helpful read was a personal article titled, Lessons from a Sari on Fire by Shefalee Vasudev, dated November 26, 2020. She wrote *"In the days following Diwali, I called a few textile experts and designers who pointed out certain basic facts about flammable qualities of different fibres and fabrics. Alongside, I researched the subject in detail. All fabrics will burn and ultimately it is the responsibility of the wearer to take utmost precaution. You should know what material you are wearing if you are going to be in flammable environments."* She ends her article with some myth busting facts from her research.

I must add that cooking fires cause more burn injuries than fireworks, and always have. I hope firework burns are a small statistic now, but even so, one injury affects a family 100%. I hope no-one has to see what I did in the burn unit in 1980.

My purpose for sharing this memory now is to ask people, to be careful. And, to request that Council implement a consumer ban on the sale and detonation of fireworks in private settings, so that they may be left in the hands of professionals. Fireworks have the potential to be lethal.

Sincerely,

Mary-Ann Jack-Bleach

Ward 3

**From:** Michael Luce  
**Sent:** Sunday, August 27, 2023 11:48 AM  
**To:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] added Council agenda please

The list of negative issues caused by fireworks is well documented, extensive, and can no longer be simply ignored or glossed over.

From toxic air, water, and soil pollution, to wildlife panicking, to pet and pet owners having a terrible time, to folks having sleep disturbed, to folks with PTSD, autism, anxiety, and refugees from war zones being adversely affected - do any or all of these not send up a red flag for you?

We know that many communities have already banned fireworks, and replaced their polluting community fireworks spectacles with drone shows. It is doable and public reaction is very favourable.

Waterloo, Woodstock, Winnipeg, Wakefield and Mont Tremblant are all examples of communities that you can look up to that have recently embraced moving away from fireworks eg. prohibiting consumer fireworks and or embracing moving forward with community drone shows.

Please take into account the roughly 50% who have clearly spoken up against fireworks and the 41.3% who are calling for a complete ban. Add to that the 8.5% who entertain being on board with a full ban, and you have a very good reason to act positively.

Change is possible from the old way of thinking on the issue of fireworks to a more enlightened approach, but only if Council acts wisely. It is your time now to lead London into the future on this issue by voting to leave fireworks in the rear view mirror where they clearly belong.

Michael Luce  
London, On.

I grant permission for my submission to be added to the council agenda.

# DIRKA U. PROUT

London, ON

August 28, 2023

Mayor Josh Morgan and other members of council

Via email to [councilagenda@london.ca](mailto:councilagenda@london.ca)

**Re: Proposed Fireworks By-Law PW11  
Council Meeting of August 28, 2023**

Dear Council,

In 2022, the average PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentration in Canada 1.5 times the WHO annual air quality guideline value. The Thames Region Ecological Society reports that pollution in addition to climate change are major threats to biodiversity in the London area. The City of London has made commitments to its citizens and the environment through the London Plan and the London Climate Plan. I request that the Mayor and Council vote for Option B of the proposed Fireworks By-Law PW11 to ban the sale of use of consumer fireworks.

Fine particulate matter, also known as PM<sub>2.5</sub> are particles with a diameter of less than 2.5 micrometers that typically consist of a mix of things like smoke, soot, liquid or solid particles in aerosol, or biological matter like mould, bacteria, pollen and animal dander. When inhaled PM<sub>2.5</sub> particles can travel deeply into your lungs. Studies have shown that PM 2.5 particles from fireworks displays linger in the air for days and produce increased discomfort for asthma sufferers and epileptic individuals. These particles also accumulate in our waterways and lands. Continuing with fireworks is not consistent with Item 1308\_1 of the London Plan which states:

*“Achieve health terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems in the city’s subwatersheds.”*

Similar and complementary language can be found in the City’s Climate action communications and plans.

In our August 2021 Community Safety and Well-Being Plan, 62% of Londoners cites that good mental health was a priority. The idea of good mental health should be comprehensive enough to include not exposing newcomers from war torn countries and others suffering from PTSD or sensory disorders to excessive fireworks displays. Remember that while the times and locations of public and permitted fireworks are well publicized, thus allowing persons to take precautions, backyard fireworks will often be unexpected and unpredictable. Further I refer to other effects on the mental state of animals, particularly in their reproductive season as documented in the article found at this link:

<https://www.newswise.com/articles/short-term-bang-of-fireworks-has-long-term-impact-on-wildlife-study#:~:text=%E2%80%9CFireworks%20create%20short-term%20noise%20and%20light%20disturbances%20that,a%20much%20larger%20scale%2C%E2%80%9D%20Associate%20Professor%20Bateman%20said.>

While I acknowledge the merits of the arguments from the Hindu, Jain, Sikh and Newar Buddhist community, I encourage council to take a long and holistic view for the entire community, future generations and the environment as a whole and adopt Option B. The City may extend an olive branch to the community by partnering with them to host public Diwali celebrations.

Sincerely,

*Dirka U. Prout*

<https://www.iqair.com/ca/canada>

<https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/publications/healthy-living/infographic-fine-particulate-matter.html>

<https://www.trea.ca/resources/green-directory/biodiversity/>

From: **Kathryn Wood**

Date: Mon, Aug 21, 2023, 12:39 a.m.

Subject: Fireworks By-Law in support of banning consumer fireworks (Option B)

To: <[councilagenda@london.ca](mailto:councilagenda@london.ca)>

Hello:

I spent a lot of time listening to the community speakers, on Tuesday August 15th, regarding the fireworks by-law options.

Banning/Preventing backyard fireworks does NOT cancel Canada Day, Victoria Day or any other special day that has previously had Fireworks as part of their festivities. As I understand option B, of the proposed fireworks by-law, people would still be allowed to participate in public firework displays with a valid permit and trained fireworks professionals.

One of the gentlemen who spoke mentioned it was a minor inconvenience for everyone else to endure backyard fireworks. I don't think it is a fair statement to describe backyard fireworks as a minor inconvenience to the neighbours whose houses the fireworks are pointed at (I have never seen backyard fireworks pointed at the homeowners home who are setting the fireworks off.)

It certainly isn't a minor inconvenience to the animals. My family has carefully fostered an environment where many animals can feel safe and our family can coexist with the animals. Backyard fireworks cause some animals to abandon their offspring and fireworks create air pollution and debris. I was pelted with this debris when I was sitting outside, in my backyard, and neighbours set off backyard fireworks pointed towards my home.

Human beings are sharing the planet with each other and with other living beings. Although human beings have consistently believed that they are superior to all other living beings, that thinking is what has caused us to destroy the planet and believe we are entitled to do so.

Human beings are creative. I think that we should all be exploring other ways to celebrate holidays and important milestones. There must be other options that don't cause noise pollution, debris and pit neighbour against neighbour.

It wasn't a minor inconvenience to me when I could not sit outside and enjoy the long weekend because neighbours were setting off fireworks and debris from those fireworks peppered our vehicles, houses and us, as we tried to sit outside in our backyard.

The earth is in danger. Our planet is struggling. There are a record number of forest fires raging through Canada this summer. We can't wait for air pollution to be so bad that we only then begin to ban consumer fireworks. Other places in the world have already banned fireworks - they have been forced to make difficult decisions because the pollution is already toxic. We know the environment is in trouble. We must be proactive where we can be and banning consumer fireworks would be a good first step.

Banning consumer fireworks will not fix every environmental problem facing our planet. Banning consumer fireworks would be a small step that acknowledges we are willing to make small changes that will have a positive impact on our environment.

Please, please ban consumer fireworks. Please pass option B as a by-law and be willing to enforce it.

Thanks

Kathryn

**From:** David Wake

**Sent:** Sunday, August 27, 2023 9:25 AM

**To:** McAlister, Hadleigh <hmcAlister@london.ca>; Lewis, Shawn <slewis@london.ca>; Cuddy, Peter <pcuddy@london.ca>; Stevenson, Susan <sstevenson@london.ca>; Pribil, Jerry <jpribil@london.ca>; Trosow, Sam <strosow@london.ca>; Rahman, Corrine <crahman@london.ca>; Lehman, Steve <slehman@london.ca>; Hopkins, Anna <ahopkins@london.ca>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <pvanmeerbergen@london.ca>; Franke, Skylar <sfranke@london.ca>; Pelosa, Elizabeth <epelosa@london.ca>; Ferreira, David <dferreira@london.ca>; Hillier, Steven <shillier@london.ca>; City of London, Mayor <mayor@london.ca>

**Cc:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks By-Law Options - Council Meeting, August 29

Dear Councillors,

We were disappointed to see the recent recommendation from the Community and Protective Services Committee.

We support Option B, which would ban all consumer (backyard) fireworks, ban the sale of consumer fireworks in London, and propose an increase to current fines. Option B allows for permitted display fireworks only to be discharged, at dates such as Canada Day, Victoria Day, Diwali, and New Years Eve in London.

Experience has shown that the existing by-law is impossible to enforce. Here in Oakridge, neighbours not known to us set off fireworks whenever they feel like it – most recently, a Thursday night in August that was not any special festival.

We urge Council to follow the lead of the City of Brampton, and

- ban all backyard fireworks in London,
- ban the sale of consumer fireworks in London,
- increase current fines, and
- provide a proper mechanism of enforcement.

David and Winifred Wake

Ward 8

Note to Clerk's Office: This message provides our consent for you to post this message on the official Council Agenda.

**From:** Kathy Peters

**Sent:** Saturday, August 26, 2023 10:26 AM

**To:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Please include

Good morning,

Please include in the agenda for discussion this week:

Fireworks Ban - for backyard use and public sale, I support Proposal "B" support. Naturalized and Boulevard Gardens - would like to desire to have a review of the bylaw with a motivation to update and acknowledge the value in permitting residents to plant appropriate naturalized gardens that can be appreciated in all London communities for their benefits to the environment and people's overall health and well being.

Thank you

Kathy



**From:** Varshil Pathak

**Sent:** Saturday, August 26, 2023 1:38 PM

**To:** McAlister, Hadleigh <hmcalister@london.ca>; Lewis, Shawn <slewis@london.ca>; Cuddy, Peter <pcuddy@london.ca>; Stevenson, Susan <sstevenson@london.ca>; Pribil, Jerry <jpribil@london.ca>; Trosow, Sam <strosow@london.ca>; Rahman, Corrine <crahman@london.ca>; Lehman, Steve <slehman@london.ca>; Hopkins, Anna <ahopkins@london.ca>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <pvanmeerbergen@london.ca>; Franke, Skylar <sfranke@london.ca>; Pelozo, Elizabeth <epeloz@london.ca>; ferreira@london.ca; Hillier, Steven <shillier@london.ca>

**Cc:** City of London, Mayor <mayor@london.ca>; CPSC <cpsc@london.ca>; connect@hindulegacy.org; Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Fireworks By-law PW11: I do NOT support the proposed ban!

Dear Mayor and City Council Members,

Namaste!

Thank you for considering the point of view of the Hindu community at the PPM on Aug 15th. We found it to be a very safe and respectful environment. We felt respected and recognized that the CPSC considered our opinions and voted for Option A.

We realize that the decision by Council is not final until the 29th of August. As you prepare to vote, please consider the importance of family-based fireworks during Diwali which is an important ritual of the festival. Our children don't always understand the religious nuances of our traditions until their adulthood, but they easily understand the celebratory aspects such as fireworks, color, music, and dancing. Diwali, for over 2000 years, is the most popular of all Hindu festivals, and is also celebrated by Sikhs and Jains. Banning backyard fireworks will leave a deep scar in these communities and would remove the very essence of Diwali altogether! All our festivals have religion, spirituality, symbolism, and tradition fused into one. Therefore, it is not possible to take one component out and still maintain the essence.

Backyard fireworks are not only enjoyed by the London community during Diwali. We also enjoy them just as much during Canada Day and Victoria Day! We are sensitive to the issue of noise pollution that affects those with PTSD and those with sensitive pets. Our community leaders are already working with the Fire Department and the Police to ensure that we are taking even more steps to educate the community to ensure a safe and respectful experience. Organizations like Hindu Legacy and CNFA have submitted objective reports showing that backyard fireworks do not adversely affect AQI or other critical measures.

The Hindu community's core values are self sufficiency and respect for our environment. We are proud Canadians and Londoners and have fully inculcated our country's core values of diversity and acceptance of others. Hindus are rarely seen in the forefront and prefer to assimilate into society and take care of their affairs. However, backyard fireworks is an issue that affects us deeply and is very personal to our community. There are more than 10,000 Hindus in London and it is a rapidly growing minority.

We know that the current administration is very supportive of multiculturalism. The city needs to respect our rights to make responsible choices (i.e., safe use of fireworks) and not act punitively. They need to review the available data objectively and not make policy changes based on subjective claims.

We are positive that the esteemed Council will take the right decision, keeping the Charter of Rights in mind, to practice our religion in a free and peaceful manner. We urge you to make the right choice and vote for Option A as the bylaw to help us preserve a very important religious tradition in London and continue to support the religious rights of the Hindu Community.

Thank you and Namaste!

p.s. Please share this letter as part of the Council agenda for the Aug 29 meeting.

-- Varshil Pathak

From: Lorrie

Sent: Friday, August 25, 2023 8:52 PM

To: CPSC <cpsc@london.ca>; Masse, Penny <pmasse@london.ca>; City of London, Mayor <mayor@london.ca>

Subject: [EXTERNAL] URGENT CHANGE redacted comment about local vendor. Fireworks letter for Agenda Aug 29

I consent that this letter be included in agenda and public record.

Good day Honourable Mayor Josh Morgan, Community and Protective Services Committee, City Council members

There are two main sections of this letter. The first part will address concerns with sale and launching of backyard fireworks. The second part will address the facts about the harms of fireworks.

Firstly, as part of my research into option A versus option B , in preparation for the CPSC public participation meeting, I put in a call to a local Fireworks vendor. As a result, they told me that I could give them a credit card number and they would meet me somewhere to purchase the fireworks!. I was shocked, this occurred mid-August, very much outside the existing bylaw window. I was on speaker phone, and have additional witnesses. The potential sale of fireworks throughout the year is just one of the reasons why we need a clear and simple fireworks ban bylaw.

The vast majority of Londoners respect the laws and bylaws, thus a clear bylaw, removing harmful backyard fireworks and the sale of backyard fireworks, will go a long way in reducing complaints and therefore enforcement issues.

Less opportunity for backyard fireworks equals less complaints.

It is obvious that Option A will still allow for those that like “wobble room” as they stretch and push the dates and times for fireworks. This is essentially what enforcement is already dealing with, and additionally, it does not solve any of the harms of backyard fireworks. I have yet to have a conversation with someone who said they love being startled by backyard fireworks. Instead they all had a negative experiences to share.

\*Please know that this is not about an attack on a religious celebration, this is about an attack on our environment and our community. It’s about doing the right thing, doing our small part for a clean and healthy future for our children and our grandchildren.

Given the times we find ourselves in, and the mounting evidence of personal and environmental harms of fireworks, it is illogical to continue with this old practice. For those who struggle to let go of the idea of tradition, please consider the following well established harms.

Harm to the family whose sense of safety and comfort in their own home is completely disrupted by a neighbour launching loud banging combustibles into the sky.

Harm to the new parents with young children trying to sleep at night.

Harm to the shift worker suddenly woken from much needed sleep.

Harm to your neighbour, perhaps a refugee, or someone suffering from PTSD or anxiety, their sleep disrupted in terror.

Harm to the pet owner, who loves their terrified dog more than anything.

Harm to the wildlife who are panicked to run or fly, separated from their dependent offspring. Baby birds and animals left to die.

Harm to the parks, dry fields and forests, risking wildfires and house fires in our changing climate.

Harm to the fish and organisms in our beautiful lakes and rivers as toxic ash falls to our waterways.

Fireworks are not magic lights, they are metals and chemicals and gunpowder. The combustion byproducts stay in our air, water and soil. London needs a bylaw that leaves no ambiguity about backyard fireworks. A bylaw that is clear and simple.

There is a growing list of cities across Ontario and around the world, doing the right thing. Given that we now know the truth about fireworks and the state of our environment, how can we continue this old practice? London, we are better than this.

Please do the right thing, for all of us, and vote bylaw option B.

One final note. There were fireworks going off last week in my neighbourhood. Imagine if they were banned and we could all sleep better, all four hundred and fifty thousand of us.

It's 2023, and the people of London are counting on you to do the right thing.

Respectfully,

Lorrie Miller

**From:** Sharon Deebrah

**Sent:** Sunday, August 27, 2023 2:07 PM

**To:** City of London, Mayor <mayor@london.ca>; McAlister, Hadleigh <hmcAlister@london.ca>; Lewis, Shawn <slewis@london.ca>; Cuddy, Peter <pcuddy@london.ca>; Stevenson, Susan <sstevenson@london.ca>; Pribil, Jerry <jpribil@london.ca>; Trosow, Sam <strosow@london.ca>; Rahman, Corrine <crahman@london.ca>; Lehman, Steve <slehman@london.ca>; Hopkins, Anna <ahopkins@london.ca>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <pvanmeerbergen@london.ca>; Franke, Skylar <sfranke@london.ca>; Peloza, Elizabeth <epeloza@london.ca>; Ferreira, David <dferreira@london.ca>; Hillier, Steven <shillier@london.ca>; Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>; latha.varapavan@gmail.com

**Cc:** minister-ministre@veterans.gc.ca; dlronson@gmail.com; Arielle.kayabaga@parl.gc.on; justin.trudeau@parl.gc.ca; Psattler-co@ndp.on.ca

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] London Fire Works Ban. Agenda item 6.1 for Council Meeting August 29, 2023

Attn: Council Agenda: I give permission for my rebuttal submission to be added to the council agenda of August 29, 2023 (along with my previously submitted letter) under the fire works ban Agenda Item 6.1

Rebuttal to attached letter:

I am writing to provide a rebuttal to the arguments presented in the attached letter currently circulating, regarding the discussion at the Public Participation Meeting held on Aug 15 concerning the proposed changes to the fireworks bylaw. While I appreciate the nature of the letter, I believe it is important to address some of the points raised.

Firstly, I would like to acknowledge the concerns that were raised about the impact of backyard fireworks on the mental health of individuals and pets. It is important to note that the impact of fireworks is not limited to mental health individuals and pets, but also extends to individuals with autism, PTSD from injuries, accidents, respiratory issues, cardiovascular problems, and auditory harm. I am in support for the proposed ban on fireworks in our community, and to highlight an important aspect that often goes overlooked in this discussion—the well-being of our veterans who suffer from Post-Traumatic Stress Disorder (PTSD). It is crucial to consider and address these concerns. However, I respectfully disagree with the assertion that Option B does not address the issues faced by individuals with PTSD.

The attached letter argues that banning loud noises is unlikely to be a cure or solution for PTSD symptoms. While this is true, it is important to note that Option B does not aim to be a cure for PTSD. Instead, it seeks to mitigate potential triggers that can exacerbate symptoms and cause distress to individuals with PTSD. By limiting the use of loud noises, Option B aims to create a safer environment for those who may be vulnerable to the triggering effects of fireworks.

Furthermore, the letter mentions a survey by Statistics Canada which does not mention fireworks as a cause or trigger for PTSD. While it is true that fireworks are not specifically mentioned in the survey, it is important to recognize that triggers for PTSD can vary among individuals. While sexual assault may have been the most commonly reported worst event among those diagnosed with PTSD, it does not mean that other triggers, such as loud noises, should be disregarded. Each individual's experience with PTSD is unique, and it is important to consider the potential impact of fireworks on individuals who may be sensitive to loud noises.

The argument is also made that banning small-scale fireworks during Diwali celebrations, as proposed by Option B, would be excessive and punitive, and would directly impact the ability of the Hindu and Sikh community to practice their culture and religious beliefs. While I understand the importance of cultural and religious practices, it is necessary to strike a balance between celebrating these traditions and ensuring the well-being of all members of the community. It is possible to explore alternative ways to celebrate Diwali that do not involve the use of fireworks, while still honoring the cultural significance of the festival.

I have concerns regarding the potential misuse of physicians' names without their permission. It is important to note that using someone's name without their consent is unethical and can lead to serious consequences, including investigations by the relevant medical authorities e.g College of Surgeons and Physicians resulting in them losing their license. It is crucial to respect the privacy and professional integrity of healthcare professionals and not name drop for selfish personal gains. I would encourage the listed physician to contact the writer with a stern warning as the writer suggests they are in support of the arguments incorporated in the attached letter. For the record, the Canadian Arm Forces have their own doctors who should be included in this decision and policy making.

Furthermore, it is vital to consider the impact of fireworks on various individuals, including war veterans and those with disabilities such as Down Syndrome. These individuals may experience heightened sensitivity to loud noises, which can trigger anxiety, panic attacks, and other adverse effects. It is important to prioritize the well-being and safety of all individuals, regardless of their background or religious affiliation.

Ironically, Diwali is traditionally associated with making choices that benefit the environment and promote the wellness of others, while avoiding harmful effects. Advocating for loud and potentially harmful fireworks goes against the very essence of the festival. It is important to approach the celebration of religious and cultural traditions with sensitivity and consideration for the well-being of all individuals involved. A gentle reminder that Diwali is a festival of lights, a celebration of: Good over evil and knowledge over ignorance.

Misinformation and the manipulation of religious sentiments for personal gain can have negative consequences, including casting a negative shadow on religion itself. It is essential to engage in honest and open discussions, based on accurate information and a genuine concern for the well-being of all members of the community. By way of name dropping a list of doctors serves as a form of intimidation to coerce politicians and policy makers in their decision making.

Fireworks, while visually stunning and a source of joy for many, can trigger intense anxiety and distress for those who have served our country selflessly. The loud explosions and sudden bursts of light can transport them back to the battlefield, where they faced unimaginable challenges and witnessed the horrors of war. It is crucial that we consider the impact of fireworks on our veterans' ability to reintegrate into society and feel safe within their own communities. By banning fireworks, we are taking a meaningful step towards creating an environment that is inclusive, understanding, & supportive of those who have sacrificed so much for our freedom.

While it is important to acknowledge that fireworks are enjoyed by many, it is equally important to prioritize the well-being of those who have dedicated their lives to serving our nation. There are alternative ways to celebrate and mark special occasions that do not involve loud explosions, such as laser light shows or music festivals, which can still bring the same sense of wonder and joy without causing undue distress to our veterans. Our veterans deserve our utmost gratitude, respect, and support. By embracing a ban on fireworks, we can demonstrate our commitment to their well-being and create a more inclusive society where they can thrive. Together, celebrate our freedom with empathy, compassion, and consideration for all.

Let us strive to create an inclusive and respectful environment where the needs and safety of all individuals are considered and prioritised. While it is important to acknowledge that fireworks are enjoyed by many, it is equally important to prioritise the well-being of those who have dedicated their lives to serving our nation.

Lastly, the attached letter suggests that banning fireworks may increase marginalization, stigma, and stress, and could lead to adverse mental health outcomes within the Hindu and Sikh population. While these concerns are valid, it is important to recognize that the mental health of individuals veterans with PTSD should also be taken into consideration. It is possible to find a middle ground that respects cultural practices while also considering the well-being of individuals who may be affected by fireworks.

In conclusion, I appreciate the opportunity to provide a rebuttal to the arguments presented in the letter. I kindly request that this rebuttal be considered alongside my original letter during the Council meeting on Aug 29. It is my hope that the council will carefully consider all perspectives and make a decision that best serves the interests of the community as a whole.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,  
Sharon Deebrah

Encl.

I acknowledge that I live and work in on the traditional territories of the Anishinaabek (Ah-nish-in-a-bek), Haudenosaunee (Ho-den-no-show-nee), Lūnaapéewak (Len-ahpay-wuk) and Chonnonton (Chun-ongk-ton) Nations, on lands connected with the London Township and Sombra Treaties of 1796 and the Dish with One Spoon Covenant Wampum. This land continues to be home to diverse Indigenous Peoples (First Nations, Métis and Inuit) whom we recognize as contemporary stewards of the land and vital contributors of our society.the traditional territories of the Anishinaabeg, Haudenousaunee, Lunaapeewak, and Attawandaron peoples.

**From:** Sharon Deebrah

**Sent:** Saturday, August 26, 2023 1:20 PM

**To:** justin.trudeau@parl.gc.ca; Arielle.kayabaga@parl.gc.on; Psattler-co@ndp.on.ca; City of London, Mayor <mayor@london.ca>; McAlister, Hadleigh <hmcAlister@london.ca>; Lewis, Shawn <slewis@london.ca>; Cuddy, Peter <pcuddy@london.ca>; Stevenson, Susan <sstevenson@london.ca>; Pribil, Jerry <jpribil@london.ca>; Trosow, Sam <strosow@london.ca>; Rahman, Corrine <crahman@london.ca>; Lehman, Steve <slehman@london.ca>; Hopkins, Anna <ahopkins@london.ca>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <pvanmeerbergen@london.ca>; Franke, Skylar <sfranke@london.ca>; Peloza, Elizabeth <epeloza@london.ca>; Ferreira, David <dferreira@london.ca>; Hillier, Steven <shillier@london.ca>; Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>; minister-ministre@veterans.gc.ca  
**Cc:** dlronson@gmail.com; lfp.letters@sunmedia.ca; Michael Luce

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] London Fire Works Ban. Agenda item 6.1 for Council Meeting August 29, 2023 - Need Direction

Dear Hon. Prime Minister Justin Trudeau, Minister of Veterans Affairs, Mayor Josh Morgan et Al:

Attn: Council Agenda: I give permission for my submission to be added to the council agenda of August 29, 2023 under the fire works ban Agenda Item 6.1

I hope this email finds you well. As a resident of London, I am writing to ask that you consider voting for Option B, when discussing fireworks in Council on Tuesday, August 29, 2023. I was very sorry to learn that war veterans suffering from PTSD finds fireworks as a trigger and harmful.

Our veterans need a safe place to reintegration into society after serving our country and the effects of fireworks on their mental health and post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD) is not conducive with their war recovery plan.

I believe it is crucial to address the impact of fireworks on the mental health triggers of not only veterans; but also refugees of war suffering from PTSD. Moreover, considering the current concerns surrounding climate change, I propose that we transition from traditional fireworks to alternative forms of celebration, such as laser light shows. Not only would this help mitigate environmental harm, but it would also alleviate the potential distress caused by loud explosions for veterans experiencing PTSD.

I kindly request you connect with resources and subject matter experts such as individuals or organizations who can provide insights and research on this matter. It is my belief that a comprehensive understanding of the effects of fireworks on veterans' mental health would greatly contribute to informed decision-making and policy development. I should point out that Woodstock Ontario and Montreal have both voted in favour of a ban of fireworks .

I understand that some arguments against the ban revolve around the Diwali celebrations and concerns regarding the Charter of Rights and Human Rights. However, as someone from an inter-faith and biracial family, I can attest that Diwali celebrations do not necessitate the use of fireworks. In many cases, the display of fireworks is primarily used as a status symbol rather than a religious requirement. Diwali is a celebration of choosing good over evil, knowledge over ignorance, and making environmentally conscious choices. If any religious claim were to be made, it would be the Chinese culture's association as they are credited for the invention of fireworks.

In light of the human rights claims made, I firmly believe that the well-being of veterans suffering from PTSD and the preservation of the environment outweigh any so-called religious desires for loud explosions that contribute to pollution. Given the prevalence of respiratory diseases and the urgent need to address climate change and prevent forest fires, it is imperative to consider a ban on fireworks, especially during dry seasons.

I kindly request that you thoroughly research and consider the arguments I have presented and extend your support for a ban on fireworks in writing. Your intervention in the form of a letter or contact with the London Mayor and Council members would greatly influence their decision-making process, guiding them to prioritize the well-being of veterans and the environment over political motivations. Addressing this matter promptly can prevent decisions that prioritize political gain over the well-being of veterans and the environment.

For my personal research:

1. I have since contacted the Mayo Clinic, National Institute of Mental Health, and found out that PTSD is indeed a triggers.

2. I have searched academic databases: Platforms like Google Scholar, PubMed, or JSTOR allows searches for scientific articles and research papers related to PTSD and fireworks. You can use keywords such as "fireworks," "PTSD," and "war veterans" to lead you to relevant studies.
3. I have contacted the Chief Librarian of the Toronto Reference Library who has put me in touch with staff who found books on the subject: PTSD, military veterans, and the impact of triggers like fireworks.
4. I have since connected with relevant organizations: that specialize in supporting war veterans with PTSD, such as the Wounded Warrior Project, the Sunnybrook Health Science Centre K Wing for war veterans in Toronto, the Veterans of Foreign Wars (VFW). They have resources, research, and articles that discuss the effects of fireworks on veterans with PTSD.
5. I have since reached out to the Minister of Veteran Affairs. I have further consulted with medical professionals, mental health experts and found that they work on a daily basis with veterans looking to personalised treatment and guidance on managing PTSD triggers like fireworks.
6. I refer you to Councillor Keenan's letter (he's a City of Brampton councillor who led the motion to ban fireworks in Brampton). His submission begins on Pg. 138. He writes in part, "*When presenting the possibility of this ban within London, you will receive many residents, or even fellow Council members, asking how you will be able to enforce such a ban. The strategy that I put forth, alongside our leadership team, was to use other city departments on major nights to help spread the word and educate those whom were still setting off fireworks. We had parks & rec monitoring the parks, and fire prevention and public works employees providing education and street patrols. When residents weren't listening to those city officials, then By-law would visit those calls and enforce fines.*"

I encourage you to do your research in making your decision that leads to policies on Tuesday. I also hope that a collaborative political discussion surrounding this issue would lead to proactive thinking in policy making. Please keep in your minds our war veterans during this process, as they endangered their lives to served our country and needs to feel safe at home.

Thank you for your time and consideration. I trust that you will recognize the urgency of this matter and take the necessary steps to support the ban on fireworks. Should you require any further information or clarification, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Kind regards,  
Sharon Deebrah

I acknowledge that I live and work in on the traditional territories of the Anishinaabek (Ah-nish-in-a-bek), Haudenosaunee (Ho-den-no-show-nee), Lūnaapéewak (Len-ahpay-wuk) and Chonnonton (Chun-ongk-ton) Nations, on lands connected with the London Township and Sombra Treaties of 1796 and the Dish with One Spoon Covenant Wampum. This land continues to be home to diverse Indigenous Peoples (First Nations, Métis and Inuit) whom we recognize as contemporary stewards of the land and vital contributors of our society.the traditional territories of the Anishinaabeg, Haudenosaunee, Lunaapeewak, and Attawandaron peoples.



**From:** Deanna Ronson

**Sent:** Sunday, August 27, 2023 6:36 PM

**To:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>

**Cc:** City of London, Mayor <mayor@london.ca>; McAlister, Hadleigh <hmcAlister@london.ca>; Lewis, Shawn <slewis@london.ca>; Cuddy, Peter <pcuddy@london.ca>; Trosow, Sam <strosow@london.ca>; Lehman, Steve <slehman@london.ca>; Hopkins, Anna <ahopkins@london.ca>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <pvanmeerbergen@london.ca>; Franke, Skylar <sfranke@london.ca>; Hillier, Steven <shillier@london.ca>

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Submission to be attached to Item 6.1. Fireworks By-Law Options on the Council Agenda - Need Direction

Greetings City Clerk,

Attached, please find the title page, list of signatures/addresses and list of comments for a petition circulated by **Londoners for Quiet Fireworks**. The names of those who signed who live outside of Canada have been blacked out. There are 2,332 signatures from London and area. I understand that the signatures and comments will not be distributed to members of council by the City Clerk's Office, therefore, I have cc'd all councillors who have not yet received paper copies of the signatures and comments.

Could you please add this petition to Item 6.1, Fireworks By-Law Options on the added agenda for the council meeting on August 29th?

I give permission for the petition to be added to the agenda.

Kindest Regards,

Deanna Ronson



## Chinese Canadian National Council (London Chapter)

1701 Trafalgar Street, London, Ontario N5W 1X2  
Telephone: (519) 451-0760 Email : [info@londonccnc.ca](mailto:info@londonccnc.ca)  
Website: <http://www.londonccnc.ca>

全加華人協進會(倫敦分會)

Hello Councillor Corrine Rahman,

I am writing on behalf of the Chinese Canadian Council (London Chapter) to support an amendment to the Fireworks By-law of the City of London to allow backyard fireworks on Chinese New Year Day of the Lunar Calendar.

Different cultures in parts of Asia celebrate Chinese or Lunar New Year, and festivities include firecrackers and fireworks. An amendment to allow fireworks will help the city celebrate the spirit of diversity, equity and inclusion.

Sincerely,

*Carmel Tse*

Carmel Tse, MSc, CSM, LSSBB (He/him/his)  
Chairman of the Board of Directors  
Chinese Canadian National Council (London Chapter)

(519) 673-7333  
[ctse@qint.com](mailto:ctse@qint.com)

*"Inspiring a Healthy Environment"*

August 14, 2023

City of London,  
Civic Works Committee

[cwc@london.ca](mailto:cwc@london.ca)

### **RE: Springbank Dam**

The Upper Thames River Conservation Authority (UTRCA) can provide the following science-based information in response to the delegation request by the Thames River Group to the Civic Works Committee on August 15, 2023.

The UTRCA supports the preferred alternative of Stage 1 of the One River Environmental Assessment (EA). Background Information previously provided to inform the EA process included a report prepared by the UTRCA in 2015 and a monitoring report in 2016 clearly outlined the beneficial changes of a free-flowing river, without Springbank Dam.

Continued, annual monitoring has compared habitat and species assemblages before and after the dam was operable have shown a significant increase in at-risk turtle observations, as well as new and improved habitat availability and quality. Without the influence of Springbank Dam, the substrate, shoreline contours, sediment dispersal and water depth along this section of the Thames River have become functional and important for at-risk reptiles and various other native species.

The number of Endangered Spiny Softshell Turtle observations, as well as nests now located within the area in question, has increased. While the Dam was functioning, no nests were discovered due to the lack of appropriate habitat. This year, 54 nests were located representing over half of all known nests within the City of London in 2023. These nesting sites would be lost if Springbank Dam were to be put back in operation.

Over the time since the dam has been non-operational (2006), an entire generation of Spiny Softshell Turtles have reached reproductive maturity and adapted to the new environment (17 years). Further background information has been provided as an attachment. However, it should be noted that turtles are not the only group of animals that would have benefited from the river flowing naturally.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment. If you have any questions, please contact the undersigned at extension 253.

Yours truly,

UPPER THAMES RIVER CONSERVATION AUTHORITY



Tracy Annett,  
General Manager, MCIP, RPP

TA/ta

c.c.  
Ashley Rammello, [arammelo@London.ca](mailto:arammelo@London.ca)  
Scott Gillingwater, [gillingwaters@thamesriver.on.ca](mailto:gillingwaters@thamesriver.on.ca)

**Attachment:**  
Springbank Reservoir Reptiles At Risk Study, Scott Gillingwater

## **Springbank Reservoir Reptiles At Risk Study**

Prepared by Scott D. Gillingwater, Species At Risk Biologist

### **Overview**

The Upper Thames River Conservation Authority has led an ongoing reptiles-at-risk research and recovery program since 1994. The West London area, from Harris Park to Springbank Dam, has been of particular interest with regard to changes experienced along the Thames River since the shutdown of Springbank Dam in 2006. The significant ecological changes to the river and adjacent floodplain habitat, since the dam has been inoperable, have been notably and continually positive for many species found in this region, including the Spiny Softshell turtle. The Spiny Softshell Turtle is designated both federally and provincially as Endangered due to small and declining populations, and significant threats to both habitat and individuals throughout the species' small Canadian range. The Thames River maintains the largest known population of Spiny Softshell Turtles in Canada, with the City of London housing a large portion of that population.

Reports provided to the City of London in 2015 and 2016 clearly outlined the beneficial changes of a free-flowing river, without Springbank Dam. These changes have continued to be positive over the convening seven years of research. Surveys comparing habitat and species assemblages before and after the dam was operable have shown a significant increase in at-risk turtle observations, as well as new and improved habitat availability and quality, since the dam has been out of commission. Without the influence of Springbank Dam, the substrate, shoreline contours, sediment dispersal and water depth along this section of the Thames River have become functional and important for at-risk reptiles and various other native species.

While the Springbank Dam was in operation, natural habitat conditions were disrupted by artificially altered water depth and flow, and other changes caused by the creation of a reservoir. This resulted in the area being unsuitable for many activities necessary for survival by habitat specialists such as the Spiny Softshell Turtle. A complex mosaic of habitat types is necessary for Spiny Softshell Turtle population viability and long-term recovery. The minimum habitat requirements for this species include Brumation, Oviposition, Nursery, Foraging and Thermoregulation Habitats, all of which now occur within the former footprint of the Springbank Reservoir. Turtles generally show great fidelity to certain habitats, and unnatural changes to these areas could lead to mortality or decreased health.

Softshell turtles only occur at a small number of sites in Canada and, due to their habitat specialization, are highly susceptible to declines from anthropogenic factors. The absence of a functioning Springbank Dam has resulted in an increase of rare, and important, habitat features necessary for the recovery and long term viability of various species in this region. It is important to retain and secure these habitats within the natural ranges of reptiles at risk, and over the long-term. Based on the findings of our research, as well as available peer reviewed literature, and the natural history parameters employed by the species being studied, it is apparent that important habitat necessary for turtle survival would be lost if the Springbank Dam were to be put back into operation.

Upper Thames River Conservation Authority staff first initiated turtle surveys in 1994, which have since developed into an ongoing, long-term research and recovery program on reptiles at risk throughout the Upper Thames River Watershed. The Thames River within the City of London was part of these early studies, which have now spanned approximately three decades in duration. Early surveys, in the area affected by the Springbank Dam reservoir, resulted in very limited observations of reptiles at risk. Impoundments are not well-tolerated by a number of sensitive wildlife species, including many reptiles at risk, so as the habitat began to revert back to more natural conditions with the failure of the Springbank Dam, the numbers of at-risk reptile observations have increased, along with the newly available habitat.

The area impacted by Springbank Dam is known to provide habitat for a number of rare reptile species, such as the Endangered Eastern Spiny Softshell Turtle (*Apalone spinifera*), and two species of Special Concern turtles, the Northern Map Turtle (*Graptemys geographica*), and Snapping Turtle (*Chelydra serpentina*). Additional species, such as Milksnake (*Lampropeltis triangulum*), a species of Special Concern, and the Endangered Queensnake (*Regina septemvittata*) may also be influenced by current river conditions within the city.

The number of Endangered Spiny Softshell Turtle observations, as well as nests now located within the area in question, has increased since the failure of Springbank Dam in 2006. For example, 50 nests were located in 2015, 51 nests in 2016 and most recently, 54 nests were located in 2023. This represents over half of all known nests within the City of London in 2023. To put this into perspective, while the Springbank Dam was functioning, no nests were discovered due to lack of appropriate habitat (all nesting habitat was flooded out within the Springbank Reservoir).

Globally, turtles are one of the most at risk vertebrate groups; even within Ontario, all 8 native turtle species are listed as at-risk. An estimated 1000 to 2500 adult Spiny Softshell Turtles are thought to remain in Canada, all of which are limited to pockets along a small number of river and lake sites in southern Ontario, and two locations in southern Quebec. The City of London maintains a nationally significant population of Spiny Softshell Turtles, and is the second largest population known in Canada. One of the primary threats to softshell turtles is habitat loss, especially the lack of suitable Oviposition (Egg-laying) Habitat. The nesting habitat available in west London now, did not exist while Springbank Dam was in use, and would be lost if Springbank Dam were to be put back in operation. In addition to these oviposition sites, important nursery, thermoregulation, and foraging habitat has been confirmed, all of which would not be suitable, or even available, for use by Spiny Softshell Turtles with a functioning Springbank Dam.

Nesting areas that have been established since the dam has been inoperable, have taken years to reach their current successional stage; if the dam is again put into operation, these will be lost due to water level changes. Similarly, the protection of animals at nursery sites can be disrupted by unnatural water fluctuations and long-term flooding. In such cases, turtles that currently use these habitats would be killed or displaced. Since brumation (hibernation) migrations can begin in August or September, areas affected by a functioning dam will likely not be appropriate due to unnatural water levels lasting well into the fall. If turtles were to locate an area to brumate before water levels were reduced, they may not be able to survive the winter once water levels recede due to dam operations. Thermoregulation Habitat will be reduced in areas of the reservoir as water levels rise, generally impacted by overhanging vegetation or heavily used by people. Without a functioning Springbank Dam, natural scouring of the shoreline occurs each winter and spring, providing Thermoregulation, Nursery and Oviposition Habitat.

A complex mosaic of habitat types are necessary for Spiny Softshell Turtle population viability and long-term recovery. The minimum habitat requirements for survival include Brumation, Oviposition, Nursery, Foraging and Thermoregulation Habitats. Turtle migration routes that include passing through the current dam, have had since 2006 to become established and are based on current river conditions. Blocking these migration routes could result in mortality or displacement if habitat features are no longer accessible, or are lost due to increases in water depth. The absence of a functioning Springbank Dam has resulted in an increase of rare, and important habitat features for reptiles at risk. Additionally, at-risk species have adapted to and fully utilize these newly available areas, which now play a significant role in the recovery and long term viability of these species in this region.

Brief Overview of Effects of a Functioning Springbank Dam on Spiny Softshell Turtle Habitat:

Dam	Wildlife Movement	Oviposition Habitat	Nursery Habitat	Foraging Habitat	Thermoregulation Habitat	Brumation Habitat
<b>With Dam</b>	Movement is impeded during the most important time of year. Access to important habitats beyond the dam is prevented. Range expansion is restricted.	Egg laying sites are flooded before, during or after nesting season. Egg mortality occurs or females are forced to move to inappropriate, or crowded sites in order to nest. Nest failure or inability of hatchlings to reach important habitat occurs.	Shallow water habitats are flooded, mortality can occur, or turtles are forced to move to inappropriate or crowded sites. Opportunities for foraging, brumation and thermoregulation at the nursery site are lost or impeded. Unnatural water depths and temperatures.	Increased water depth and a barrier results in changes to food availability, changing sedimentation and siltation levels, thermal properties change and availability of high quality shallow-water foraging habitat decreases.	Increased water depth results in the areas with limited or no basking sites. Existing thermoregulation sites are lost. The effect of winter and spring shoreline scouring is irrelevant since water covers scoured areas when the river is dammed.	Water levels are altered significantly, and much differently than during natural water level changes, resulting in difficulty and high risk in brumation area selection. This can result in mortality of all age classes during winter.
<b>Without Dam</b>	Unimpeded movement between areas of important habitat. Seasonal migrations can occur and population can expand.	Winter and spring shoreline scouring maintains oviposition sites. Sites that have been established over time are retained and new sites may develop over time. Adjacent nursery, foraging and brumation habitat is currently available.	Can be maintained in a similar form throughout the majority of the year, allowing for appropriate opportunities to feed, bask, seek cover, survive the winter and grow. Nursery Habitat is necessary for turtle growth, survival and recovery.	Unimpeded shallow-water river habitats provide increased water clarity, natural temperature gradients and increases in food availability (ie crayfish) due to natural flow and flushing of sediments, rather than accumulation.	Winter and spring shoreline scouring maintains thermoregulation sites (reduces growth of vegetation). Thermoregulation sites that have been established over time are retained and new sites may establish over time.	Water levels and temperatures that have not been artificially manipulated provide less risk for wildlife. Brumation habitat selection can occur without threat of artificial water level changes.

**From:** Pavlina Faltynek  
**Sent:** Monday, August 21, 2023 9:48 AM  
**To:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] Review of Yard Naturalization Bylaw

Dear Council Members,

I am writing in support of reviewing the by-law which regulates and defines the naturalization of yards in London.

My name is Pavlina Faltynek, and in addition to being a homeowner in the city of London for many years, I also earned my Masters degree from Western University at the Advanced Facility for Avian Research where I learned the importance of supporting pollinators early on in my career.

First, I understand that London is currently facing several pressing social/health issues which are very important to the community. While I agree that these issues are a priority and demand Council's attention, I hope Council will find the capacity to address other issues here and there which are also of great benefit to the community and the environment.

I've lived in the Forest City all of my life, and over the last 10 years I have seen our green spaces, biodiversity, and community engagement with nature dwindle. Naturalized yards support the biodiversity of insects, birds, and other animals, improve drainage during the more severe rain storms we've had in recent years, reduce the need for toxic pesticide use, and are also an excellent educational tool to teach others about the importance of biodiversity and pollinators.

Many other countries (such as the UK) have left the ultra manicured golf green lawns behind in favor of naturalized yards which are healthier for the environment and also more esthetically pleasing.

I urge council to review the bylaw which defines and regulates naturalized lawns in London, allowing for naturalized lawns without legal exemption (with reasonable maintenance required). Let us be the Forest City again, let us set a precedent with our environmental policies, such as the forthcoming green bin program, to lead other municipalities by example when it comes to integrating environmental considerations into our policies and daily lives.

Thank you for your consideration.

Pavlina Faltynek



August 29, 2023

To Mayor Morgan,  
Members of City Council,  
City of London



We, the undersigned 181 London community members, are writing to you regarding the City of London’s [Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law PH-9](#) and the exemptions for wildflower meadows and perennial gardens. **Based on our concerns, we believe that the current by-law is unacceptable and more information should be collected through a review and Public Participation Meeting.** We encourage the City to explicitly facilitate natural gardens in yards and community spaces, and to consider that this outdated, confusing by-law is discouraging residents from undertaking environmental stewardship and climate action.

Natural gardens are well established in both practice and science: they are understood to provide important benefits to human well-being and ecosystem health. These landscapes are places that celebrate human connection with nature while providing many ecological and economic benefits that include (for example): improved stormwater management, enhanced infiltration and groundwater replenishment, water conservation and water quality improvement, soil improvement, erosion prevention, wildlife habitat protection and enhancement, carbon sequestration and food production.

### **Public perception**

We are concerned that the public lacks understanding and is afraid of confrontations and punitive measures associated with this by-law’s enforcement. The risk of complaints being brought against “messy” yards contributes to landowners’ reluctance to embrace nature-based solutions for climate change, such as increasing vegetative cover, restoring urban soil and planting more trees on private land. While education about the by-law and its enforcement are indeed important, and we support the motion by Councillor Rahman at the August 15 Civic Works Committee meeting to produce an education pamphlet, **it is imperative that ambiguities in the by-law’s definitions and related policies must be clarified before education about the by-law is implemented.**

We believe that the current by-law’s language and enforcement procedures, in effect, reinforce the colonial tradition of lawns and manicured gardens by placing unnecessary barriers in the way of those who choose to deviate from it. The by-law and [Naturalized Areas and Wildflower Meadows policy](#) it references prescribe mandatory requirements for exempted yards that are not universally appropriate (e.g., annual mowing of meadows), that may cause ecological harms (e.g., must clear “leaves”), and that may be impossible to enforce.

### **Ambiguous definitions**

Section 5.8 of the by-law, “Order to Discontinue Activity - particulars”, says: “*An Order to Discontinue Activity shall set out: ... (c) the reasonable particulars of the contravention of the by-law*”. Terms appear in the by-law that are used in orders but are not given as particulars. The by-law mandates a 20 centimeter height limit for “grass,” a category of plants the by-law doesn’t define. Yet there are more than 12,000 species of grass – a large category of hollow-stemmed, jointed plants. Which species are to be kept at 20 centimeters? The by-law doesn’t specify, and in its silence, is vague and unenforceable. Enforcement falls to individual officers who are neither trained in plant identification nor have any guidance from the by-law, so enforcement is discretionary and arbitrary. According to the *Bell v. City of Toronto* decision by the Ontario Superior Court, this is indefensible and illegal.

Complicating matters further, the by-law prohibits “weeds” but does not explicitly define weeds according to the Noxious Weeds List under the Weed Control Act (Ontario Regulation 1096 248/14), which lists 25 specific species. Are beneficial native species like common milkweed considered “weeds” under the by-law’s enforcement even if they are not provincially regulated? By-law enforcement officers are not required to have expertise in horticulture or

botany, nor any training in plant identification. For this reason, by-law officers have no basis for enforcement in handing out Orders to Discontinue Activity, and they can only make decisions on aesthetics or how plants “look.”

In terms of human safety, the by-law does not define line-of-sight conflicts and cannot support officers and recipients of complaints to determine an appropriate scope for actions to achieve compliance.

### **Naturalization only by exemption**

Although the by-law includes exemptions for perennial gardens and wildflower meadows, the terms of these exemptions may be problematic. Exemptions are granted to naturalized yards that are subject to complaints. According to the by-law, the recipient of a complaint “*shall provide a landscaping plan*”. In practice, exemptions appear to be given when the owner of a naturalized garden without risks to health or safety resists a by-law order, yet this information is not clear for the general public. The experience of receiving orders for yard and lot maintenance of naturalized private land has been described by residents as very stressful and discouraging. In some notorious cases, entire gardens filled with native plants have been razed by the City and their owners were fined.

The exemption process was initiated when natural gardens were rare and unusual. Now that natural gardens have increased steadily as a cultural practice, the requirement for an exemption places a reverse and unfair burden on natural gardeners to defend and justify their plantings in a process that is intrusive, onerous, disincentivizing, and arbitrary. Yet those who complain to Municipal Law Enforcement (which triggers an investigation) aren’t required to identify any problematic species or specific health or safety issues on which their complaint is based, nor are the by-law enforcement officers required to name or be capable of identifying the problem species.

The entire process is intrinsically adversarial: Orders to Discontinue Activity assert a violation which the natural gardener is then required to disprove. The exemption is, by its very nature, based on the premise that any deviation from the lawn requires official “approval.” Further, the granting of the exemption offers no protection from ongoing complaints, regular inspections and the burden of defense.

### **Misconceptions**

If the City’s goal is to ensure property maintenance, there are alternative ways to achieve this without punishing those who are engaged in positive action by requiring them to not only conform to an impossibly vague by-law but then to engage in an adversarial process premised on an assumption of by-law violation. London’s Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law can continue to fulfill its stated purpose of addressing nuisance issues, but the linkages between these issues and naturalized areas should be clarified so that enforcement action is situationally appropriate and more likely to lead to positive outcomes. For instance, naturalization does not necessarily produce vermin infestations of surrounding buildings: rodents are likely to be attracted to improperly stored garbage and food, and enter buildings that have not been inspected to seal points of entry. Rodent pests can be managed using targeted methods that do not require clearing all vegetation and brush from naturalized habitats (e.g., [guidance from the Province of British Columbia](#)). Furthermore, longer grass does not necessarily increase presence or mobility of ticks, which require specific environmental conditions to spread (e.g., [Lerman and D’Amico, 2019](#)).

**We urge the City to pursue a review of the Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law focussing on recommendations to clarify the naturalization components of the by-law, and to hold a Public Participation Meeting.** Other municipalities have addressed naturalization in updates to their by-laws in ways that do not impede enforcement in cases where there are implications for health, safety and environmental protection.

Under a Climate Emergency, this is a time of profound change to “business as usual” and it is precisely the time to ask: How can the City do better by supporting biodiverse landscapes of demonstrable ecological value and human connection to nature?

Yours truly,

Mary Ann Hodge  
Climate Action London

Submission from Lorraine Johnson, [REDACTED] cell; [REDACTED]

To: London City Council

August 23, 2023

I am writing to urge you to support a review of London's Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law PH-9.

Many thanks for this opportunity to explain my reasons for supporting this motion.

By way of introduction, I am an expert on naturalization, native plant gardening, and municipal grass and weeds bylaws. I have written many books on these subjects (including *The Ontario Naturalized Garden*; *The New Ontario Naturalized Garden*; *Grow Wild! Native Plant Gardening in Canada and Northern U.S.*; *100 Easy-to-Grow Native Plants for Canadian Gardens*; *Tending the Earth*; and *A Garden for the Rusty-Patched Bumblebee*, among other books), articles, newspaper OpEDs and brochures. I regularly give presentations on the topic of reforming grass and weeds bylaws, and have consulted with a number of municipalities on their revisions to their grass and weeds bylaws (including as a Subject Matter Expert for the City of Toronto during the most recent revision of Toronto's bylaw).

London has many progressive policies related to ecological health, and it is important that the City's Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law support, rather than subvert, these policies.

The current bylaw, unfortunately, includes a number of provisions that are at odds with ecological health and best practices for landscapes in support of pollinators and biodiversity. As well, a number of terms used in the bylaw are vague, arbitrary and undefined, and thus can lead to subjective enforcement.

As just a few examples of these problems with the current bylaw, and some of the reasons why I urge you to support a review of London's Yard and Lot By-law PH-9, I note the following:

- The bylaw requires the removal of "weeds or grass more than 20 centimetres (8 inches) in height," yet nowhere are these terms defined. The bylaw *implies* but does not state that plants prohibited (or required to be cut down below 20cm) are those plants listed in the Weed Control Act (see Sections 4.6 and 4.7 of the bylaw). However, it is not clear that the plants designated under the Act as Noxious Weeds are the ONLY plants regulated as "weeds" under the bylaw. It is also important to note that the term "weeds" is vague, subjective and arbitrary, and that the Weed Control Act is intended, as written in the Act, to apply only to agricultural lands and lands of horticultural production, not to urban areas.
- With regards to the term "grasses," it is not clear in the bylaw if this refers only to lawn turfgrass or if ALL 2,000+ species of graminoids are required to be cut to 20cm, surely an overly broad prohibition and yet a prohibition as the bylaw is currently written.

- The term “Domestic Waste” as defined in the bylaw includes grass clippings, tree cuttings, brush and leaves. Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.8, 2.9, 3.1, 3.4, 3.5, 3.10, 4.6 and 4.7 require that these ecologically valuable materials be removed from the landscape. However, best practices dictate that grass clippings be left on mown lawns to return nutrients and organic matter to the soil; that cut branches are important habitat for numerous wildlife species such as birds and pollinators; and that leaves should be left where they fall in order to provide habitat for pollinators, valuable and free mulching materials, and soil protection and enhancement through nutrient recycling. To label these ecologically valuable materials “waste” and require them to be removed cannot be justified for any health or safety reasons and subverts the City’s environmental goals.
- The definition of “Naturalized Area” specifies that only native species are allowed to grow in an area to be considered “naturalized.” Not only does this not fall within the standard definition of “naturalization” (which specifically includes non-native plants that spread without cultivation), and thus can lead to confusion, but it means that any of the numerous non-native naturalized (but non-invasive) plants that re-establish from the soil seed bank are required to be cut, if one wants to utilize the naturalized area exemption.
- It is unclear, and needlessly complicated, to include a separate category in the bylaw for “Wildflower Meadows” and then proscribe one particular maintenance technique for maintaining a meadow (i.e., mowing once or twice per year). There are many different methods of maintaining a meadow. As well, a wildflower meadow is an example of a “naturalized area,” so to have a separate category is unnecessary. As well, as written the bylaw prohibits someone from creating a meadow with the intention of allowing the meadow to naturally grow into a woodland with trees and shrubs—something that is a natural process and ecologically valuable, along with being a personal choice that should be allowed, particularly if one’s goal is to “emulate a natural area.”
- “Naturalized area” exemptions in grass and weeds bylaws have the effect of stigmatizing natural gardens as somehow suspect and requiring of permission. When Toronto revised its grass and weeds bylaw in 2021/2022, the natural garden exemption was removed on the advice and urging of the Subject Matter Experts, who argued that the rules should be clear and the same for ALL gardens.
- I note that Part 5 Enforcement includes no provision for appeal. I am not a lawyer so I cannot comment on the legality of this absence of an appeal mechanism, but I would urge you to consider this absence as a lack of due process.
- I note that sections 5.8 c) and 5.11 b) use the term “reasonable particulars.” Again, given the subjective nature of the terms used in the bylaw, I urge you to consider specificity and clarity if/when conducting your review of the bylaw. I would suggest that

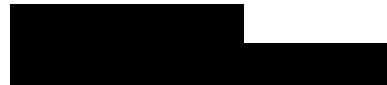
“reasonable particulars” should include a list of the specific plants that require action to be undertaken.

Given the above-mentioned issues with the current bylaw, I urge you to vote in support of a review of the bylaw. Further, I urge you to include the following guidelines to staff for the revisions:

- 1) Instruct the City’s legal staff to thoroughly review the Bell and Counter decisions in which the Ontario Superior Court has already ruled on matters very similar to those raised by London’s current bylaws and to ensure that any revisions conform to the two court rulings on natural gardens.
- 2) Instruct the City’s legal staff and bylaw staff to thoroughly review the Model Bylaw prepared by Carly Murphy and found on the Ecological Design Lab’s website, <https://ecologicaldesignlab.ca/project/urban-biodiversity-studio/>, which offers a model for a grass and weeds bylaw in support of biodiversity. In other words, in undertaking a revision to the bylaw, you do not need to “reinvent the wheel.”
- 3) Instruct staff to review the rules related to boulevard plantings and ensure that they are clear, enabling and in sync with the Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law.
- 4) Prioritize the harmonization of this bylaw with the City of London’s other forward-thinking and ecologically valuable policies related to environmental health and best practices. The “well-being of the inhabitants of the municipality” is identified as a goal of the City’s Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law. With this proposed review, which I urge you to support, you have the opportunity to put this goal in practice and encourage ecological well-being in the yards and gardens of London.

I am requesting that this submission be a public document.

With many thanks for your consideration,  
Lorraine Johnson



[www.lorrainejohnson.ca](http://www.lorrainejohnson.ca)

August 23, 2023

**RE: Request for Review and Reform of London's Yard & Lot Maintenance Bylaw PH-9**

Dear London Council Members,

I write on an important issue before Council. My request for bylaw review is made in the context of my expertise in ecological landscape design, as Professor in the School of Planning and Director of the [Ecological Design Lab](#) at Toronto Metropolitan University, and as Visiting Professor of Landscape Architecture at Harvard University. My research lab focuses on urban biodiversity, and in particular, on Bylaws for Biodiversity – municipal ordinances that support and enhance biodiversity through lawn naturalization and healthy yard practices (for which we have been awarded the [Ontario Professional Planner's Public Education Award](#)). We have developed a [model bylaw](#) (used by Prince Edward County in their recent bylaw revision in June and Toronto for their bylaw revision in 2021) along with [a toolkit for municipal planners](#). My lab has published reports that analyse and compare municipal bylaws for biodiversity across 14 North American cities, and developed an [FAQ section for residents](#). We also have an [in-depth guide to lawn naturalization](#) available on our website.

In the past three years, we have been regularly asked to provide advice and support for municipalities across Ontario (and elsewhere) which are updating their bylaws to support biodiversity, pollinator pathways and healthy landscapes for climate resilience. We also provide advice in court, as expert witnesses in legal cases brought by citizens against municipalities whose bylaws are being challenged as unconstitutional. We have won and settled two of those cases, with another in progress. I offer this context to underscore that lawn naturalization and the support of biodiversity on private property is very much a current issue and bylaws are under scrutiny across the province.

I commend London Council for considering a timely and important revision of the Lot Maintenance bylaw at an opportune moment. The public benefits of this bylaw are clear and many. In 2019 the global Intergovernmental Panel on Biodiversity and Ecosystem Services (IPES) released a dire report, naming the global biodiversity crisis, and warning of a catastrophic loss of species in progress. Today, we recognize that the climate crisis is bound up with biodiversity loss. We know that to address climate resilience, we must protect biodiversity and create habitats for other species. While public spaces in parks and protected areas are important, most of the lands here are in private ownership. Thus, the role of the private property owner is critical and we can, with good policies and supportive bylaws, support biodiversity on and across private land within our communities. Specifically, we can ground and amplify support for biodiversity (for nature) at home, in our yards and gardens. Research shows that climate anxiety is growing, and people often feel helpless. ***But hope lies in the garden, at home in our***

***yards: a bylaw that supports (rather than punishes) yard naturalization offers our community both hope and opportunity to do something tangible, something positive and healing that builds connections and supports biodiversity and climate resilience.***

I note that the City of London has many progressive policies related to ecological health, and it is important that the City's Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law support, rather than subvert, these policies. Such policies should, at a minimum, apply equally on public and private lands.

Unfortunately, the current bylaw, includes a number of provisions that conflict with ecological health and best practices for landscapes to support biodiversity. More concerning still is that several key terms used in the bylaw are vague, arbitrary and undefined, and thus are confusing to both residents and enforcement. Ultimately this can lead to subjective and unfair enforcement.

**I request and recommend that Council support a review of London's Yard and Lot By-law PH-9 for the following reasons:**

- The bylaw requires the removal of "weeds or grass more than 20 centimetres (8 inches) in height," yet nowhere are these terms defined. The bylaw implies but does not state that plants prohibited (or required to be cut down below 20cm) are those plants listed in the Weed Control Act (see Sections 4.6 and 4.7 of the bylaw). However, it is not clear that the plants designated under the Act as Noxious Weeds are the ONLY plants regulated as "weeds" under the bylaw. It is also important to note that the term "weeds" is vague, subjective and arbitrary, and that the Weed Control Act is intended, as written in the Act, to apply only to agricultural lands and lands of horticultural production, not to urban areas.
- With regards to the term "grasses," it is not clear in the bylaw if this refers only to lawn turfgrass or if ALL 12,000+ species of graminoids are required to be cut to 20cm, surely an overly broad prohibition and yet a prohibition as the bylaw is currently written.
- The term "Domestic Waste" as defined in the bylaw includes grass clippings, tree cuttings, brush and leaves. Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.8, 2.9, 3.1, 3.4, 3.5, 3.10, 4.6 and 4.7 require that these ecologically valuable materials be removed from the landscape. However, best practices dictate that grass clippings be left on mown lawns to return nutrients and organic matter to the soil; that cut branches are important habitat for numerous wildlife species such as birds and pollinators; and that leaves should be left where they fall in order to provide habitat for pollinators, valuable and free mulching materials, and soil protection and enhancement through nutrient recycling. To label these ecologically valuable materials "waste" and require them to be removed cannot be justified for any health or safety reasons and subverts the City's environmental goals.
- The definition of "Naturalized Area" specifies that only native species are allowed to grow in an area to be considered "naturalized." Not only does this not fall within the standard definition of "naturalization" (which specifically includes non-native plants that spread without cultivation), and thus can lead to confusion, but it means that any of the numerous non-native naturalized (but non-invasive) plants that re-establish from the soil seed bank are required to be cut, if one wants to utilize the naturalized area exemption.



- It is unclear, and needlessly complicated, to include a separate category in the bylaw for “Wildflower Meadows” and then proscribe one particular maintenance technique for maintaining a meadow (i.e., mowing once or twice per year). There are many different methods of maintaining a meadow. As well, a wildflower meadow is an example of a “naturalized area,” so to have a separate category is both confusing and unnecessary. As well, as written the bylaw prohibits someone from creating a meadow with the intention of allowing the meadow to naturally grow into a woodland with trees and shrubs—something that is a natural process and ecologically valuable, along with being a personal choice that should be allowed, particularly if one’s goal is to “emulate a natural area.”

- “Naturalized area” exemptions in grass and weeds bylaws have the effect of stigmatizing natural gardens as somehow suspect and requiring of permission. When Toronto revised its grass and weeds bylaw in 2021/2022, the natural garden exemption **was removed** on the advice and urging of the Subject Matter Experts, who argued that the rules should be clear and the same for ALL gardens. When Prince Edward County updated its bylaw in June 2023, it wisely elected not to include an exemption clause for similar reasons.

- Part 5 Enforcement includes no provision for appeal. I am not a lawyer so I cannot comment on the legality of this absence of an appeal mechanism, but I would urge you to consider this absence as a lack of due process.

- Sections 5.8 c) and 5.11 b) use the term “reasonable particulars.” Again, given the subjective nature of the terms used in the bylaw, I urge you to consider specificity and clarity if/when conducting your review of the bylaw. I would suggest that “reasonable particulars” should include a list of the specific plants that require action to be undertaken.

Given the above-mentioned issues with the current bylaw, I urge you to vote in support of a review of the bylaw. Further, I urge you to include the following guidelines to staff for the revisions:

- 1) Instruct the City’s legal staff to thoroughly review the Bell and Counter decisions in which the Ontario Superior Court has already ruled on matters very similar to those raised by London’s current bylaws and to ensure that any revisions conform to the two court rulings on natural gardens.

- 2) Instruct the City’s legal staff and bylaw staff to thoroughly review the Model Bylaw prepared by Carly Murphy and found on the Ecological Design Lab’s website, <https://ecologicaldesignlab.ca/project/urban-biodiversity-studio/>, which offers a model for a grass and weeds bylaw in support of biodiversity. In other words, in undertaking a revision to the bylaw, you do not need to “reinvent the wheel.”

- 3) Instruct staff to review the rules related to boulevard plantings and ensure that they are clear, enabling and in sync with the Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law.

- 4) Prioritize the harmonization of this bylaw with the City of London’s other forward-

thinking and ecologically valuable policies related to environmental health and best practices. The “well-being of the inhabitants of the municipality” is identified as a goal of the City’s Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law. With this proposed review, you have the opportunity to put this goal in practice and encourage ecological well-being in the yards and gardens of London.

I request that my letter be published as part of the public agenda and available for public review.

Sincerely,



Prof. Nina-Marie E. Lister, MCIP, RPP, Hon. ASLA ([she/her](#))  
Professor, School of Urban & Regional Planning  
Director, Ecological Design Lab  
Toronto Metropolitan University, Toronto ON M5B 2K3 Canada  
[REDACTED] • E [nm.lister@torontomu.ca](mailto:nm.lister@torontomu.ca)

**From:** Anand Kaushik Parashar [REDACTED]  
**Sent:** Friday, August 18, 2023 3:07 PM  
**To:** Pribil, Jerry <[jpribil@london.ca](mailto:jpribil@london.ca)>; Van Meerbergen, Paul <[pvanmeerbergen@london.ca](mailto:pvanmeerbergen@london.ca)>; Trosow, Sam <[strosow@london.ca](mailto:strosow@london.ca)>; McAlister, Hadleigh <[hmcAlister@london.ca](mailto:hmcAlister@london.ca)>; Advisory Committee <[AdvisoryCommittee@london.ca](mailto:AdvisoryCommittee@london.ca)>; Rahman, Corrine <[crahman@london.ca](mailto:crahman@london.ca)>; Cuddy, Peter <[pcuddy@london.ca](mailto:pcuddy@london.ca)>; Franke, Skylar <[sfranke@london.ca](mailto:sfranke@london.ca)>  
**Cc:** Tanmay Parashar [REDACTED]  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] IN FAVOUR OF BY-LAW AMENDMENT: The Yard and Maintenance by-law IS AMBIGUOUS and NEEDS TO BE UPDATED!

To whom it may concern, take note that I am contacting you in relation to the "delegation presentation" by **Brenden Samuels** of the "Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee" on 2023-08-15; I watched the [full discussion here](#).

**I live in Ward 5, my home is located at [REDACTED] London, ON.**

First: Please take note that I am one of the "few" residents who received a notice of by-law infraction pertaining to the Yard Maintenance By-Law. This occurred last year (May, 2022), the infraction statement said that the state of my front lawn was non-conformant with the by-law. This was totally outrageous.

A bit of personal context. I am 44 yrs of age and have been sensitive to the exponentially declining health of the environment over the course of the last 15 years. I grew up in Toronto, Ontario and have lived in Toronto as well as in Mumbai, India for significant portions of my life. During the last few decades, I've seen that biological diversity has declined - a very good and straight forward example that you can look up quickly is the decline of Monarch Butterfly and Honey Bee populations. The constant yearly degradation of the global environmental health is continual and is there to be observed by every human being on the planet, IF THEY CHOOSE TO ACTUALLY SEE WHAT'S HAPPENING (unfortunately, most humans simply don't think about matters outside their day-to-day concerns like jobs and family). I personally feel that this is indeed the key and critical issue at the heart of environmentally concerned London residents' (myself included) complaint with the "[Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law - PW-9](#)".

You see, listening to Mr. Samuels' dissertation, **EVERY SINGLE POINT** he made resonated FULLY AND THOROUGHLY with me. I feel that **it is the civic duty of the City's administrators to ENCOURAGE the conversion of monoculture lawns THROUGHOUT THE CITY to naturalised** or, in the least, biodiversity-friendly lawns.

Please let it be known that I **THOROUGHLY AND ABSOLUTELY DISAGREE** with Councillor Van Meerbergen's follow up comments. I would counter his commentary when discussing Councillor Sam Trosow's motion with my own statement above: **it is up to the CITY to ENCOURAGE a conversion of monoculture lawns** (which are HARMFUL for the environment) to lawns that will **ACTIVELY** assist the planet to begin healing.

To further counter Mr. Van Meerbergen's commentary, please understand that "maintaining" a "grassy monoculture lawn" or as it's better known, "a green lawn" is **ACTIVELY HARMFUL** for the environment!:

1. It requires herbicides to kill off plants that are considered weeds (**MOST** of my neighbours employ lawn maintenance companies to "treat" their lawns with herbicide - I have personally witnessed this), e.g. dandelions and other broadleaf plants. These herbicides have been **proven to be detrimental to pollinator populations** - please [see this article](#).
2. It requires copious amounts of water and irrigation in order to be kept "green" because the varieties of grass needed for this type of "medieval turf" are NOT "xeriscape friendly".
  - For those unacquainted with the history of what I'm referring to as "medieval turf", here's an article to help you explore the [invention and original purpose of the grass lawn](#). TLDR: it was meant as a status symbol for the ultra-rich who could afford enough serfs to keep it trim. It DOES NOT serve any ecological purpose, it IS/WAS a "status symbol" ONLY.
3. It DOES NOT provide ANY type of food/nutrition for "friendly" wildlife including critical pollinator populations.

**To conclude: It REALLY IS necessary for the By-Law to be REFORMED.**

This By-Law is actually a double-edged sword in its current state, harmful in several critical ways:

1. It encourages residents to continue to perceive "well maintained homes" as homes that have this extremely damaging monoculture type of lawn. The flip side being that it makes them also feel that anything OTHER than this type of monoculture lawn is HARMFUL or UNDESIRABLE.
2. It perpetuates TENSIONS between neighbours because **it DOES NOT recognise bio-diverse lawns as desirable!** It perpetuates the societal perception that medieval monoculture lawns **"are the way to go"** and thus, neighbours who **do not understand the need for biodiverse lawns** actually feel their property values are being **NEGATIVELY IMPACTED** by biodiverse aka "naturalised" lawns, such as my own... ergo, the misdirected angst of some anonymous neighbour who lodged the complaint to the City asking them to "enforce the by-law" on my property... a by-law which **WAS NOT BEING CONTRAVENED!**
  - If you need proof of how this is a "contentious" topic that sparks disagreement and malice between residents, please take a look at my Reddit posts from last year; the responses were varied including both support and some few negative comments; I submit that **the varied nature of the commentary demonstrates that this by-law IS NOT well understood:**
    - My original post: [https://www.reddit.com/r/Permaculture/comments/v5s8ch/need\\_help\\_contesting\\_bylaw\\_enforcement\\_against/](https://www.reddit.com/r/Permaculture/comments/v5s8ch/need_help_contesting_bylaw_enforcement_against/) (most comments were supportive but that was because it was in an environmentally-conscious channel).
    - A cross-post in the London, ON reddit - some negative reaction here: [https://www.reddit.com/r/londonontario/comments/v5vz4p/need\\_help\\_contesting\\_bylaw\\_enforcement\\_against/](https://www.reddit.com/r/londonontario/comments/v5vz4p/need_help_contesting_bylaw_enforcement_against/) I've embedded a screenshot of a negative comment:

3. The by-law **DISCOURAGES** societal growth **AT LARGE SCALE** by **discouraging London's significant population of 430,000** (and growing) **from realising that THEY CAN USE THEIR OWN LAWNS TO HELP HEAL THE PLANET**. This point is a **REALY BIG DEAL** for me - **AND IT SHOULD BE FOR YOU TOO**.
  - Take a look at the embedded screenshot below from Google Maps: **what PERCENTAGE of private property is monoculture grass? Do you SEE the proportion as a percentage of available land???** It's an **ASTOUNDING WASTE!!!**
  - What if residents were **ENCOURAGED** to use ALL of their lawn land as "arable" for "local crop growth" or for helping to **rebuild pollinator populations** with the planting of **flower/fruit bearing plants???**
  - I can say with **FULL AND ABSOLUTE CONFIDENCE** - **it is the MORAL DUTY of humanity to act as STEWARDS of the land** - **I dare any and all of you to present logical arguments countering this statement**. Enough is truly enough. We (our species) have managed to bring this planet to the **edge of destruction**. Humanity acts as if it is the **ONLY** animal on this planet that has any right to use its resources. **If Cities and metropolises took an ACTIVE PART in changing the way regular every-day citizens PERCEIVE "Land Use"**, then **it would be guaranteed** that **we as a species would make great advances to helping heal the damage WE have done**.
  - The alternative, which this by-law encourages, is to simply maintain the status quo and to be **complicit in the continued abuse through non-use/misuse of the land surrounding our properties** through the perpetuation of "fallow lands" - which is what grass does; grass makes the land useless to all creatures except humans who perceive it to be a symbol of wealth.

Mr. Van Meerbergen, your saying that there is "no issue" here with the by-law is **extremely short-sighted**:

1. First, you have limited the scope of your responsibility to maintaining status-quo on a topic that is quite simply one of the pivotal issues of our time, **an issue that actually impacts the SURVIVAL of humanity as a species**. I refer you to [Mr. Johan Rockstrom's research on "Climate Tipping Points" \(a Ted Talk\)](#) (aka Planetary Boundaries) of which biodiversity (under the umbrella of "Biosphere Integrity") plays a pivotal/critical role. I encourage you to broaden your knowledge by taking the time to become better aware of the impact that the human population has had on the planet. I also encourage you to take some time to invest deep-thought upon **YOUR** personal role as a human being in the continuation of the species. I ask you, do you realise that **YOU** have an impact? Do you realise that **YOU** can perpetuate harm **OR**, that **YOU COULD** encourage societal reform? **MAKE NO MISTAKE** sir, **inaction and/or action on this topic, a topic you have stated is a "simple" matter, and "not an issue" is indeed a hidden ode to "NIMBY-ism" in the form of an "easy to abuse and misunderstand" by-law... what you call a "non-issue" CAN HAVE WORLD-ALTERING IMPACT**.
2. Second, you disregard the fact that this by-law is used by neighbours to harass neighbours. **IF NOTHING ELSE**, as Mr. Brenden stated, the **AMBIGUITY IN THE BY-LAW** needs to be **REMOVED**,

even if Council doesn't go as far as using it to *encourage* "alternative lawns". In the by-law, it should be VERY clear that lawns DO NOT need to be less than 8 inches in height and look like a medieval grass-moat and that a "3 foot buffer strip" is NOT needed unless it is harmful to traffic! ALL of Mr. Brenden's and the Environmental Advisory Committee's recommendations **should be implemented to reform the by-law!**

3. Third, you state that, "in all your years on council, you've not received ONE complaint". Well sir - a few things here:
  1. Consider this to be **YOUR FIRST received complaint**: I am officially complaining to you (though you are not my Ward Councillor) that this by-law is ambiguous, easy to abuse and/or misunderstand.
  2. You likely have not received any complaints personally till now because the complaints DO NOT GO THROUGH YOUR DESK. YOUR Ward's residents *likely* know well enough that YOU are not responsible for by-law enforcement and are happy enough to use the official enforcement channels to address their complaints to. Your expression that you have not received any complaints is gaseous at best, disingenuous at worst.
  3. Sir, you disparaged Mr. Sam and Mr. Brenden's stances as being akin to "watching a hamster run in circles". Well sir, let me declare that **YOU HAVE ME AND ALL other environmentally concerned citizens WORLDWIDE to watch *instead of your proverbial hamster***. May we be more entertaining for you than your "non-issue". May our concerns pose more interest for you than your hamster. May you desist in the future from equating environmental concerns about this and any other by-law that perpetuates human harms upon the environment as being "not an issue" issues. May this letter to you and your esteemed colleagues **DECLARE TO YOU THAT THIS IS A PROBLEM**. May you use your position with influence and power to affect POSITIVE change in this regard. May you thus be blessed with insight and a reformed view yourself... I.e., you and no other human is going to care about building housing IF WE DON'T EXIST on account of the species having been successful (through the likes of your lack of intuition) in destroying the planet we live upon. I repeat, the issue IS NOT about the inconvenience environmentally concerned citizens face **when they are charged with infractions against this by-law**, the ISSUE is that the by-law **ACTIVELY DISCOURAGES AND MISEDUCATES** local residents **about their RIGHT to use their lawns in an environmentally positive way**.
  4. PS: What do those three complaints received to date represent? How many MORE residents DON'T press complaints? How many residents DON'T naturalise their lawns BECAUSE of the by-law??? ONLY public consultation with WIDE media coverage will actually elicit enough comment for you to see how pivotal this issue is. Choosing to keep a blindfold on DOES NOT mean the world and its issues have disappeared.

To the other recipients of this email, namely Mr. Brenden Samuels (via the advisory committee's email address), Councillor Jerry Pribril (representative of my own Ward, who DID NOT VOTE), Councillor Sam Troscow and Councillor Hadleigh McAlister (who voted in favour of the motion) as well as Councillor Skylar Franke (who didn't seem to have voted even though she **stated she was in favour!**) and

Councillors Corrine Rahman and Peter Cuddy (who voted AGAINST the motion) I beseech you all to please treat this issue **with due importance in relation to its BROADER context**. Please DO revisit the impact the by-law has upon society's ability to **rehabilitate itself and learn how to use the lawn and other spaces around our dwellings to rehabilitate our environment and begin to redress the damage that humanity has done**.

I ask you all, for every 1 person (like myself or Brenden) who has converted our lands to an ecologically responsible form factor, **how many other residents have THOUGHT of it BUT NOT DONE SO?**

I ask you all: DO YOU want to contribute towards repairing the damage humanity has wrought? IF YES, then this by-law IS A KEY AND CRITICAL **TOOL** for you, the City Council of London, Ontario to help ENACT actual LASTING change!

*Please DO NOT turn a blind eye to this REAL ISSUE!!!*

Closing note: The ONLY reason I am reaching out to you is because **I heard about Sam's motion and Brenden's disertation in council via CTV News London**. Here is the video: <https://london.ctvnews.ca/video?clipId=104066> (time code: 4.00 minutes). Please find attached pictures of my lawns, both front and back. **They look unkempt and I am SURE rile several of my neighbours' views of my property WHICH IS THE PROBLEM**.

I respectfully and humbly submit my views and concerns for your review.

Yours faithfully and concernedly,

Anand Kaushik Parashar

**From:** Naomi Eaton

**Sent:** Friday, August 25, 2023 3:10 PM

**To:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>

**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] RE: lawn maintenance bylaw

Hi,

I understand the bylaw regarding naturalized wildflower gardens/lawn maintenance is going to be reviewed at an upcoming meeting. I just wanted to express my support for amending it to allow people to plant wildflower gardens on their own property. It's more eco-friendly and a practical way to reduce water usage, and reduce the city's overall carbon footprint. The inputs required to fertilize and mow a traditional lawn are far more demanding in resources compared to a naturalized garden.

Best,

Naomi Eaton



From: Kevin Lomack  
Sent: Sunday, August 27, 2023 2:26 PM  
To: Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>  
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Naturalized and Boulevard Gardens- Council Meeting August 29 2023

Dear London Council Members,  
We would be pleased to endorse the proposal to revisit and revise the bylaw dealing with naturalized and boulevard gardens.  
These natural spaces are very much needed and cherished in many if not all London neighbourhoods.  
It is such a shame when misunderstandings occur and someone, unfortunately, suffers the loss of one of these treasured spaces.  
As we all know, pollinator gardens are absolutely essential for our continued existence. It is essential that this bylaw be revisited and revised to reflect what is currently known on this subject.  
Sincerely,  
Kevin & Kathleen Lomack

Sent from my iPhone

**From:** Winifred Wake  
**Sent:** Sunday, August 27, 2023 9:15 AM  
**To:** Council Agenda <councilagenda@london.ca>  
**Subject:** [EXTERNAL] FW: Yard and Lawn Maintenance By-law PH-9

Attention Clerk's office:

Please add our letter below to the agenda for this week's Council meeting. We give consent for it to be attached to the agenda.

Winifred and David Wake

**From:** Winifred Wake  
**Sent:** Sunday, August 27, 2023 8:46 AM  
**To:** 'hmc alister@london.ca' <[hmc alister@london.ca](mailto:hmc alister@london.ca)>; 'slewis@london.ca' <[slewis@london.ca](mailto:slewis@london.ca)>; 'pcuddy@london.ca' <[pcuddy@london.ca](mailto:pcuddy@london.ca)>; 'sstevenson@london.ca' <[sstevenson@london.ca](mailto:sstevenson@london.ca)>; 'jpribil@london.ca' <[jpribil@london.ca](mailto:jpribil@london.ca)>; 'strosow@london.ca' <[strosow@london.ca](mailto:strosow@london.ca)>; 'corahman@london.ca' <[corahman@london.ca](mailto:corahman@london.ca)>; 'slehman@london.ca' <[slehman@london.ca](mailto:slehman@london.ca)>; 'ahopkins@london.ca' <[ahopkins@london.ca](mailto:ahopkins@london.ca)>; 'pvanmeerbergen@london.ca' <[pvanmeerbergen@london.ca](mailto:pvanmeerbergen@london.ca)>; 'sfranke@london.ca' <[sfranke@london.ca](mailto:sfranke@london.ca)>; 'epeloza@london.ca' <[epeloza@london.ca](mailto:epeloza@london.ca)>; 'dferreira@london.ca' <[dferreira@london.ca](mailto:dferreira@london.ca)>; 'shillier@london.ca' <[shillier@london.ca](mailto:shillier@london.ca)>; 'mayor@london.ca' <[mayor@london.ca](mailto:mayor@london.ca)>  
**Subject:** Yard and Lawn Maintenance By-law PH-9

Dear Mayor and Members of London City Council,

For some time, the City of London has been on record as a promoter of native biodiversity within its boundaries. Under current wording and enforcement practices, the Yard and Lawn Maintenance By-law PH-9 has been inhibiting actions by private citizens wishing to establish natural gardens and wildflower meadows that would support this goal. In addition to adding to biodiversity, such spaces have numerous other well-documented benefits to human and environmental well being.

Awareness that a complaint by an anonymous neighbour can trigger a visit from a by-law enforcement officer serves as a deterrent to property owners. Such people might otherwise take steps to create an ecologically valuable naturalized landscape on all or part of their property.

It is time for the by-law to be reviewed and revised to address numerous aspects of its content that are unclear, out-of-touch with current best practices regarding biodiversity and weed control, or otherwise problematic.

Instead of supporting a review and update of By-law PH-9, at its meeting of Aug 15/23, the Civic Works Committee voted that staff be instructed to prepare an educational pamphlet. While useful (and best undertaken AFTER a by-law update), this simplistic solution is insufficient to address the complexity and legal implications of this issue.

I strongly urge you to take action to initiate a review and update of Yard and Lawn Maintenance By-law PH-9.

Sincerely,

Winifred Wake and David Wake



300 Dufferin Avenue  
P.O. Box 5035  
London, ON  
N6A 4L9

London  
CANADA

August 18, 2023

Mayor and Members of Municipal Council:

Re: Notice of Motion – Designate Rail Safety Week September 18<sup>th</sup> – 24<sup>th</sup>

Given Municipal Council's commitment to taking appropriate steps to enhance safety initiatives in our community, we are asking council to making a commitment to designate September 18<sup>th</sup> – September 24<sup>th</sup>, Rail Safety Week. There were 232 railway crossing and trespassing incidents in Canada in 2022, resulting in 66 avoidable fatalities and 43 avoidable serious injuries. The City of London has two major railways that run through the city.

Educating and informing the public about rail safety, such as reminding the public that railway rights-of-way are private property, enhancing public awareness of the dangers associated with highway rail grade crossings, ensuring pedestrians and motorists are looking and listening while near railways, and obeying established traffic laws, will reduce the number of avoidable fatalities and injuries cause by incidents involving trains.

Due to our meeting calendar, the next standing committee meeting cycle will be too late to consider this proclamation. As such I am seeking leave to introduce a motion directly to Council. I request your consideration of the following motions:

“That pursuant to section 11.3 of the Council Procedure By-law, leave be given for the introduction of a notice of motion to consider a time sensitive request for the Municipal Council to proclaim September 18 – 24, 2023 as Rail Safety Week.”

Should leave be given, I am seeking support of the following motion:

“That in support of ongoing efforts to raise awareness, save lives and prevent injuries in our community, September 18 – 24, 2023 BE PROCLAIMED as Rail Safety Week in the City of London.”

Respectfully submitted,

Anna Hopkins  
Councillor, Ward 9

Dear Colleagues,

Attached you will find a letter from Minister Sean Fraser regarding our Housing Accelerator Fund application.

I have also attached a DRAFT response to the Minister's comments. As you can see, it is my intention of addressing all of the Minister's comments including the section on as of right units.

The City of London currently permits as of right building permits for up to 3 residential units wherever a zone permits singles, semis, or street townhomes in accordance with provincial Bill 23. The City is also currently in discussions with our post-secondary institutions and affected parties in the near campus neighbourhoods where up to 5 residential units may be accommodated within dwellings.

Therefore, I am asking Municipal Council to consider the following motion:

That Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to prepare a zoning by-law amendment that would permit as of right building permits for up to 4 residential units wherever a zone permits singles, semis, or street townhomes for consideration by Council as soon as permitted by the statutory requirements of The Planning Act.

And further to this action, that Civic Administration BE DIRECTED at their earliest opportunity, to review and prepare a strategic assessment for Council, of specific neighbourhoods where as of right building permits for more than 5 residential units may be appropriate within the existing framework of neighbourhood development.

I will also indicate that I have a seconder for consideration of this motion in Councillor Lehman.

I appreciate your consideration of this matter,

Josh Morgan

Mayor



August 18, 2023

Josh Morgan  
Mayor  
City of London  
300 Dufferin Ave,  
London, ON  
N6B 1Z2

Dear Mayor Morgan,

I write after reviewing the city of London's application to the federal government's Housing Accelerator Fund.

Let me first say that I appreciate you taking my phone call on short notice earlier this week. I am glad to be developing a positive and productive working relationship with you. As one of too many cities in Canada facing heartbreaking and unacceptable levels of homelessness, I appreciate that London's housing needs are pressing and substantial.

To adequately respond not only to the housing crisis facing London, but to the housing shortage facing the country, we share the view that it is imperative that we work together and that we pursue bold ideas, while implementing solutions that work for Canadian families and communities.

In this vein, I can share that my team and I were pleased with several of the proposals advanced by London in its Housing Accelerator Fund application. This includes:

- Promoting high-density development without the need for rezoning (as-of-right zoning).
- Creating a process for the disposal of city-owned land assets for the development of affordable housing as-of-right (not requiring rezoning)
- Implementing new/enhanced processes or systems such as case management, e-permitting, land and building modelling.
- Partnering with non-profit housing providers to preserve and increase the stock of affordable housing.

However, before taking a decision on London's application, I respectfully urge you to ensure that the City is offering to do all that is within its power to address the housing

crisis. Specifically, I have three central requests that will improve London's application and better reflect my ambition for the Housing Accelerator Fund:

1. That you revisit the decision on the number of units which can be built as-of-right, and that you modify this number to be even more ambitious, by increasing it from 3 to 4;
2. That you engage with members of my team and with the Canadian Mortgage Housing Corporation (CMHC) to explore ways to leverage this application not only to contemplate, but to complement London's Rapid-Transit plans and increase density within walking distance to major transit areas; and
3. That student housing near or accessible to the City's main post-secondary institutions is integrated within London's broader development plans, including but not limited to transit developments and access to essential services.

If you and Council can supplement your application by addressing these 3 items, it will allow us to partner in a way that helps end London's housing crisis by creating opportunities for your city's residents across the housing continuum.

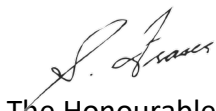
My colleagues, Members of Parliament Arielle Kayabaga and Peter Fragiskatos, have each been tremendous advocates for the City in each conversation I have shared with them. I trust their advice, and their counsel to me was that I would find a willing partner in you to assist me in fully leveraging this historic opportunity.

We can leave no stone unturned when it comes to tackling the housing crisis in your city. That is why I want to ensure that London fully seizes this opportunity to make the systemic changes required to unlock the housing supply needed to rapidly make housing more affordable for Londoners.

I am eager to be able to approve London's application, but I cannot, in good conscience, do so if I know opportunities to create more homes are left on the table. I understand that addressing these three items outlined in this letter may require you to seek approval of the City Council, and I would request that you keep my team and I apprised of all necessary steps throughout this process. We will remain a steadfast ally of the City's, and of any municipality ready to lead with the ambition needed to solve this crisis.

I sincerely appreciate you entertaining this request and look forward to future conversations.

Sincerely,



The Honourable Sean Fraser, P.C., M.P.  
Minister of Housing, Infrastructure and Communities

DRAFT

August 30, 2023

The Honourable Sean Fraser, P.C., M.P.  
Minister of Housing, Infrastructure and Communities  
Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

Dear Minister Fraser,

Thank you for your correspondence dated August 18, 2023, regarding London's application to the federal government's Housing Accelerator Fund. I am also personally grateful for the time you took to meet virtually with me and my staff earlier this month in order to assist with London's application for funding assistance to help us meet some of our most pressing housing needs.

In response to your three central requests to improve London's application, let me summarize a few of our key planning and development initiatives that support your ambitions for the Housing Accelerator Fund. First and foremost, the City of London has designated a series of Rapid Transit Corridors in The London Plan, our official plan guiding future land use in the City. Those corridors specifically encourage high density residential development and redevelopment in direct proximity to our Bus Rapid Transit system which is now in development. Further, each of these corridors connect with Rapid Transit Villages at key transit destinations. The Rapid Transit Villages promote the highest residential densities in London, commensurate with development in our downtown core.

Residential intensification is an overarching and primary goal of land use planning policy throughout our City. In fact, the London Plan is based on the ambitious goal of achieving 45% of all new residential development through intensification. This planning goal applies to all residential and most mixed land use areas of the City of London, including the parts of the City that are not associated with the BRT.

Residential intensification is also a planning goal of The London Plan for both of the City's "Near Campus Neighbourhoods". These supplementary policies apply to each of the extended neighbourhoods surrounding Western University and Fanshawe College. The near campus neighbourhood planning policies encourage compatible forms of residential intensification within both existing structures and for new buildings. These policies guide "intensification in a proactive, coordinated and comprehensive fashion". As a result, there are many instances where existing dwellings have been converted into as many as 5 apartments.

The City of London also maintains excellent partnerships with both post-secondary institutions, and acknowledgement of their specific housing requirements is accommodated through mutual recognition of their localized needs. In the case of Fanshawe College, The London Plan has designated a Transit Village directly adjacent to the campus. Multiple, high-density residential apartment buildings have already been approved for development in this Transit Village in anticipation of student needs, and the proximity of our new rapid transit service. Western University meanwhile, offers guaranteed student residence for all first-year admissions. Consistent with this successful policy, and Western's anticipated expansion of enrollment, the University has recently announced plans to imminently build two new student residences for the accommodation of at least 1000 students, including both undergraduate and graduate students.

As you are probably aware, the City of London has already amended our zoning regulations in accordance with Bill 23 to permit "as of right" building permits for up to 3 residential units wherever single detached, semi-detached, street townhouse, duplex or triplex residential dwellings are permitted. In accordance with our collective ambitions for even greater residential densities, Council has recently directed our Civic Administration to prepare a by-law for Council's immediate consideration that will have the effect of permitting up to 4 residential units "as of right" wherever 3 units are currently permitted, and further, to explore strategic neighbourhoods where even more than 4 residential units may be permitted "as of right", including neighbourhoods within 1.5 kilometres of a major transit station.

Thank you again for your time and personal attention in support of London's current application to the Housing Accelerator Fund. Let me reiterate my commitment to working with you, your staff, and our local Members of Parliament to find every way possible to rapidly increase London's supply of accessible, attainable, and affordable housing.

Sincerely,

Josh Morgan  
Mayor, City of London

Cc The Honourable Peter Fragiskatos, M.P. London North Centre  
The Honourable Arielle Kayabaga, M.P. London West  
The Honourable Lindsay Matheson, M.P. London Fanshawe  
The Honourable Karen Vecchio, Elgin, Middlesex, London



# Planning and Environment Committee Report

13th Meeting of the Planning and Environment Committee  
August 14, 2023

PRESENT: Councillors S. Lehman (Chair), S. Lewis, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, S. Hillier

ABSENT: Mayor J. Morgan

ALSO PRESENT: Councillors P. Cuddy and J. Pribil; M. Corby, L. Dent, K. Gonyou, M. Greguol, P. Kavcic, C. Maton, H. McNeely, K. Mitchener, B. O'Hagan, B. Page and J.W. Taylor

Remote attendance: Councillor C. Rahman; I. Abushehada, E. Bennett, M. Butlin, B. Card, C. McCreery, S. Meksula, L. Mottram, M. Vivian and B. Westlake-Power

The meeting is called to order at 4:01 PM.

## 1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

## 2. Consent

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That Items 2.1, 2.3 and 2.4 BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

### 2.1 8th Report of the Ecological Community Advisory Committee

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 8th Report of the Ecological Community Advisory Committee:

a) the Ecological Community Advisory Committee Working Group comments on the Environmental Impact Statement relating to the property located at 952 Southdale Road West E FORWARDED to the Civic Administration for review and consideration; and,

b) clauses .11, 3.1, 3.2, 4.1, 5.1 to 5.6, inclusive BE RECEIVED for information.

**Motion Passed**

### 2.3 Designation Pursuant to Part IV, Ontario Heritage Act - 1350 Wharncliffe Road South

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the designation of the property located at 1350 Wharncliffe Road South:

a) Notice BE GIVEN under the provisions of Section 29(3) of the *Ontario Heritage Act, R.S.O 1990, c. O. 18*, of Municipal Council's intention to designate the property to be of cultural heritage value or interest for the reasons outlined in Appendix C of this report; and,

b) should no objections to Municipal Council's notice of intention to designate be received, a by-law to designate the property at 1350 Wharncliffe Road South to be of cultural heritage value or interest for the reasons outlined in Appendix C of the staff report dated August 14, 2023 BE INTRODUCED at a future meeting of Municipal Council within 90 days of the end of the objection period;

it being noted that should an objection to Municipal Council's notice of intention to designate be received, a subsequent staff report will be prepared;

it being further noted that should an appeal to the passage of the by-law be received, the City Clerk will refer the appeal to the Ontario Land Tribunal; and,

it being also noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received a communication dated July 28, 2023, from M. Davis, Siv-ik Planning / Design, with respect to this matter;

it being acknowledged that any and all oral and written submissions from the public, related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-R01)

#### **Motion Passed**

#### 2.4 Heritage Alteration Permit Application - 134 Wortley Road, Wortley Village-Old South Heritage Conservation District

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the application under Section 42, *Ontario Heritage Act*, seeking to recognize the demolition of the former building and approval for a proposed new building on the heritage designated property located at 134 Wortley Road, within the Wortley Village Old South Heritage Conservation District, BE PERMITTED subject to the following terms and conditions:

a) prior to the submission of the Building Permit application, the following details be provided to the Heritage Planner for approval:

- i) storefront panelling details;
- ii) storefront windows, including transom with simulated divided lights; and,
- iii) upper windows, including simulated divided lights;

b) the exterior of the building, including its detailing, have a painted finish;

c) consideration be given to using permeable pavers for the parking areas;

d) the Heritage Planner be circulated on the Building Permit application to verify compliance with this Heritage Alteration Permit prior to issuance of the Building Permit; and,

e) the Heritage Alteration Permit be displayed in a location visible from the street until the work is completed;

it being acknowledged that any and all oral and written submissions from the public, related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-R01)

**Motion Passed**

2.2 Heritage Alteration Permit Application - 520 Ontario Street - Old East Heritage Conservation District

Moved by: S. Franke

Seconded by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the application made under Section 42 of the Ontario Heritage Act to erect a new house on the property located at 520 Ontario Street, within the Old East Heritage Conservation District, BE PERMITTED as proposed in the drawings appended to the staff report dated August 14, 2023 as Appendix C, subject to the following terms and conditions:

a) all elevations of the exterior of the house be clad in horizontal vinyl siding with the exception of shake-style fibre cement board cladding in the gables and around the front doorway;

b) the Heritage Planner be circulated on the applicant's Building Permit application drawings to verify compliance with the submitted design prior to issuance of the Building Permit;

c) all exposed wood, including but not limited to the wood porch railing/guard, wood exterior stairs, and wood porch skirt, be painted;

d) the property owner be encouraged to use colours from the Old East Heritage Conservation District palette (Appendix D);

e) the property owner be encouraged to use landscaping at the front of the property to minimize the visibility of the height of the basement level; and,

f) the Heritage Alteration Permit be displayed in a location visible from the street until the work is completed;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received a verbal delegation from U. Hecht, with respect to this matter;

it being acknowledged that any and all oral and written submissions from the public, related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-R01)

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins, S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Additional Votes:

Moved by: A. Hopkins

Seconded by: S. Franke

That the request for delegation status by U. Hecht relating to the property located at 520 Ontario Street BE GRANTED.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

### **3. Scheduled Items**

#### **3.1 Demolition Request for Heritage Property - 763-769 Dundas Street**

Moved by: A. Hopkins

Seconded by: S. Franke

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the demolition request for the building on the heritage listed property located at 763-769 Dundas Street:

- a) the Chief Building Official BE ADVISED that Municipal Council consents to the demolition of the building on the property;
- b) the property located at 763-769 Dundas Street BE REMOVED from the Register of Cultural Heritage Resources; and,
- c) the property owner BE ENCOURAGED to commemorate the history of the property in a future development;

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- H. Garrett, Zelinka Priamo Ltd.;
- Q. Lang, Vice Chair, Cross Cultural Learner Centre Board of Directors; and,
- V. Marochko, Executive Director, Cross Cultural Learner Centre;

it being acknowledged that any and all oral and written submissions from the public, related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-R01)

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Additional Votes:

Moved by: S. Hillier

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Moved by: S. Franke  
Seconded by: S. Hillier

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

3.2 Demolition Request and Alteration Permit for Heritage Property - 320 King Street

Moved by: S. Franke  
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the application made under Section 42 of the Ontario Heritage Act seeking approval to demolish the existing parking garage and erect a new high-rise building on the subject property located at 320 King Street, within the Downtown Heritage Conservation District, BE PERMITTED as proposed and described herein and shown in drawings appended to the staff report dated August 14, 2023 as Appendix D, subject to the following terms and conditions:

- a) Design Modifications be implemented if and as appropriate to accommodate any measures required to mitigate potential telecommunications signal interference;
- b) a vibration monitoring strategy be prepared and undertaken during demolition and construction activities to assess and mitigate potential vibration impacts on adjacent cultural heritage resources;
- c) the Heritage Planner be circulated on the applicant's Building Permit application drawings to verify compliance with this Heritage Alteration Permit prior to issuance of the Building Permit; and,
- d) the Heritage Alteration Permit be displayed in a location visible from the street until the work is completed;

it being pointed out that the following individual made a verbal presentation at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- T. Whitney, Zelinka Priamo Ltd.;

it being acknowledged that any and all oral and written submissions from the public, related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-R01)

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Additional Votes:

Moved by: A. Hopkins  
Seconded by: S. Hillier

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Moved by: S. Franke  
Seconded by: S. Hillier

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

3.3 Vacant Land Condominium - 1875 Dalmagarry Road (39CD-23503)

Moved by: S. Franke  
Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, based on the application by Hyde Park Ventures Inc., relating to the property located at 1875 Dalmagarry Road, the Approval Authority BE ADVISED that the following issue was raised at the public participation meeting with respect to the vacant land condominium application:

a) the provision of short-term public bicycle parking in the development;

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- A. Soufan, York Developments; and,
- S. Allen, MHBC;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the purpose and effect of the meeting is to report to the Approval Authority any issues or concerns raised at the public meeting with respect to the application for Draft Plan of Vacant Land Condominium and application for Site Plan Approval;
- the subject development block is of a size and shape suitable to accommodate the Draft Plan of Vacant Land Condominium; and,
- the proposed use, form, and intensity are considered appropriate and compatible with existing residential development in the surrounding neighbourhood;

it being acknowledged that any and all oral and written submissions from the public, related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D07)

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Additional Votes:

Moved by: S. Hillier

Seconded by: S. Franke

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Moved by: S. Hillier

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

#### 3.4 341 Southdale Road East (Z-9626)

Moved by: S. Hillier

Seconded by: S. Franke

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, based on the application by Sam Singh, relating to the property located at 341 Southdale Road East, the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated August 14, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on August 29, 2023 to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject property FROM a Residential R3 (R3-3) Zone TO a Holding Residential R5 Special Provision (h-())\*h-()\*h-()\*h-18\*R5-6(()) Zone;

it being pointed out that the following individual made a verbal presentation at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- A. Richards, Zelinka Priamo Ltd.;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the recommended amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement 2020;
- the recommended amendment conforms to the Southwest Area Secondary Plan;
- the recommended amendment conforms to The London Plan, including, but not limited to the Neighbourhoods Place Type and Key Directions; and,
- the recommended amendment facilitates the development of an underutilized site within the Built Area Boundary and Primary Transit Area with an appropriate form of infill development that provides choice and

diversity in housing options;

it being acknowledged that any and all oral and written submissions from the public, related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters.(2023-D04)

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Additional Votes:

Moved by: S. Hillier

Seconded by: S. Lewis

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Moved by: A. Hopkins

Seconded by: S. Hillier

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

3.5 2550 Sheffield Boulevard (Z-9420)

Moved by: A. Hopkins

Seconded by: S. Lewis

That, on the recommendation of the Director, Planning and Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the application by Sifton Properties Limited, relating to a portion of the lands located at 2550 Sheffield Boulevard:

a) the proposed by-law appended to the staff report dated August 14, 2023 as Appendix "A" BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on August 29, 2023 to amend Zoning By-law No. Z.-1, (in conformity with the Official Plan for the City of London, 2016), to change the zoning of the subject lands FROM a Holding Business District Commercial BDC2 Special Provision / Office OF5 / Residential R8 Special Provision (h•h-54•h-100•h-128•BDC2(5)/OF5/R8-4(17)) Zone TO a Residential R5 Special Provision (R5-7( )) Zone; and,

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to review short-term public bicycle parking in the development;

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:



- A. Haasen, Sifton Properties Limited; and,
- N. Davis;

it being further noted that the Municipal Council approves this application for the following reasons:

- the recommended zoning by-law amendment is consistent with the Provincial Policy Statement (PPS 2020);
- the recommended zoning conforms to The London Plan, including, but not limited to the Neighbourhoods Place Type, Our Strategy, City Building and Design, Our Tools, and all other applicable London Plan policies; and,
- the recommended zoning will permit cluster townhouse dwellings as a permitted use which is appropriate and compatible with existing and future planned development in the area;

it being acknowledged that any and all oral and written submissions from the public, related to this application have been, on balance, taken into consideration by Council as part of its deliberations and final decision regarding these matters. (2023-D04)

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Additional Votes:

Moved by: A. Hopkins

Seconded by: S. Hillier

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Moved by: A. Hopkins

Seconded by: S. Franke

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

#### **4. Items for Direction**

- 4.1 Facilitation of London as a Bird Friendly City by Nature Canada - B. Samuels, Coordinator, Bird Friendly London

Moved by: S. Franke

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

Whereas bird populations in North America are declining at alarming rates due to human factors that require urgent corrective actions to address;

Whereas the City of London and its surrounding region are home to many species of birds that migrate through or occur here throughout the year;

Whereas the City of London, through its programs, policies and operations, aims to protect the Natural Heritage System and to conserve birds and biodiversity wherever possible;

Whereas Nature Canada has developed a certification standard to certify eligible municipalities as a “Bird Friendly City” that recognizes and celebrates their contributions to saving bird lives within their jurisdictions; and,

Whereas the City of London’s existing “High-level” Bird Friendly City certification reflects the ecological, economic and cultural significance of birds to Londoners;

Be it resolved that the City of London supports efforts by the London Bird Team to pursue London’s re-certification as a Bird Friendly City;

it being noted that the Planning and Environment Committee received a communication from B. Samuels, Bird Friendly City London, ON, with respect to this matter.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

## **5. Deferred Matters/Additional Business**

### **5.1 (ADDED) 9th Report of the Community Advisory Committee on Planning**

Moved by: S. Franke

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 9th Report of the Community Advisory Committee on Planning, from its meeting held on August 9, 2023:

a) the revised Working Group comments appended to the Community Advisory Committee on Planning Report, with respect to the property located at 50 King Street and 399 Ridout Street North, BE FORWARD to S. Wise, Senior Planner, for consideration to be included in the staff report going to the Planning and Environment Committee August 14, 2023; it being noted that Community Advisory Committee on Planning would encourage public access through the corridors connected between the proposed towers and jail and courthouse; and,

b) clauses 1.1, 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3, 4.1, 5.1 to 5.6, inclusive, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (5): S. Lehman, S. Lewis, A. Hopkins , S. Franke, and S. Hillier

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

## **6. Adjournment**

The meeting adjourned at 5:07 PM.

# Corporate Services Committee

## Report

15th Meeting of the Corporate Services Committee  
August 14, 2023

PRESENT: Councillors S. Lewis (Chair), H. McAlister, D. Ferreira

ABSENT: S. Stevenson, S. Trosow, Mayor J. Morgan

ALSO PRESENT: Councillor J. Pribil; A. Barbon, M. Feldberg, R. Morris, J. Paradis, A. Ostrowski, J. Raycroft, R. Sanderson, E. Skalski, S. Tatavarti, J. Taylor, B. Warner, B. Westlake-Power

Remote Attendance: B. Card, S. Corman, J. Dann, T. Fowler, M. Schulthess

The meeting is called to order at 12:00 PM.

### 1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

### 2. Consent

#### 2.1 Council Policy Review - Flags at City Hall and Illumination of City of London Buildings and Amenities

Moved by: H. McAlister

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Flags at City Hall and Illumination of City of London Building and Amenities Policies:

a) the City Clerk BE DIRECTED to bring forward to a future meeting of the Corporate Services Committee the necessary by-law to enact the proposed changes to the Flags at City Hall Policy, as appended to the staff report dated August 14, 2023, as Appendix A;

b) the City Clerk BE DIRECTED to bring forward to a future meeting of the Corporate Service Committee the necessary by-law to enact the proposed changes to the Illumination of City of London Buildings and Amenities Policy, including the addition of national Pride month; and

c) the report dated August 14, 2023, with respect to this matter, BE RECEIVED;

it being noted that the policy changes noted above are outlined in this report.

Yeas: (3): S. Lewis, H. McAlister, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): S. Stevenson, S. Trosow, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (3 to 0)**

Additional votes:

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That the proposed Illumination of City of London Buildings and Amenities Policy BE AMENDED by adding the remainder of the month of June to be

allocated for national Pride month, with part j), as amended to read as follows:

“j) Notwithstanding the above, City of London buildings and amenities with multi-colour capable LED lighting installations shall be illuminated on the following occasions:

- i) June 6: purple and green for Our London Family
- ii) the remainder of June: rainbow for national Pride month (noting that individual lighting requests will also be accommodated)
- iii) July 1: red and white for Canada Day
- iv) September 30: orange for National Day for Truth and Reconciliation (National Orange Shirt Day)
- v) November 10 and 11: red for Remembrance Day
- vi) the remainder of November: purple for Shine the Light on Woman Abuse
- vii) December: red and green for the holidays”

Yeas: (3): S. Lewis, H. McAlister, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): S. Stevenson, S. Trosow, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (3 to 0)**

**3. Scheduled Items**

None.

**4. Items for Direction**

4.1 Application - Issuance of Proclamation - Orange Shirt Day/National Day for Truth and Reconciliation

Moved by: H. McAlister

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That based on the application dated July 14, 2023 from the City of London Indigenous Employee Resource Group, September 30, 2023 BE PROCLAIMED Orange Shirt Day/National Day for Truth and Reconciliation.

Yeas: (3): S. Lewis, H. McAlister, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): S. Stevenson, S. Trosow, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (3 to 0)**

4.2 & 4.3 Applications – Issuance of Proclamation – National Children’s Grief Awareness Day and 23 Annual Child Care Worker and Early Childhood Educator Appreciation Day

Moved by: H. McAlister

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That Items 4.2, Application for National Children's Grief Awareness Day, and 4.3, Application for Child Care Worker and Early Childhood Educator Appreciation Day, BE RECEIVED and the City Clerk BE REQUESTED to follow up with applicants for clarification for a specific London connection and reapplication.

Yeas: (3): S. Lewis, H. McAlister, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): S. Stevenson, S. Trosow, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (3 to 0)**

**5. Deferred Matters/Additional Business**

None.

**6. Confidential (Enclosed for Members only.)**

Moved by: H. McAlister

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That the Corporate Services Committee convenes in Closed Session to consider the following:

**6.1 Land Acquisition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations**

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending acquisition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

**6.2 Land Acquisition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations**

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending acquisition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

**6.3 Land Acquisition/Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations**

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending lease of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

**6.4 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations**

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

**6.5 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations**

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

6.6 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

6.7 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

6.8 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

6.9 Land Disposition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending disposition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

6.10 Land Acquisition / Solicitor-Client Privileged Advice / Position, Plan, Procedure, Criteria or Instruction to be Applied to Any Negotiations

A matter pertaining to the proposed or pending acquisition of land by the municipality, including communications necessary for that purpose; advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege; commercial and financial information, that belongs to the municipality and has monetary value or potential monetary value and a position, plan, procedure, criteria or instruction to be applied to any negotiations carried on or to be carried on by or on behalf of the municipality.

Yeas: (3): S. Lewis, H. McAlister, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): S. Stevenson, S. Trosow, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (3 to 0)**

The Corporate Services Committee convenes in Closed Session from 12:12 PM to 12:27 PM.

**7. Adjournment**

Moved by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: H. McAlister

That the meeting BE ADJOURNED.

**Motion Passed**

The meeting adjourned at 12:30 PM.

# Community and Protective Services Committee

## Report

13th Meeting of the Community and Protective Services Committee  
August 15, 2023

PRESENT: Councillors E. Pelozza (Chair), J. Pribil, C. Rahman, D. Ferreira, Mayor J. Morgan

ABSENT: S. Stevenson

ALSO PRESENT: Councillors S. Lewis, H. McAllister and S. Trosow; C. Cooper, K. Dickins, M. Feldberg, Acting Fire Chief R. Hayes, Deputy Fire Chief M. Hepditch, O. Katolyk, D. Kramers, C. Smith, J. Taylor

Remote Attendance: Councillor A. Hopkins; E. Bennett, B. Card, S. Corman, M. Schulthess and B. Westlake-Power

The meeting was called to order at 4:02 PM.

### 1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

### 2. Consent

Moved by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: C. Rahman

That Items 2.1 and 2.2 BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (4): E. Pelozza, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (2): S. Stevenson, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (4 to 0)**

#### 2.1 8th Report of the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee

Moved by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: C. Rahman

That the 8th Report of the Animal Welfare Community Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on August 3, 2023, BE RECEIVED.

**Motion Passed**

#### 2.2 Winter Response Program Outcome Report Year-over-Year Comparison

Moved by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: C. Rahman

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Social and Health Development, the staff report, dated August 15, 2023, with respect to the Winter Response Program Outcome Year-Over-Year Comparison, BE RECEIVED. (2023-S08)

**Motion Passed**



### 3. Scheduled Items

#### 3.1 Fireworks By-law Options

That the following actions be taken with respect to Fireworks By-law Options:

- a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to report back at a future meeting of the Community and Protective Services Committee with a proposed by-law to implement Fireworks By-law Update Option A, as outlined in the staff report dated August 15, 2023; and,
- b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to review the Business Licensing By-law with respect to the sale of fireworks and report back on the following:
  - licensing all retailers of fireworks;
  - required communications to retailers and clients;
  - fees; and,
  - potential Administrative Monetary Penalty application and other compliance measures;

it being noted that the Community and Protective Services Committee received communications from the following individuals with respect to this matter:

- V.R. Anber;
- A. Kanji;
- S. Sinnamon;
- L. Green;
- K. Rhodes;
- T. Miller;
- M. Robinson;
- T. McMullen;
- L. Gebhardt;
- G. Rhodes;
- J. McCall;
- K. Godin;
- S. Ross;
- M. Hulet;
- S. Deebrah;
- S. Liggett;
- B. McClement;
- C. Poirier;
- K. Patpatia;
- S. Alexopoulos;
- C. Wilson;
- J. First;
- N. and S. Tirolese;
- M. Luce;
- B. Amendola;
- B. Samuels;
- L. Macklem;
- P. Reid;
- B. Hampton;
- S. Olivastri;
- N. Hans;
- K. Wood;
- D. Devine;
- V. Varapavan;
- Tatvamasi London;
- S. Varapavan;
- S. Richards;
- S. Crane;
- R. St. Pierre;

- M. Hertz;
- L. Miller;
- J. Sayles;
- L. Hemming;
- J. Tennant;
- J. Orchard;
- E. Schwob;
- D. Prout;
- D. Heap and S. Kelly;
- C. Kuijpers;
- C. Healy;
- C. Helka;
- Vishwa Hindu Parishad;
- Hindu Legacy Group;
- G. Mandal;
- J. Jacobson;
- D. Ronson; and,
- D. Fraser;

it being pointed out that the following individuals made verbal presentations at the public participation meeting held in conjunction with this matter:

- V.R. Anber;
- A. Kanji;
- D. Devine;
- G. Dendias;
- P. Soni;
- M. Leff;
- L. Macklem;
- N. Jadav;
- Resident;
- J. Tennant;
- D. Duquetrelle;
- S. Varapravan;
- T. Zacharias;
- Resident:
- V. Patra;
- M. Khandekar;
- S. Pandeh;
- D. Ronson;
- L. Miller;
- B. McClemt;
- D. Sooklem;
- M. Charbineau;
- T. Golden;
- D. Fortney;
- B. Ramakrishna Acharya;
- J. Orchard;
- M. Blos;
- R. Patel;
- Rick;
- J. Robinson;
- V. Kothari;
- M. Jefbleesh;
- I. Gopalakrishnan;
- D. Prout;
- L. Pelzarri;
- S. Sayare;
- R. Mills;
- S. Twilley;
- D. Divariar;
- J. Paetz;

- M. Borski; and,
- B. Amendola. (2023-P01)

**Motion Passed**

Voting Record:

Moved by: C. Rahman

Seconded by: J. Pribil

Motion to open the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (4): E. Pelozo, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (2): S. Stevenson, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (4 to 0)**

Moved by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: J. Pribil

Motion to close the public participation meeting.

Yeas: (5): E. Pelozo, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, D. Ferreira, and Mayor J. Morgan

Absent: (1): S. Stevenson

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Moved by: C. Rahman

Seconded by: J. Pribil

Motion to approve that the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to report back at a future meeting of the Community and Protective Services Committee with a proposed by-law to implement Fireworks By-law Option A, as outlined in the staff report dated August 15, 2023.

Moved by: E. Pelozo

Seconded by: C. Rahman

That the motion BE AMENDED by adding the following:

That the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to review the Business Licensing By-law with respect to the sale of fireworks and report back on the following: licensing all retailers of fireworks, required communications to retailers and clients, fees, Administrative Monetary Penalties and compliance measures.

Yeas: (4): E. Pelozo, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, and Mayor J. Morgan

Nays: (1): D. Ferreira

Absent: (1): S. Stevenson

**Motion Passed (4 to 1)**

Moved by: C. Rahman

Seconded by: J. Pribil

That the motion, as amended, BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (4): E. Pelozza, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, and Mayor J. Morgan

Nays: (1): D. Ferreira

Absent: (1): S. Stevenson

**Motion Passed (4 to 1)**

#### **4. Items for Direction**

##### **4.1 Inter Faith Homes (London) Transition Strategy: Appointment of London-Middlesex Community Housing**

Moved by: C. Rahman

Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report, dated August 15, 2023, related to the Inter Faith Homes (London) Transition Strategy and the Appointment of London-Middlesex Community Housing:

a) the proposed by-law, as appended to the above-noted staff report, BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on August 29, 2023, to:

i) delegate the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, or their written designate, the authority to perform all of the duties and exercise all of the powers of The Corporation of the City of London as service manager under the Housing Services Act, 2011, with respect to designated housing projects and transferred housing programs in accordance with the Housing Services Act, 2011, and policies and directives issued by the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing applicable to service managers under the Housing Services Act, 2011; and,

ii) delegate the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, or their written designate, the authority to approve and execute agreements necessary to carry out the authority to perform all of the duties and exercise all of the powers of the City as service manager under the Act with respect to designated housing projects and transferred housing programs; it being noted that this delegation of authority does not include the authority to approve exit agreements and services agreements under the Housing Services Act, 2011;

b) the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, or their written designate, BE AUTHORIZED, by Council, as Service Manager, to:

i) exercise any of the remedies available to the service manager under the Housing Services Act, 2011 in connection with the resignation of the board of directors for Inter Faith Homes (London) or a triggering event under the Housing Services Act, 2011;

ii) approve and execute any agreements required to exercise any of the remedies available to the service manager under the Housing Services Act, 2011 in connection with the resignation of the board of directors for Inter Faith Homes (London) or a triggering event under the Housing Services Act, 2011; and,

iii) authorize the appointment of City staff to act as an interim Board of Directors for Inter Faith Homes (London); and,

c) the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, or their written designate, BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are required under the Housing Services Act, 2011 in connection with the Inter Faith Homes (London) Transition Strategy. (2023-S14)

Yeas: (4): E. Pelozza, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (2): S. Stevenson, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (4 to 0)**

**5. Deferred Matters/Additional Business**

None.

**6. Adjournment**

The meeting adjourned at 8:12 PM.

# Civic Works Committee

## Report

The 12th Meeting of the Civic Works Committee  
August 15, 2023

PRESENT: Councillors C. Rahman (Chair), H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Trosow, P. Van Meerbergen

ABSENT: Mayor J. Morgan

ALSO PRESENT: Councillors S. Franke, A. Hopkins, S. Lewis J. Pribil; K. Chambers, U. DeCandido, O. Katolyk, D. MacRae, S. Maguire, C. McCreery, A. Rammeloo, K.Scherr, G. Simon, G. Smith, J. Stanford

Remote Attendance: Councillor S. Hillier; E. Bennett, S. Corman, L. Marshall, B. Westlake-Power

The meeting was called to order at 12:01 PM; it being noted that P. Van Meerbergen was in remote attendance.

### 1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

### 2. Consent

Moved by: P. Cuddy

Seconded by: H. McAlister

That items 2.1 to 2.8 BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (4): C. Rahman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, and S. Trosow

Absent: (2): P. Van Meerbergen, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (4 to 0)**

#### 2.1 8th Report of the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee

That the 8th Report of the Integrated Transportation Community Advisory Committee, from its meeting July 19, 2023, BE RECEIVED.

#### 2.2 By-Law Update - Vital Services By-Law (PH-6)

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated August 15, 2023, related to the By-Law Update for the Vital Services By-Law (PH-6):

a) the proposed by-law, as appended to the above-noted staff report, BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council Meeting on August 29, 2023, to amend the existing Vital Services By-law (PH-6); and,

b) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this proposed by-law amendment. (2023-C01)

2.3 Greenway and Adelaide Wastewater Treatment Plants Climate Change Resiliency Consulting Fees Value Increase

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated August 15, 2023, related to the Greenway and Adelaide Wastewater Treatment Plants climate change resiliency consultant fee value increase:

- a) the value of the engineering consulting fees for CIMA Canada Inc. BE INCREASED by \$949,759.80, including contingency (excluding HST), due to additional scope requests and project consolidation;
- b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;
- c) the Mayor and City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations; and,
- d) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project. (2023-E03)

2.4 Contract Award - RFT-2023-030 Watermain Cleaning and Lining Services

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated August 15, 2023, related to RFT 2023-030 Watermain Cleaning and Lining Services:

- a) the bid submitted by Fer-Pal Construction Ltd. at its tendered price of \$6,498,810.00 (excluding HST), for Watermain Cleaning and Lining Services, BE ACCEPTED; it being noted that the bid submitted by Fer-Pal Construction Ltd. was the lowest of two bids received and meets the City's specifications and requirements in all areas and that this is the first year of a five year contract, where the City has the sole discretion to renew the contract for four additional years based on price and performance;
- b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project;
- d) the approval given, herein, BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract, or issuing a purchase order for the material to be supplied and the work to be done, relating to this project; and,
- e) the Mayor and City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2023-E08)

2.5 Consulting Engineer Appointment - 2024/2025 Infrastructure Renewal

That on the recommendation of Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated August 15, 2023, related to the Consulting Engineer Appointment for the 2024/2025 Infrastructure Renewal Program:

- a) Dillon Consulting Limited BE APPOINTED consulting engineers to undertake detailed design and construction administration services for the Decommissioning of Water Chamber 13 project and detailed design for the William Street Reconstruction project, in the total amount of

\$413,912.40 (excluding HST), in accordance with Section 14.4(a) of the City of London's Procurement of Goods and Services Policy;

- b) the financing for this project BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with this project;
- d) the approval given, herein, BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation entering into a formal contract; and,
- e) the Mayor and City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2023-T04)

## 2.6 Amendments to the Traffic and Parking By-Law

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the proposed by-law, as appended to the staff report dated August 15, 2023, related to 2022 administrative amendments, BE INTRODUCED at the Municipal Council meeting to be held on August 29, 2023, to amend By-law PS-114, "A by-law to regulate traffic and the parking of motor vehicles in the City of London". (2023-C01)

## 2.7 Contract Price Increase - Victoria Bridge - Temporary Modular Bridge

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated August 15, 2023, related to the Contract Price Increase for the Victoria Bridge Temporary Modular Bridge:

- a) Victoria Bridge – Temporary Modular Bridge (Tender RFT21-108) construction contract value with Algonquin Bridge, a Division of AIL International Inc. BE INCREASED by \$150,000.00 to \$380,390.00 (excluding HST) in accordance with Section 20.3 (e) of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy;
- b) the financing for these projects BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;
- c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with these projects; and,
- d) the Mayor and the City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2023-T04)

## 2.8 Contract Price Increase - Churchill Avenue and Manitoba Street

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated August 15, 2023, related to the Contract Price Increase for the Churchill Avenue and Manitoba Street project:

- a) Churchill Avenue and Manitoba Street (Tender RFT21-130) construction contract value with Elgin construction Company Limited BE INCREASED by \$50,000.00 to \$4,316,261.95 (excluding HST) in accordance with Section 20.3 (e) of the Procurement of Goods and Services Policy;
- b) the financing for these projects BE APPROVED as set out in the Sources of Financing Report, as appended to the above-noted staff report;



c) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all the administrative acts that are necessary in connection with these projects; and,

d) the Mayor and City Clerk BE AUTHORIZED to execute any contract or other documents, if required, to give effect to these recommendations. (2023-T04)

**3. Scheduled Items**

None.

**4. Items for Direction**

4.1 REQUEST FOR DELEGATION STATUS - M. Judson, Springbank Park Recreational Dam

Moved by: P. Cuddy

Seconded by: P. Van Meerbergen

That it BE NOTED that the delegation from M. Judson, was received and no further action be taken.

Yeas: (5): C. Rahman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Trosow, and P. Van Meerbergen

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Additional Votes:

Moved by: P. Cuddy

Seconded by: H. McAlister

Motion to approve Delegation Request from M. Judson to be heard at this meeting. (2023-R04)

Yeas: (4): C. Rahman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, and S. Trosow

Absent: (2): P. Van Meerbergen, and Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (4 to 0)**

4.2 Green Bin and Collection Program Changes

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated August 15, 2023, related to the Green Bin and Collection Program Changes:

a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to implement a weekly (except for Statutory Holidays) pickup system for Green Bin and Blue Box and a 26 week per year pickup system for garbage collection starting January 15, 2024, that includes a special provision to address the longer garbage collection cycle that occurs because of Statutory Holidays;

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to establish an interim Waste Reduction & Conservation Calendar from October 1, 2023, to January 15, 2024, and distribute the Calendar using a combination of on-line tools and hard copies available at City facilities and other locations and not delivered door-to-door as is normally done;

c) the Garbage Container Limit at the curb remain at three (3) containers or bags BE APPROVED, it being noted that the number of garbage pickup days has been reduced from 42 to 26 pickups;

d) the Garbage Tag fee for use at the curb for extra bags or containers of garbage or for Bagged Residential Garbage brought to the EnviroDepots BE INCREASED from \$1.50 to \$2.00 as part of the upcoming Fees and Charges By-law review as part of the multi-year budget development;

e) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to implement a separate large furniture and large bulky items collection program (limit of four items per pickup) that requires booking the pickup service in advance, with collection occurring on a regular collection day starting October 1, 2023, and includes a 3 month grace period; and,

f) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to establish a monitoring system to determine the level of household satisfaction with the Green Bin and collection program changes and report back to Civic Works Committee in July 2024 and at year end, including specific details on managing pet waste and diapers and incontinence products;

it being noted that the presentation from J. Stanford, as appended to the Added Agenda, with respect to this matter was received;

it being further noted that the communications, as appended to the Added Agenda, from M. Hulet, C. Butler and L. McColl, with respect to this matter, were received. (2023-E07)

#### **Motion Passed**

Additional Votes:

Moved by: H. McAlister

Seconded by: S. Trosow

That the following motion BE APPROVED:

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Environment and Infrastructure, the following actions be taken with respect to the staff report dated August 15, 2023, related to the Green Bin and Collection Program Changes:

a) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to implement a weekly (except for Statutory Holidays) pickup system for Green Bin and Blue Box and a 26 week per year pickup system for garbage collection starting January 15, 2024, that includes a special provision to address the longer garbage collection cycle that occurs because of Statutory Holidays;

b) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to establish an interim Waste Reduction & Conservation Calendar from October 1, 2023, to January 15, 2024, and distribute the Calendar using a combination of on-line tools and hard copies available at City facilities and other locations and not delivered door-to-door as is normally done;

c) the Garbage Container Limit at the curb remain at three (3) containers or bags BE APPROVED, it being noted that the number of garbage pickup days has been reduced from 42 to 26 pickups;

d) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to implement a separate large furniture and large bulky items collection program (limit of four items per pickup) that requires booking the pickup service in advance with collection occurring on a regular collection day starting October 1, 2023, and includes a 3 month grace period; and,

e) the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to establish a monitoring system to determine the level of household satisfaction with the Green Bin

and collection program changes and report back to Civic Works Committee in July 2024 and year end, including specific details on managing pet waste and diapers and incontinence products;

it being noted that the presentation from J. Stanford, as appended to the Added Agenda, with respect to this matter was received;

it being further noted that the communications, as appended to the Added Agenda, from M. Hulet, C. Butler and L. McColl, with respect to this matter, were received.

Yeas: (5): C. Rahman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Trosow, and P. Van Meerbergen

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Moved by: H. McAlister

Seconded by: S. Trosow

Motion to add the following to the clause as part d):

the Garbage Tag fee for use at the curb for extra bags or containers of garbage or for Bagged Residential Garbage brought to the EnviroDepots be increased from \$1.50 to \$2.00 as part of the upcoming Fees and Charges By-law review as part of the multi-year budget development BE APPROVED.

Yeas: (4): C. Rahman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, and S. Trosow

Nays: (1): P. Van Meerbergen

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (4 to 1)**

Moved by: P. Van Meerbergen

Seconded by: S. Trosow

Motion to amend part d) to include an it being noted clause that will delay the increase by 6 months.

Yeas: (2): S. Trosow, and P. Van Meerbergen

Nays: (3): C. Rahman, H. McAlister, and P. Cuddy

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Failed (2 to 3)**

#### 4.3 9th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee

Moved by: P. Cuddy

Seconded by: H. McAlister

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 9th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee, from its meeting held on August 2, 2023:

a) the Municipal Council BE ADVISED that the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee (ESACAC) recommends the City of London adopt Option B as outlined in the staff

report presented to the Community and Protective Services Committee; it being noted that Option B would allow for permitted display fireworks only to be discharged on specific days in London; it being further noted that this option would restrict use of all consumer (backyard) fireworks, restrict the sale of consumer fireworks in London, and propose an increase to current fines;

b) the Municipal Council BE ADVISED that the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee recommends that the City considers the locations of permitted display fireworks to account for nearby environmental disturbance and to limit pollution from entering sensitive features such as the Thames River, and that the City aim to promote lower-impact alternatives to fireworks for at least some subsidized public events, such as outdoor concerts and light shows using drones.

it being noted that the submission on the fireworks by-law review, prepared by ESACAC, was received; and,

c) clauses 3.1, 3.2, 5.1, 5.3 and 5.4 BE RECEIVED.

Yeas: (5): C. Rahman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Trosow, and P. Van Meerbergen

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

## **5. Deferred Matters/Additional Business**

5.1 Referred by Municipal Council on July 25th - Clause 5.1 of the 8th Report of the Environmental Stewardship and Action Community Advisory Committee

That the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to prepare an information brochure to assist Municipal Law Enforcement Officers to explain the Council Policy on Naturalized Areas and Wildflower Meadows in response to community complaints and with respect to the Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law where applicable;

it being noted that a verbal delegation from B. Samuels, a communication from L. Johnson and the staff report dated August 15, 2023, with respect to this matter, were received. (2023-E07)

**Motion Passed**

Additional Votes:

Moved by: C. Rahman

Seconded by: P. Van Meerbergen

That the following motion BE APPROVED:

That the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to prepare an information brochure to assist Municipal Law Enforcement Officers to explain the Council Policy on Naturalized Areas and Wildflower Meadows in response to community complaints and with respect to the Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law where applicable.

Yeas: (5): C. Rahman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Trosow, and P. Van Meerbergen

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

Moved by: S. Trosow  
Seconded by: H. McAlister

That the following actions be taken in regards to the Yard and Lot Maintenance By-law:

- a) the staff report BE RECEIVED;
  
- b) that the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to undertake a comprehensive review of the Yard and Maintenance By-law that encompasses the by-law provisions, definitions and related policies concerning naturalization of yards, naturalized areas and wildflower meadows, weeds, grass, and what is considered waste; the review should include:
  - i) a jurisdictional scan of other municipalities to examine how other by-laws have been updated to account for naturalization.
  - ii) to provide information about the enforcement of London's by-law, including the number of exemptions given for naturalization and the procedures followed by enforcement staff to assess a yard; and,
  
- c) that a public participation meeting be set to allow the public to assess the by-law and any potential changes.

Yeas: (2): H. McAlister, and S. Trosow

Nays: (3): C. Rahman, P. Cuddy, and P. Van Meerbergen

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Failed (2 to 3)**

Moved by: P. Cuddy  
Seconded by: S. Trosow

Motion to approve the addition of the following clauses:

"that a verbal delegation from B. Samuels, and the staff report dated August 15, 2023, with respect to this matter, were received"

"it being noted that the communication, as appended to the Added Agenda from L. Johnson, with respect to this matter, was received."

Yeas: (5): C. Rahman, H. McAlister, P. Cuddy, S. Trosow, and P. Van Meerbergen

Absent: (1): Mayor J. Morgan

**Motion Passed (5 to 0)**

**6. Adjournment**

The meeting adjourned at 1:36 PM.

# Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee

## Report

21st Meeting of the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee  
August 16, 2023

PRESENT: Mayor J. Morgan (Chair), Councillors H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Peloza, D. Ferreira

ABSENT: S. Stevenson, S. Hillier

ALSO PRESENT: A. Barbon, K. Dickins, H. McNeely, J. Paradis, K. Scherr, E. Skalski, C. Smith, J. Taylor, B. Westlake-Power

Remote Attendance: Councillor P. Van Meerbergen, E. Bennett, B. Card, C. Cooper, J. Ireland

The meeting is called to order at 4:00 PM.

### 1. Disclosures of Pecuniary Interest

That it BE NOTED that no pecuniary interests were disclosed.

### 2. Consent

#### 2.1 3rd Report of the Governance Working Group

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: P. Cuddy

That the following actions be taken with respect to the 3rd Report of the Governance Working Group from its meeting held on July 27, 2023:

a) the following actions be taken with respect to the draft Council Members' Expense Account Policy:

i) that section 4.2, part c), item vi BE AMENDED to read "advertising, in the manner deemed appropriate by the Member to extend greetings";

ii) that section 4.2, part c), item vii BE AMENDED to read "expenses related to ward matters, including such expenses as: neighbourhood or constituent meetings, notices, printing, and other engagement opportunities deemed appropriate by the Member;" and;

iii) the balance of the draft Council Member's Expense Account Policy BE REFERRED to the next meeting of Governance Working Group for further discussion;

it being noted that an update to the transportation allowance in 4.2c) ix A. will come forward at a future meeting of Governance Working Group (GWG) for consideration;

b) the Verbal Update on the Appointment of Deputy Mayor Policy from the City Clerk BE RECEIVED and that the City Clerk BE DIRECTED to bring forward a report on Strong Mayor legislation to a future meeting of Governance Working Group; and

c) clauses 1.1, 2.1, 4.1, 4.4 and 4.5 BE RECEIVED.

Yeas: (13): J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (2): S. Stevenson, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (13 to 0)**

**3. Scheduled Items**

None.

**4. Items for Direction**

4.1 August Progress Update - Health and Homelessness Whole of Community System Response

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Health and Homelessness Whole of Community System Response;

- a) the August Progress Update – Health & Homelessness Whole of Community System Response Report BE RECEIVED for information;
- b) a one-time Single Source contract agreement with Ark Aid Mission Services in the total estimated cost of \$130,000., to support continued services at 696 Dundas from 2:30pm-9:30pm daily from August 1, 2023, through September 30, 2023, BE APPROVED;
- c) a one-time contract amendment agreement to Canadian Mental Health Association (CMHA) at a total estimated cost of \$70,000. to support the Coffee House drop-in program with additional evening hours per day from August 1, 2023, through September 30, 2023, BE APPROVED;
- d) a one-time contract amendment of existing agreements to London Cares for the continuation of service provision in Encampment Service Depots for a six (6)-week extension from August 14, 2023, to September 30, 2023, the total estimated cost of \$52,000, BE APPROVED as follows:
  - i) for food total estimated cost \$42,000;
  - ii) for water total estimated cost \$5,000;
  - iii) for comfort stations total estimated cost \$5,000;
- e) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all administrative acts which are necessary in relation to this project;
- f) the approval given herein BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation amending a Purchase of Service Agreement; and
- g) the Mayor and Government Relations staff BE DIRECTED to take the following actions:
  - i) undertake immediate advocacy efforts with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, the Ontario Big City Mayors Caucus, and the Government of Ontario to develop a united policy condemning the relocation of homeless individuals under false pretense or against their will;
  - ii) further work with those partners to undertake the processes to stop this practice, including the development of proper levels of funding by the senior levels of government for adequate homelessness and supportive housing services, and appropriate consequences for organizations or individuals found to be engaging in such activities;
  - iii) work with the province to develop a program by which those released from hospitals or detention centres are provided proper discharge planning that includes transportation back to their home communities; and

h) that the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to provide to the appropriate standing committee the existing data that is available with respect to this matter, including the reliability of the information.

it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a communication dated August 8, 2023 from Deputy Mayor S. Lewis and Councillor E. Pelosa and a communication dated August 14, 2023 from F. Moore, President, M. Rioux, Vice-President and J. Thompson, Executive Director, LIFE\*SPIN with respect to this matter.

Voting Record:

Moved by: S. Trosow  
Seconded by: S. Franke

That, on the recommendation of the Deputy City Manager, Social and Health Development, that the following Actions be taken;

- a) the August Progress Update – Health & Homelessness Whole of Community System Response Report BE RECEIVED for information;
- b) a one-time Single Source contract agreement with Ark Aid Mission Services in the total estimated cost of \$130,000., to support continued services at 696 Dundas from 2:30pm-9:30pm daily from August 1, 2023, through September 30, 2023, BE APPROVED;
- c) a one-time contract amendment agreement to Canadian Mental Health Association (CMHA) at a total estimated cost of \$70,000. to support the Coffee House drop-in program with additional evening hours per day from August 1, 2023, through September 30, 2023, BE APPROVED;
- d) a one-time contract amendment of existing agreements to London Cares for the continuation of service provision in Encampment Service Depots for a six (6)-week extension from August 14, 2023, to September 30, 2023, the total estimated cost of \$52,000, BE APPROVED as follows:
  - i) for food total estimated cost \$42,000;
  - ii) for water total estimated cost \$5,000;
  - iii) for comfort stations total estimated cost \$5,000;
- e) the Civic Administration BE AUTHORIZED to undertake all administrative acts which are necessary in relation to this project; and,
- f) the approval given herein BE CONDITIONAL upon the Corporation amending a Purchase of Service Agreement;

Yeas: (13): J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelosa, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (2): S. Stevenson, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (13 to 0)**

Moved by: S. Trosow  
Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That part b) of the recommendation BE AMENDED to read as follows:

"b) a one-time Single Source contract agreement with Ark Aid Mission Services in the total estimated cost of **\$260,000.**, to support continued services at 696 Dundas from 2:30pm-9:30pm daily from August 1, 2023, through **December 1, 2023**, BE APPROVED;"



Yeas: (3): S. Trosow, A. Hopkins, and D. Ferreira

Nays: (10): J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, and E. Pelozza

Absent: (2): S. Stevenson, and S. Hillier

**Motion Failed (3 to 10)**

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: E. Pelozza

That the Mayor and Government Relations staff BE DIRECTED to take the following actions:

a) undertake immediate advocacy efforts with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, the Ontario Big City Mayors Caucus, and the Government of Ontario to develop a united policy condemning the relocation of homeless individuals under false pretense or against their will;

b) to further work with those partners to undertake the development of processes to stop this practice, including but not limited to the withdrawal of public funding, charitable, or not for profit status of any organization found to be actively engaged in such activities and/or the suspension of professional accreditation of individuals found to be engaged in such activities; and

c) to work with the province to develop a program by which those released from hospitals or detention centres are provided proper discharge planning that includes transportation back to their home communities.

Moved by: S. Franke

Seconded by: E. Pelozza

That part b) BE AMENDED to read as follows:

"b) further work with those partners to undertake the processes to stop this practice, including the development of proper levels of funding by the senior levels of government for adequate homelessness and supportive housing services, and appropriate consequences for organizations or individuals found to be engaging in such activities;"

Yeas: (13): J. Morgan, H. McAlister, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (2): S. Stevenson, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (13 to 0)**

Moved by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: S. Trosow

That the motion BE AMENDED by adding the following new part d):

"d) that the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to provide to the appropriate standing committee the existing data that is available with respect to this matter, including the reliability of the information;"

Yeas: (12): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozo, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (12 to 0)**

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: E. Pelozo

That the motion, as amended, BE APPROVED, as follows:

That the Mayor and Government Relations staff BE DIRECTED to take the following actions:

a) undertake immediate advocacy efforts with the Association of Municipalities of Ontario, the Ontario Big City Mayors Caucus, and the Government of Ontario to develop a united policy condemning the relocation of homeless individuals under false pretense or against their will;

b) further work with those partners to undertake the processes to stop this practice, including the development of proper levels of funding by the senior levels of government for adequate homelessness and supportive housing services, and appropriate consequences for organizations or individuals found to be engaging in such activities; and

c) to work with the province to develop a program by which those released from hospitals or detention centres are provided proper discharge planning that includes transportation back to their home communities;

d) that the Civic Administration BE DIRECTED to provide to the appropriate standing committee the existing data that is available with respect to this matter, including the reliability of the information;

it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a communication dated August 8, 2023 from Deputy Mayor S. Lewis and Councillor E. Pelozo and a communication dated August 14, 2023 from F. Moore, President, M. Rioux, Vice-President and J. Thompson, Executive Director, LIFE\*SPIN with respect to this matter.

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: E. Pelozo

Motion to approve part a) of the amended motion:

Yeas: (10): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, and E. Pelozo

Nays: (2): S. Trosow, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (10 to 2)**

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: E. Pelozo

Motion to approve part b).

Yeas: (12): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (12 to 0)**

Moved by: S. Lewis  
Seconded by: E. Pelozza

Motion to approve part c)

Yeas: (10): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

Nays: (2): S. Trosow, and A. Hopkins

Absent: (3): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (10 to 2)**

Moved by: S. Lewis  
Seconded by: E. Pelozza

Motion to approve part d), and the "it being noted portion of the clause".

Yeas: (12): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, S. Lehman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (3): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (12 to 0)**

4.2 Consideration of Appointment to the Museum London Board of Directors (Requires 1 Council Member)

Moved by: S. Franke  
Seconded by: D. Ferreira

That Councillor S. Trosow BE APPOINTED to the Museum London Board of Directors for the term ending November 14, 2026.

Yeas: (11): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelozza, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (4): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, S. Lehman, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (11 to 0)**

4.3 Confirmation of Appointment to the Old East Village Business Improvement Area

Moved by: S. Lewis  
Seconded by: S. Franke

That the following actions be taken with respect to the Old East Village Business Improvement Area:

a) the resignations of Kimberly DeSousa, Libro Credit Union and John Young, East Village Market BE ACCEPTED; and,

b) Caileigh Robson, Libro Credit Union BE APPOINTED to the Old East Village Business Improvement Area for the term ending November 14, 2026;

it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a communication dated July 26, 2023 from M. Drangova, Board Chair and J. Pastorius, General Manager, Old East Village BIA with respect to this matter.

Yeas: (11): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelosa, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (4): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, S. Lehman, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (11 to 0)**

4.4 (ADDED) Confirmation of Appointments to the Hamilton Road BIA

Moved by: S. Lewis

Seconded by: P. Cuddy

That the following individuals BE APPOINTED to the Hamilton Road BIA for the term ending November 14, 2026:

Councillor H. McAlister  
Shahin Kardan, Vice Chair, Apollo Pizza and Wings  
Gursharan Singh, Baked Bites  
Dan Martens, Western IT  
Naz Tilva, Sak's Variety Store  
Rick Pinheiro, Pinheiro Realty

it being noted that the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee received a communication dated August 9, 2023 from C. Luistro, Executive Director, Hamilton Road BIA with respect to this matter.

Yeas: (11): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, E. Pelosa, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (4): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, S. Lehman, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (11 to 0)**

**5. Deferred Matters/Additional Business**

None.

**6. Confidential (Enclosed for Members only.)**

Moved by: P. Cuddy

Seconded by: A. Hopkins

That the Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee convenes In Closed Session to consider the following:

6.1 Personal Matters / Identifiable Individual

A matter pertaining to an identifiable individual; employment-related matters; advice or recommendations of officers and employees of the Corporation,

including communications necessary for that purpose and for the purpose of providing instructions and directions to officers and employees of the Corporation.

#### 6.2 Solicitor/Client Advice

Advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, as it relates to the Health and Homelessness Whole of Community System Response and future operation of the Hubs.

Yeas: (10): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (5): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, S. Lehman, E. Pelozza, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (10 to 0)**

The Strategic Priorities and Policy Committee convenes in Closed Session from 6:18 PM to 6:21 PM.

Voting Record:

Moved by: J. Pribil

Seconded by: S. Lewis

That the following closed session BE ADDED to item 6:

Advice that is subject to solicitor-client privilege, as it relates to the Health and Homelessness Whole of Community System Response and future operation of the Hubs.

Yeas: (10): J. Morgan, S. Lewis, P. Cuddy, J. Pribil, S. Trosow, C. Rahman, A. Hopkins, P. Van Meerbergen, S. Franke, and D. Ferreira

Absent: (5): H. McAlister, S. Stevenson, S. Lehman, E. Pelozza, and S. Hillier

**Motion Passed (10 to 0)**

#### 7. **Adjournment**

Moved by: D. Ferreira

Seconded by: S. Franke

That the meeting BE ADJOURNED.

**Motion Passed**

The meeting adjourned at 6:22 PM.

Bill No. 304  
2023

By-law No. A.-\_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

A by-law to confirm the proceedings of the  
Council Meeting held on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of August  
2023.

The Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Every decision of the Council taken at the meeting at which this by-law is passed and every motion and resolution passed at that meeting shall have the same force and effect as if each and every one of them had been the subject matter of a separate by-law duly enacted, except where prior approval of the Ontario Land Tribunal is required and where any legal prerequisite to the enactment of a specific by-law has not been satisfied.
2. The Mayor and the proper civic employees of the City of London are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver all documents as are required to give effect to the decisions, motions and resolutions taken at the meeting at which this by-law is passed.
3. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

Bill No. 305  
2023

By-Law No. A.- \_\_\_\_ - \_\_

A by-law to delegate the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, or their written designate, the authority to perform all of the duties and exercise all of the powers of the City as service manager under the *Housing Services Act, 2011*

WHEREAS pursuant to Ontario Regulation 367/11, The Corporation of the City of London is a designated service manager under the *Housing Services Act, 2011*, S.O. 2011, c. 6, Sched. 1 (*Housing Services Act, 2011*);

AND WHEREAS pursuant to section 17 of the *Housing Services Act, 2011*, a service manager may, in writing, delegate all or some of its powers and duties under the Act to all or part of its service area;

AND WHEREAS subsection 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001* provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

AND WHEREAS Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London deems it appropriate to delegate its powers and duties under the *Housing Services Act, 2011* to the Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development or their written designate;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, or their written designate, is delegated the authority to perform all of the duties and exercise all of the powers of The Corporation of the City of London as service manager under the *Housing Services Act, 2011* with respect to designated housing projects and transferred housing programs in accordance with the *Housing Services Act, 2011* and policies and directives issued by the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing applicable to service managers under the *Housing Services Act, 2011*.
2. The Deputy City Manager, Planning and Economic Development, or their written designate, is delegated the authority to approve and execute agreements necessary to carry out the authority to perform all of the duties and exercise all of the powers of the City as service manager under the Act with respect to designated housing projects and transferred housing programs. This delegation of authority does not include the authority to approve exit agreements and service agreements under the *Housing Services Act, 2011*.
3. This by-law comes into effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Passed in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of Part VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First reading – August 29, 2023  
Second reading – August 29, 2023  
Third reading – August 29, 2023

Bill No. 306  
2023

By-law No. A.-\_\_\_\_

A by-law to ratify and confirm the Resolutions  
of the Shareholder of London Hydro Inc.

WHEREAS London Hydro Inc. is a corporation incorporated under the  
*Business Corporations Act* R.S.O. 1990, c.B.16;

AND WHEREAS subsection 104(1)(b) of the *Business Corporations Act*  
provides that a resolution in writing dealing with all matters required by this Act to be  
dealt with at a meeting of shareholders, and signed by all the shareholders or their  
attorney authorized in writing entitled to vote at the meeting, satisfies all the  
requirements of this Act relating to that meeting of shareholders;

AND WHEREAS The Corporation of the City of London is the sole  
shareholder of London Hydro Inc.;

AND WHEREAS Subsection 9 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* provides that a  
municipality has the capacity, rights, powers and privileges of a natural person for the  
purpose of exercising its authority under this or any other Act;

AND WHEREAS Subsection 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001* provides that  
a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City  
of London enacts as follows:

1. The Resolutions of the Shareholder of London Hydro Inc., attached as  
Schedule "1" are ratified and confirmed.
2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are authorized to execute the Annual  
Resolutions of the Shareholder ratified and confirmed under section 1 of this by-law.
3. This by-law comes into force on the day it is passed subject to the  
provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

PASSED in Open Council on the 29th day of August, 2023 subject to the  
provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023



## SCHEDULE “1”

### LONDON HYDRO INC. (the “Corporation”)

WHEREAS subsection 104(1)(b) of the *Business Corporations Act* (Ontario) (the “Act”) provides that a resolution in writing dealing with all matters required by the Act to be dealt with at a meeting of shareholders, and signed by all the shareholders or their attorney authorized in writing entitled to vote at the meeting, satisfies all the requirements of the Act relating to that meeting of shareholders;

The following resolutions, signed by the sole shareholder of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, are hereby passed pursuant to the provisions of the Act:

#### **ELECTION OF DIRECTORS**

WHEREAS pursuant to an Amended and Restated Shareholder Declaration, as amended (the “Amended and Restated Shareholder Declaration”), the board of directors of the Corporation shall consist of seven directors, six of which shall be composed of various classes of directors, each serving for a three-year term, and the seventh member of the fourth class shall serve as the representative of the municipal council of The Corporation of the City of London;

AND WHEREAS the terms of the directors that are members of the first class expire at the annual meeting of shareholders held in 2023 pursuant to paragraph 4.4 of the Shareholder Declaration;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. Each of the following persons, being directors that are members of the first class pursuant to paragraph 4.4 of the Amended and Restated Shareholder Declaration, are hereby elected as a director of the Corporation to hold office for a term with the expiry as set out below, provided that when a successor is not duly elected at the close of the annual meeting described below, such director shall hold office until his or her successor is elected:

<b><u>Class</u></b>	<b><u>Name of Director</u></b>	<b><u>Term</u></b>
First	Tim Watson	the close of the annual meeting of shareholders to be held in 2025 for the financial year ending December 31, 2024
First	Cedric Gomes	the close of the annual meeting of shareholders to be held in 2025 for the financial year ending December 31, 2024

#### **CONFIRMATION OF CONTINUING TERMS**

2. Each of the following persons, being directors that are members of the second, third and fourth class, as provided for below, pursuant to paragraph 4.4 of the Shareholder Declaration, is hereby confirmed as having a term continuing until the expiry as set out below, provided that when a successor is not duly elected at the close of the annual meeting described below, such director shall hold office until his or her successor is elected:

<u>Class</u>	<u>Name of Director</u>	<u>Term</u>
Second	Connie Graham	the close of the annual meeting of shareholders to be held in 2026 for the financial year ending December 31, 2025
Second	Guy Holburn	The close of the annual meeting of the shareholders to be held in 2026 for the financial year ending December 31, 2025
Third	Andrew Hrymak	the close of the annual meeting of the shareholders to be held in 2024 for the financial year ending December 31, 2023
Third	Tania Goodine	the close of the annual meeting of the shareholders to be held in 2024 for the financial year ending December 31, 2023.
Fourth	Corrine Rahman	the term ending November 14, 2026

**APPOINTMENT OF AUDITORS**

3. KPMG LLP are hereby appointed auditors of the Corporation to hold office until the close of the next annual meeting of the shareholders or until a successor is appointed by the shareholder at such remuneration as may be fixed by the directors and the directors are hereby authorized to fix such remuneration.

**DATED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

**The Corporation of the City of London**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Josh Morgan  
Title: Mayor

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: Michael Schulthess  
Title: City Clerk

Bill No. 307  
2023

By-law No. A.-6377( )-\_\_

A by-law to amend By-law No. A.-6377-206, as amended, entitled "A by-law to continue the London Transit Commission".

WHEREAS the Council of The Corporation of the City of London wishes to amend By-law No. A.-6377-206 entitled "A by-law to continue the London Transit Commission" passed on June 29, 2009;

AND WHEREAS section 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001* S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

NOW THEREFORE the Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Section 3 of By-law No. A.-6377-206 is hereby amended by deleting the word "five" prior to the word "members" and replacing it with "seven".

2. Section 3 of By-law No. A.-6377-206 is hereby further amended by adding the following clause after clause 3(b) and renumbering the section accordingly:

"An accessibility lens shall be used for the selection of at least one of the members who is not a member of Council".

3. Section 4 of By-law No. A.-6377-206 is hereby amended by deleting the word "three" prior to the word "members" and replacing it with "four".

4. This by-law shall come into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

Bill No. 308  
2023

By-law No. L.S.P.-\_\_\_\_\_

A by-law to designate 81 Wilson Avenue to be  
of cultural heritage value or interest.

WHEREAS pursuant to the *Ontario Heritage Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. 0.18*, the Council of a municipality may by by-law designate a property including buildings and structures thereon to be of cultural heritage value or interest;

AND WHEREAS notice of intention to so designate the property known as 81 Wilson Avenue has been duly published and served and no notice of objection to such designation has been received;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The real property at 81 Wilson Avenue, more particularly described in Schedule "A" attached hereto, is designated as being of cultural heritage value or interest for the reasons set out in Schedule "B" attached hereto.
2. The City Clerk is authorized to cause a copy of this by-law to be served upon the owner of the aforesaid property and upon the Ontario Heritage Trust and to cause notice of this by-law to be published once in a newspaper of general circulation in The City of London, to the satisfaction of the City Clerk, and to enter the description of the aforesaid property, the name and address of its registered owner, and designation statement explaining the cultural heritage value or interest of the property and a description of the heritage attributes of the property in the Register of all properties designated under the *Ontario Heritage Act*.
3. The City Clerk is authorized to cause a copy of this by-law to be registered upon the title to the property described in Schedule "A" hereto in the proper Land Registry Office.
4. This by-law shall come into force and be deemed to come into force in accordance with Section 29(12) and 29(18) of the *Ontario Heritage Act, R.S.O. 1990*.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

**SCHEDULE "A"**  
To By-law No. L.S.P.-\_\_\_\_\_

**81 Wilson Avenue – Alexander Leslie House**

**Legal Description:** PT LT 4, E/S WILSON AV, PLAN 191 (W), PT 1 33R5907;  
LONDON

**PIN:** 08260-0083

## **SCHEDULE “B”**

### **To By-law No. L.S.P.-\_\_\_\_\_**

#### **Description of Property**

The property at 81 Wilson Avenue is located on Part of Lot 4 in RP191(W) in the Blackfriars-Petersville Heritage Conservation District and is designated under Part V of the *Ontario Heritage Act*. The property is on the east side of Wilson Avenue between Rogers Avenue and Cherry Street. The building at 81 Wilson Avenue, known as the Alexander Leslie House, is a one and one half-storey, buff brick dwelling with an unusually broad centre cross gable, in which is found a pointed Gothic window that echoes a similar pointed window in the earlier back wing of the building.

The main block of the building was constructed by prominent nurseryman Alexander Leslie c. 1865-66. The back wing predates the main block and was built while the property was owned by Rev. Hompesch Massingberd, c. 1854-1862. The Blackfriars' Nursery, Petersville, operated at this location under Leslie's proprietorship from 1863 to his death in 1901.

#### **Statement of Cultural Heritage Value or Interest**

The property at 81 Wilson Avenue meets **four of nine criteria** for determining cultural heritage value or interest under O. Reg. 9/06 of the *Ontario Heritage Act*, and displays Design Value and Physical Value, Historical Value and Associative Value, and Contextual Value.

**Criterion 1**—The building at 81 Wilson Avenue displays design value and physical value as an early, representative example of the cottages built by market gardeners in London West from the mid-1850s to the early 1900s. It is a one and one half-storey buff brick building with a gable roof, and a main door flanked by two-over-two windows on each side. The entranceway is centred under a cross gable, which originally held a decorative finial and bargeboard that has been replicated and restored. The building is solidly built, with walls composed of three layers of bricks bonded by iron ties. The back wing of the house predates the main block visible from the street, and the two parts of the house are unified with a pointed window derived from the Gothic tradition on the broad cross gable over the centre door, that echoes the window in the gable of the back wing. Progressive Italianate influence is evident in the classical entranceway with transom and sidelights, and in the segmental arches of the windows and entranceway. These features anticipate the Italianate style that would dominate the rest of London in the 1870s. The windows on the main floor of the main block of the house are exceptionally large at 7 feet in height.

**Criterion 4**—The property at 81 Wilson Avenue displays historical value and associative value for its direct association with Scottish Presbyterian nurseryman, florist, and market gardener Alexander Leslie (1827-1901), a person of significance to the community of Petersville in the mid-to late-19<sup>th</sup> century. A prosperous and successful businessman, Leslie was a “Dealer in Nursery Stock” who operated the Blackfriars' Nursery in Petersville from 1863 to 1901, supplying the city's gardeners and the Covent Garden Market with flowers and plants, fruit and ornamental trees, bushes, and vines. The large window openings on the main floor and basement level of the house contribute to its historical value as a market gardener's home where the large windows could support the germination of seedlings.

The property is illustrated on the 1872 Bird's Eye View of London, and the Blackfriars' Nursery, Petersville was prominently advertised in city and business directories of the day.

**Criterion 7**—The property at 81 Wilson Avenue has contextual value for its importance in defining, maintaining, and supporting the character of the Blackfriars-Petersville Heritage Conservation District, in which it is a Contributing Resource. As one of the earliest settled residential properties in the Blackfriars-Petersville Heritage Conservation District, the property reflects a development pattern of workers' and market gardeners' houses with small market gardens on site. The property also reflects the favoured style

of cottages built by market gardeners who settled in Blackfriars-Petersville in the 1850s and 60s, and as such it is important in maintaining and supporting the character of the area.

**Criterion 8**—The property at 81 Wilson Avenue has Contextual Value because it is physically and historically linked to its surroundings on the river flats of London West. It was the intention of the original holder of the Crown grant, John Kent, to create Park Lots for small gardens or market gardens in his 1848 survey of these lands. This purpose was realized by Alexander Leslie, as a leading dealer in nursery stock, and the proprietor of the successful Blackfriars' Nursery, Petersville on this property from 1863 to his death in 1901. The illustration of Leslie's Nursery on the 1872 Bird's Eye View of London adds to its historical authenticity and cultural heritage value.

The detached outbuilding located at the rear of the Alexander Leslie House is not considered to be a heritage attribute of the property.

### **Heritage Attributes**

Heritage attributes that contribute to the Design Value and Physical Value of the property include:

- The form, scale, and massing of a one-and-one-a-half storey, buff brick dwelling with an unusually broad centre cross gable
- T-plan of the building, with the main block (front) built in c.1865-1866 and the back wing built in c. 1854-1862
- Pointed Gothic windows in the cross gable of the main block and in the gable of the back wing
- Heavy finial and drop in the north gable
- Chimney on the north gable, originally paired with a chimney on the south gable (not extant)
- Replicated bargeboard, finial and drop in the front cross gable
- Italianate-influenced segmental arches of the windows and entranceway
- Exceptionally large (7 feet in height), two-over-two wood windows, with wood storm windows, on the main floor
- Basement window openings
- Front doorway with a pair of divided sidelights flanking a central door and a transom, with inset oculus
- Fieldstone foundation walls

Heritage Attributes that contribute to the Historical Value and Associative Value of the property include:

- Location within the Blackfriars-Petersville Heritage Conservation District
- Exceptionally large (7 feet in height), two-over-two wood windows, with wood storm windows, on the main floor
- Basement window openings
- 

Heritage Attributes that contribute to the Contextual Value of the property include:

- Deep setback of the house from the street, contrasting with adjacent buildings
- Location within the Blackfriars-Petersville Heritage Conservation District

Bill No. 309  
2023

By-law No. PH-6-23\_\_\_\_

A by-law to amend By-law No. PH-6, as amended, being "A by-law concerning the provision of vital services and the maintenance of suitable heat at leased or rented dwellings".

WHEREAS section 216 of the *Residential Tenancies Act, 2006*, S.O. 2006, c. 17 permits the council of a local municipality to pass by-laws concerning the provision of adequate and suitable vital services to leased or rented dwelling units.

AND WHEREAS section 446(1) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c. 25 provides that a municipality has the authority under this or any other Act or under a by-law under this or any other Act to direct or require a person to do a matter or thing, the municipality may also provide that, in default of it being done by the person directed or required to do it, the matter or thing shall be done at the person's expense,

AND WHEREAS section 446(2) provides that for the purposes of section 446(1) the municipality may enter upon land at any reasonable time.

AND WHEREAS Section 23.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001* permits a municipality to delegate certain legislative and quasi-judicial powers.

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Section 1.1 of By-law No. PH-6 is amended by deleting and replacing the following definitions:

**"Act"** means the *Residential Tenancies Act, 2006*, S.O. 2006, c. 17.

**"Supplier of a vital service"** means a person who carries on the business of or whose business includes supplying a vital service to an end user, and includes,

- (a) in the case of electricity, London Hydro Inc.
- (b) in the case of artificial and natural gas, Enbridge Gas Inc.
- (c) in the case of municipal water, the City Engineer; and
- (d) in the case of chilled water, hot water and steam, London – Enwave Energy Corporation.

2. Section 2.3 of By-law No. PH-6 is deleted and replaced by the following:

**2.3 Exception to by-law application**

Despite section 2.2, this by-law does not apply to a landlord in respect of a rented residential unit and a vital service to the extent that the tenant has as part of a tenancy agreement expressly agreed to obtain and maintain the supply of the vital service.

3. Section 4.2 of By-law No. PH-6 is deleted in its entirety and replaced by the following:

**4.2 Notice - 15 days before cessation of service**

A notice of disconnection shall be given, in writing, by the supplier, to the City Clerk and to the landlord at least fifteen days before the supplier ceases to provide the vital service and shall contain the following:

- (a) the name, address, telephone number, and e-mail of the supplier.
- (b) the type of vital service being supplied.



- (c) the name, address, and telephone number of the landlord with whom the supplier has a contract for the supply of the vital service and the name of the registered owner if not the same name as the landlord.
- (d) the municipal address of the building at which the vital service is being supplied.
- (e) confirmation that at least one rented residential unit is occupied at the subject site.
- (f) the nature of the landlord's breach of contract with the supplier.
- (g) if the breach in clause (f) is nonpayment of charges for supply of the vital service, the amount of the unpaid charges, any interest and administration charges, and the amount of any disconnection and reconnection charges.
- (h) the date and time when the supplier will cease to provide the vital service; and
- (i) the name, address, telephone number, and e-mail of an individual authorized by the supplier to receive a direction made under section 4.3.
- (j) a reference to the Vital Services By-law and a statement that if the breach of contract is for nonpayment of charges for the supply of vital services, the City of London may act without further notice to pay to the supplier the outstanding charges and add the amount paid to the property owner's taxes in accordance with the provisions of the Vital Services By-law.

4. Section 5.1(d)(i) of the By-law is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

- (i) the vital services being provided are currently not adequate or suitable; or

5. Section 5.1(k) of the By-law is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

- (k) shall provide the Hearings Officer with sufficient information to enable the Hearings Officer to conduct a hearing described in Section 5.8 if an appeal is made from an interim certificate.

6. Section 5.2 of By-law No. PH-6 is deleted and replaced with the following

**5.2 Inspection of occupied unit**

Despite clauses 5.1(a) and (b), the Director or the person acting under their instructions shall not enter a place used as a rented residential unit,

- (a) unless consent has been obtained by the occupier of the unit after informing the occupier that they may refuse permission to enter the unit; or
- (b) unless the Director or the person acting under their instruction is authorized to do so by a warrant issued under the Provincial Offences Act.

7. Section 5.3 of By-law No. PH-6 is deleted and replaced with the following

**5.3 Effect of rent paid**

A payment to the City of any or all the rent by a tenant pursuant to a direction by the Director shall be deemed not to constitute a default in the payment of rent due under a tenancy agreement or a default in the tenant's obligations for the purposes of the Act.

8. Section 5.4 of By-law No. PH-6 is deleted and replaced with the following

**5.4 Lien**

The City has a lien against the property at which the vital service is to be provided. The lien value is for the amount it spends for a vital service that it arranges to be provided at a rented residential unit under this by-law plus an administration fee of 10 percent of that amount against the property at which the vital service is provided. The amount The City spends for a vital service that it arranges to be provided at a rented residential unit under this by-law is to include all current and outstanding charges existing on the vital service account.

9. Section 5.8 of By-law No. PH-6 is deleted and replaced with the following

**5.8 Appeal**

- (a) The affected owner, mortgagee or other encumbrancer may, within fifteen (15) days after the interim certificate is mailed, appeal the amount shown on it by requesting a hearing by a Hearings Officer. The request shall be made in writing and filed with the City Clerk. The request shall consist of a notice of appeal and must comply with the filing requirements as set out in Schedule 1 of the City's Hearings Officer By-law A.-6653-121 as amended.
- (b) The power and authority to conduct hearings of appeals under this by-law are hereby delegated to the Hearings Office.
- (c) The provisions of the City's Hearings Officer By-law A.-6653-121, as amended, apply to all hearings conducted by a Hearings Officer.
- (d) The decision of the Hearings Officer shall be final.

10. Section 6.7 of By-law No. PH-6 is deleted and replaced with the following

**6.7 Hindering authorized acts - prohibited**

No person shall hinder, obstruct, or interfere with or attempt to hinder, obstruct, or interfere with the Director or with a person acting under instruction of the Director in the exercise of a power or performance of a duty under the Act or this by-law.

11. This by-law shall come into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

Bill No. 310  
2023

By-law No. PS-114-23\_\_\_\_\_

A by-law to amend By-law PS-114 entitled, “A by-law to regulate traffic and the parking of motor vehicles in the City of London.”

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7. Of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

AND WHEREAS subsection 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Rate of Speed

Schedule 24 (Rate of Speed) of the PS-114 By-law is hereby amended by **adding** the following rows:

1-Street	2-From	3-To	4-Maximum Rate of Speed
Avenue Road	South limit of Avenue Road	Dingman Drive	40 km/h
Bradley Avenue			
Christ Church Lane	Wellington Road S	Glanworth Drive	40 km/h
Evelyn Drive	Rebecca Road	East City Limit	40 km/h
Fisher Lane	Wellington Road S (south intersection)	Wellington Road S (north intersection)	40 km/h
Harper Street	Shaver Street	Westminster Drive	40 km/h
Heritage Court	West limit of Heritage Court	Bradish Road	40 km/h
Jenedere Court	West limit of Jenedere Court	Avenue Road	40 km/h
Kellerton Road	Crumlin Sideroad	East limit of Kellerton Road	40 km/h
Kostis Ave	Dundas Street	North limit of Kostis Avenue	40 km/h
Rebecca Road	Evelyn Drive	Robin's Hill Road	40 km/h
Shaver Street	East limit of Shaver Street	Wellington Road S	40 km/h
Vaughan Road	Kellerton Road	Dundas Street	40 km/h

## 2. Area Speed Limits

Schedule 25 (Area Speed Limit) of the PS-114 By-law is hereby amended by **adding** the following rows:

1-Area Limit	2-Maximum Rate of Speed
Colonel Talbot Road - Southdale Road W - Bostwick Road - Pack Road	40 km/h
Highbury Avenue S – Highbury Avenue N – Hamilton Road – Commissioners Road East	40 km/h
Hyde Park Road – Sunningdale Road W – Wonderland Road N – Fanshawe Park Road W	40 km/h
Thames River – Boler Road – Riverside Drive – Wonderland Road N – Wonderland Road S - Commissioners Road W – Byron Baseline Road – Boler Road – Commissioners Road W – Oxford Street W except Springbank Drive from Commissioners Road W to 300 m east of Commissioners Road W at 50 km/h; Springbank Drive from 300 m east of Commissioners Road W to 50 m west of Quinella Drive at 60 km/h; Springbank Drive from 50 m west of Quinella Drive to Wonderland Road S at 50 km/h; Commissioners Road W from Oxford Street W to 80 m west of Cadeau Terrance (east intersection) at 60 km/h; Boler Road at 50 km/h	40 km/h
White Oak Road- Southdale Road E - Wellington Road - Exeter Road except Bradley Avenue 60 km/h	40 km/h
Wonderland Road S - Commissioners Road W - Wharncliffe Road S - Southdale Road W	40 km/h
Wonderland Road S – Bradley Avenue W – Wharncliffe Road S	40 km/h

## 3. Community Safety Zones

Schedule 26 (Community Safety Zones) of the By-law PS-114 is hereby amended by **adding** the following rows:

1-Street	2-From	3-To
Boler Road	A point 40 m south of Riverside Drive	Riverside Drive
Bradely Avenue	A point 70 m east of Ernest Avenue	Jalna Boulevard
Clarke Road	Royal Crescent	A point 350 m north of Wavell Street
Clarke Road	Duluth Crescent	A point 72 m south of Royal Crescent
Commissioners Road W	Reynolds Street	A point 241 m east of Stephen Street
Commissioners Road W	A point 39 m west of Chestnut Hill	A point 40 m east of Grandview Avenue
Fanshawe Park Road W	A point 80 east of Louise Boulevard	Richmond Street
Hamilton Road	Hume Street	A point 35 m east of Sanders Street
Highbury Avenue N	Oxford Street E	A point 441 m north of Oxford Street E

1-Street	2-From	3-To
Highbury Avenue N	A point 272 m north of Huron Street	A point 150 m north of Jensen Road
Huron Street	A point 150 m west of Gatewood Road	A point 150 m east of Barker Street
Huron Street	A point 45 m east of Highbury Avenue N	A point 150 m east of Webster Street
Oxford Street E	A point 62 m west of Curry Street	A point 135 m east of High Holborn Street
Oxford Street E	Highbury Avenue N	Roehampton Avenue (east leg)
Oxford Street W	A point 270 m west of Foster Avenue	Columbia Avenue
Oxford Street W	A point 90 m east of Old Hunt Road	Royal York Road
Oxford Street W	A point 45 m west of Platt's Lane	Gower Street
Oxford Street W	A point 513 m west of Sanatorium Road	A point 199 m west of Sanatorium Road
Oxford Street W	A point 50 m west of Fiddlers Green Road	A point 82 m west of Freele Street
Sanatorium Road	Riverside Drive	Oxford Street W
Southdale Road E	A point 492 m west of Millbank Drive (east leg)	A point 120 m west of Millbank Drive (east leg)
Sunningdale Road E	A point 150 m west of South Wenige Drive	A point 413 m east of South Wenige Drive
Wharncliffe Road N	Blackfriars Street	Oxford Street W
Wharncliffe Road S	A point 22 m south of Bruce Street	Euclid Avenue

This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001..

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

Bill No. 311  
2023

By-law No. S.- \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Old Victoria Road and Bradley Avenue, west of Oetker Gate)

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25*, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25*, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

WHEREAS subsection 31(2) of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, C.25*, as amended, provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway and not by the activities of the municipality or any other person in relation to the land, including the spending of public money;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish the lands hereinafter described as public highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as widening to Old Victoria Road and Bradley Avenue, west of Oetker Gate, namely:

“Part of Block 1, Registered Plan 33M-627 in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Parts 6 and 7 on Reference Plan 33R-21398”; and

“Part of Block 11, Registered Plan 33M-627 in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Part 8 on Reference Plan 33R-21398”.

2 This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

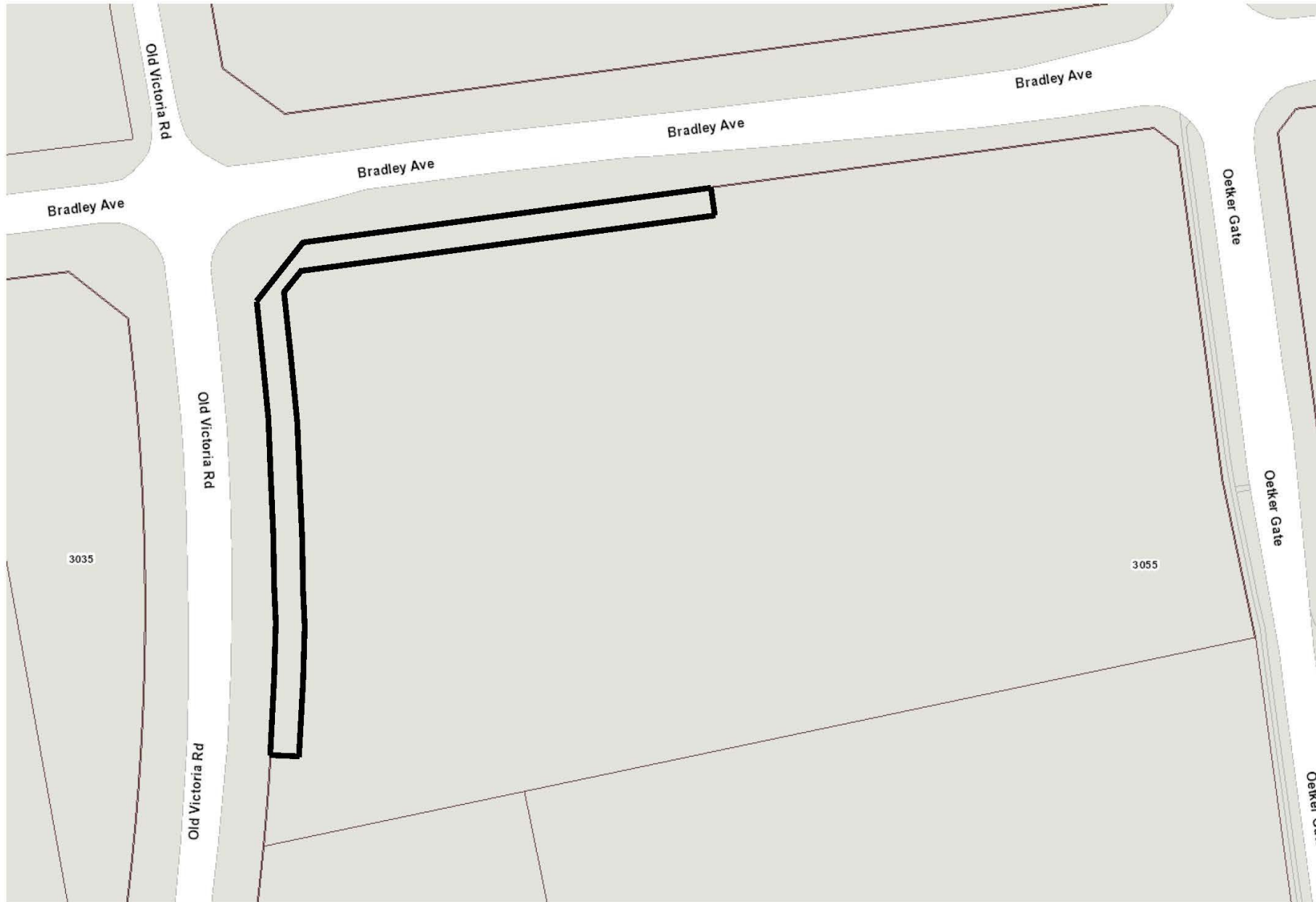
PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

# LOCATION MAP



— SUBJECT LANDS

Bill No. 312  
2023

By-law No. S.- \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish, name, and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway as part of Ayrshire Avenue.

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

WHEREAS subsection 31(2) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended, provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway and not by the activities of the municipality or any other person in relation to the land, including the spending of public money;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish the lands hereinafter described as public highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established, named, and assumed as public highway as part of Ayrshire Avenue namely:

“All of the 0.3m Reserve at the southerly limit of Ayrshire Avenue on Registered Plan 33M-821, in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Block 267 on Registered Plan 33M-821.”

2 This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

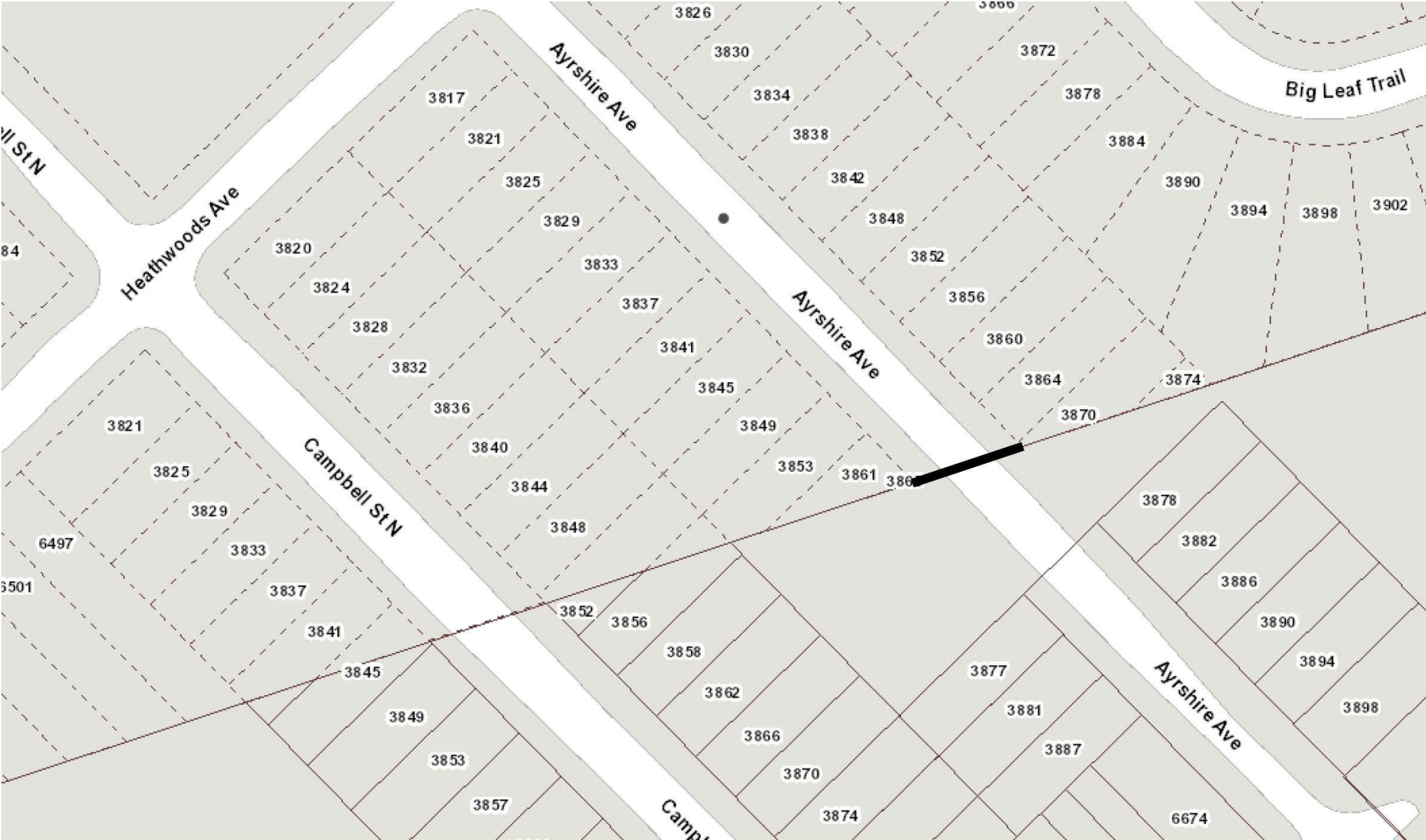
Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023



# LOCATION MAP



**————** SUBJECT LANDS

Bill No. 313  
2023

By-law No. S.- \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Dundas Street, east of Highbury Avenue North)

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

WHEREAS subsection 31(2) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended, provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway and not by the activities of the municipality or any other person in relation to the land, including the spending of public money;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish the lands hereinafter described as public highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as widening to Dundas Street, east of Highbury Avenue North, namely:

“Part of Lot 8, Concession 1 (Geographic Township of London) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Parts 1 and 2 on Reference Plan 33R-21531.”

2 This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

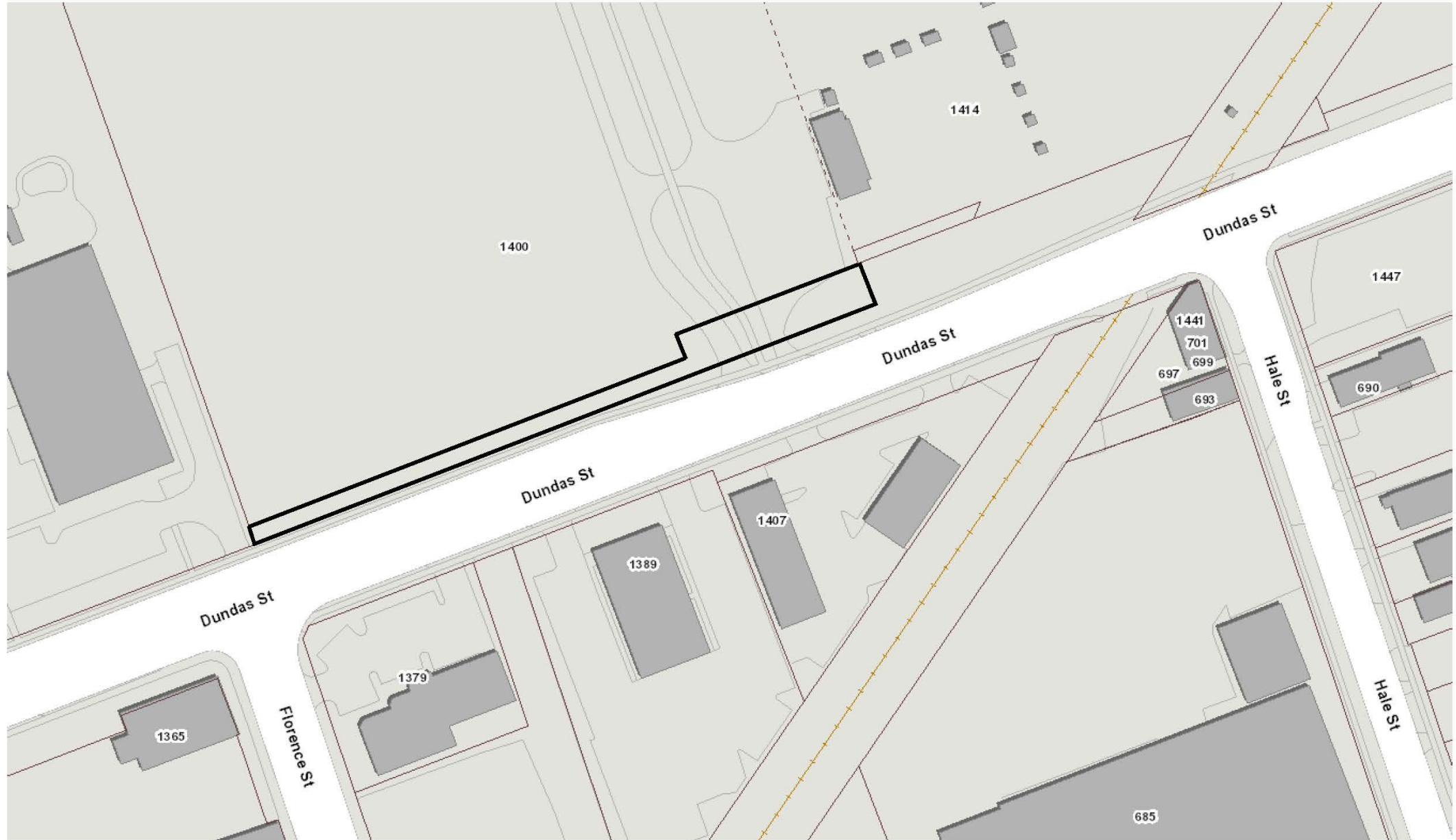
PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

# LOCATION MAP



————— SUBJECT LANDS

Bill No. 314  
2023

By-law No. S.- \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Southdale Road West, west of Wonderland Road South; and as widening to Bostwick Road, south of Southdale Road West)

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

WHEREAS subsection 31(2) of the *Municipal Act, 2001*, S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended, provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway and not by the activities of the municipality or any other person in relation to the land, including the spending of public money;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish the lands hereinafter described as public highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows

1. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as widening to Southdale Road West, west of Wonderland Road South, namely:

“Part of Lot 37, Concesssion 2(Geographic Township of Westminster) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Parts 5 and 6 on Reference Plan 33R-20757;” and

“Part of the Common Element, Middlesex Standard Condominium Plan No. 757 in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Part 1 on Reference Plan 33R-20758;” and

“Part of Lot 77, Concession East of Talbot Road (Geographic Township of Westminster) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Part 1 on Reference Plan 33R-20759;” and

“Part of Lot 38, Concession 2 (Geographic Township of Westminster) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Part 1 on Reference Plan 33R-20980.”

2. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as widening to Bostwick Road, south of Southdale Road West:

“Part of Lot 77, Concession East of Talbot Road (Geographic Township of Westminster) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Parts 5 and 6 on Reference Plan 33R-20759.”

3. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

# LOCATION MAP



**—** SUBJECT LANDS

Bill No. 315  
2023

By-law No. S.- \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish, and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Sunningdale Road West and Hyde Park Road, south of Sunningdale Road West and west of Hyde Park Road; and as widening to Sunningdale Road West and Hyde Park Road, north of Sunningdale Road West and east of Hyde Park Road)

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

WHEREAS subsection 31(2) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended, provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway and not by the activities of the municipality or any other person in relation to the land, including the spending of public money;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish the lands hereinafter described as public highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established, and assumed as public highway as widening to Sunningdale Road West and Hyde Park Road, south of Sunningdale Road West and west of Hyde Park Road, namely:

“Part of Lot 25, Concession 5 (Geographic Township of London) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Part 1 on Reference Plan 33R-20415”

2. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established, and assumed as public highway as widening to Sunningdale Road West and Hyde Park Road, north of Sunningdale Road West and east of Hyde Park Road, namely:

“Part of Lot 24, Concession 6 (Geographic Township of London) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Part 3 on Reference Plan 33R-20415;” and

“Part of Lot 24, Concession 6 (Geographic Township of London) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Part 4 on Reference Plan 33R-20415;” and

“Part of Lot 24, Concession 6 (Geographic Township of London) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Part 5 on Reference Plan 33R-20415.”

3 This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

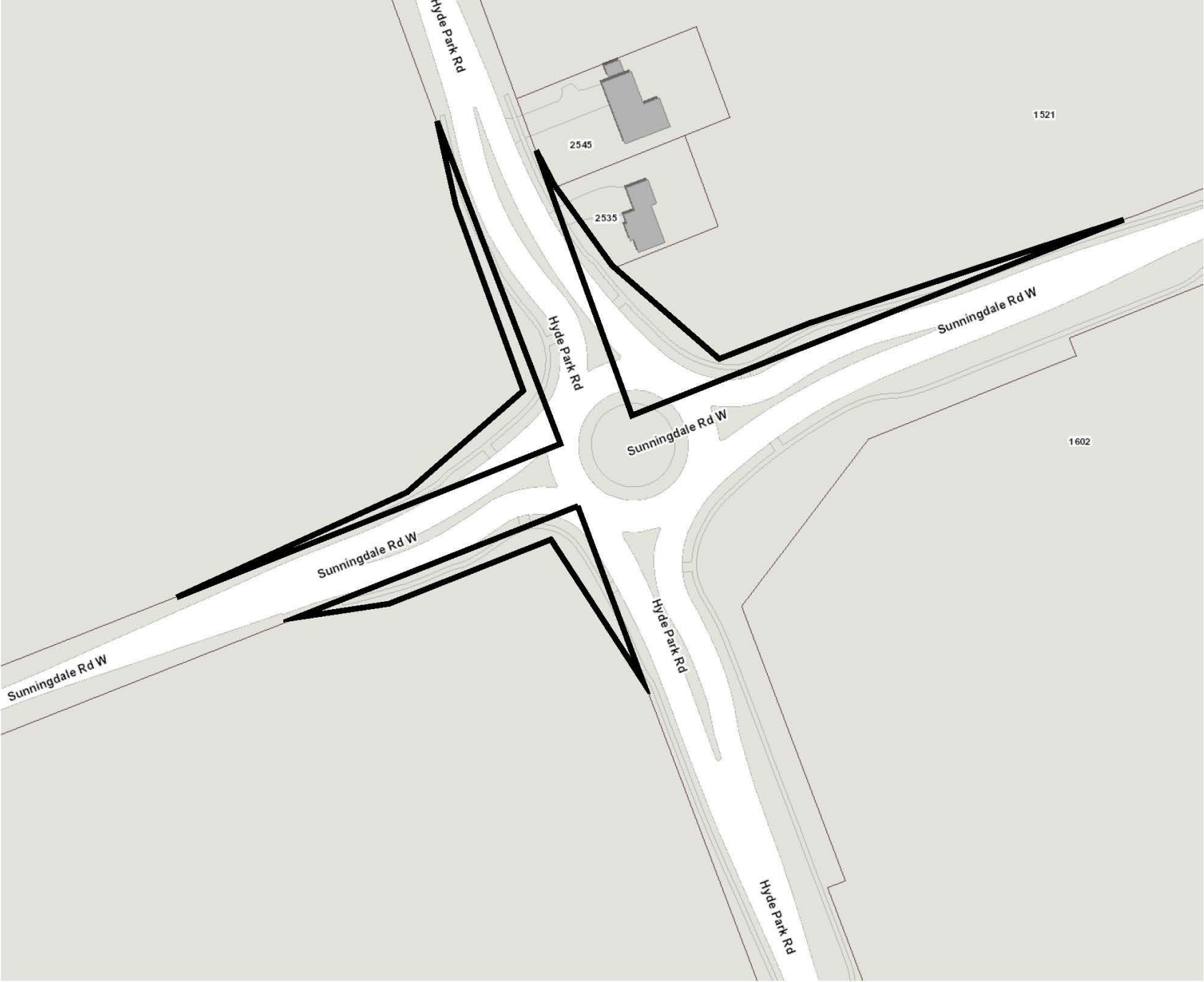
PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

LOCATION MAP



**—————**  
SUBJECT LANDS

Bill No. 316  
2023

By-law No. S.- \_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume lands in the City of London as public highway. (as widening to Trafalgar Street, west of Veterans Memorial Parkway)

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25*, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25*, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

WHEREAS subsection 31(2) of the *Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, C.25*, as amended, provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway and not by the activities of the municipality or any other person in relation to the land, including the spending of public money;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish the lands hereinafter described as public highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows

1. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as widening to Trafalgar Street, west of Veterans Memorial Parkway, namely:

“Part of Lot 2, Concession B (Geographic Township of London) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Parts 1, 2, 4 and 5 on Reference Plan 33R-20738;” and

“Part of Lot 2, Concession B (Geographic Township of London) in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Part 7 on Reference Plan 33R-20738.”

2 This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

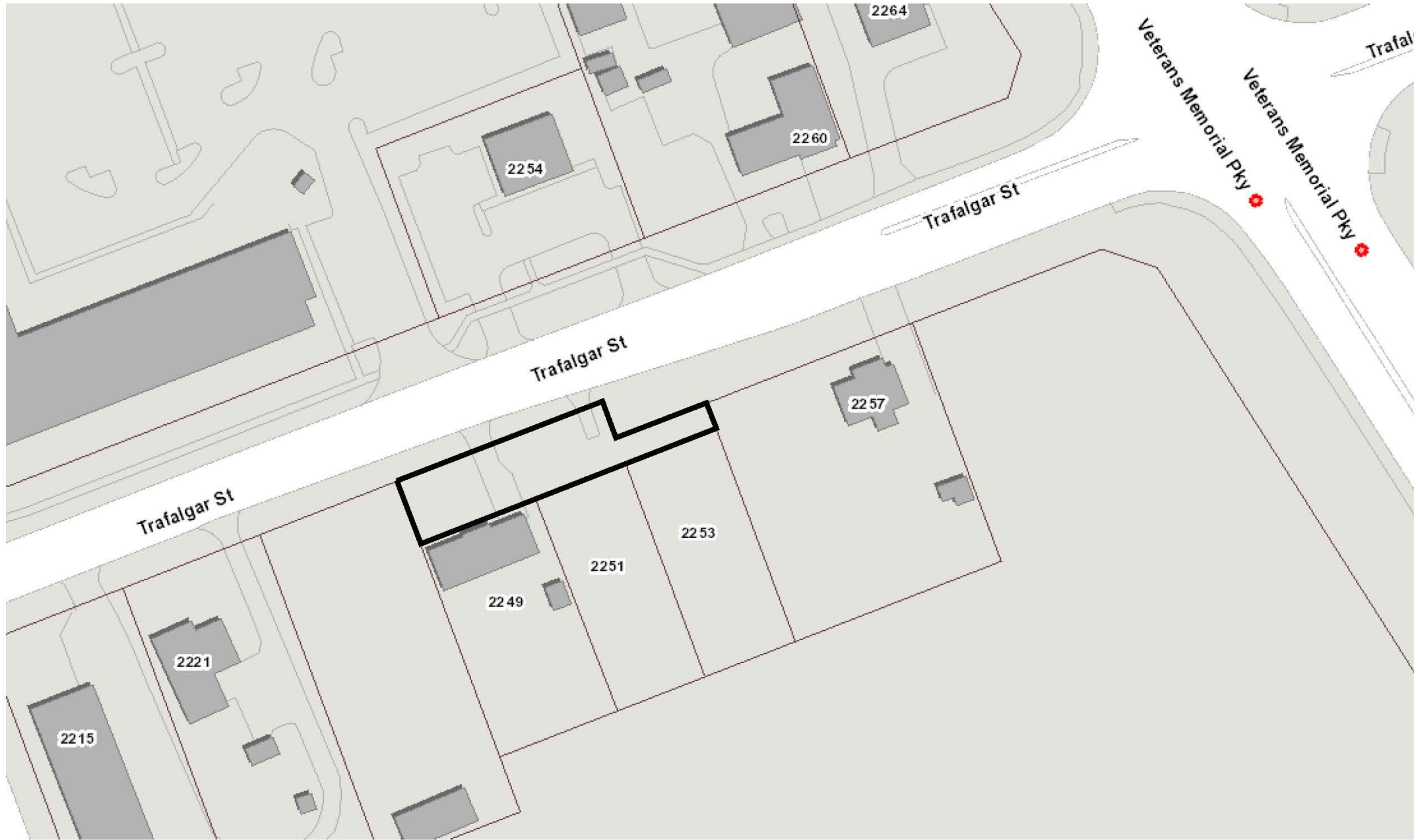
Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023



# LOCATION MAP



— SUBJECT LANDS

Bill No. 317  
2023

By-law No. S.-\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_

A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Bluegrass Drive)

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

WHEREAS subsection 31(2) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended, provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway and not by the activities of the municipality or any other person in relation to the land, including the spending of public money;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish the lands hereinafter described as public highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as part of Bluegrass Drive, namely:

“all of the 0.3m Reserve at the easterly limit of Bluegrass Drive on Registered Plan 33M-595, in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Block 124 on Registered Plan 33M-595.”

2 This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

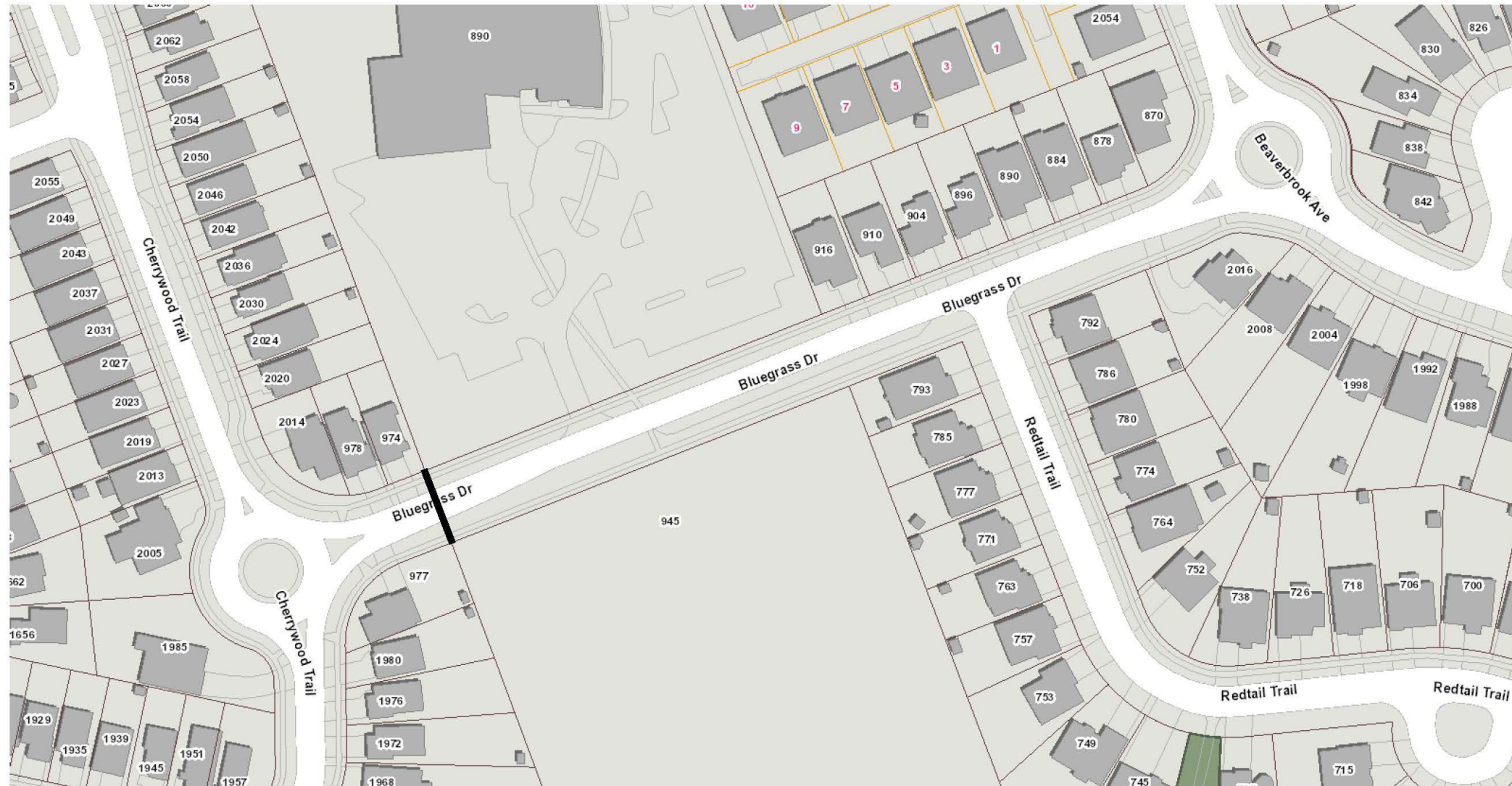
PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

# LOCATION MAP



— SUBJECT LANDS

Bill No. 318  
2023

By-law No. S.-\_\_\_\_-\_\_\_\_

A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Beaverbrook Avenue; and as part of Oakcrossing Road)

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

WHEREAS subsection 31(2) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended, provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway and not by the activities of the municipality or any other person in relation to the land, including the spending of public money;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish the lands hereinafter described as public highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as part of Beaverbrook Avenue, namely:

“All of the 0.3m Reserve at the westerly limit of Beaverbrook Avenue on Registered Plan 33M-532, in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Block 170 on Registered Plan 33M-532.”

2. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as part of Oakcrossing Road, namely:

“All of the 0.3m Reserve at the easterly limit of Oakcrossing Road on Registered Plan 33M-566, in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Block 67 on Registered Plan 33M-566.”

3. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

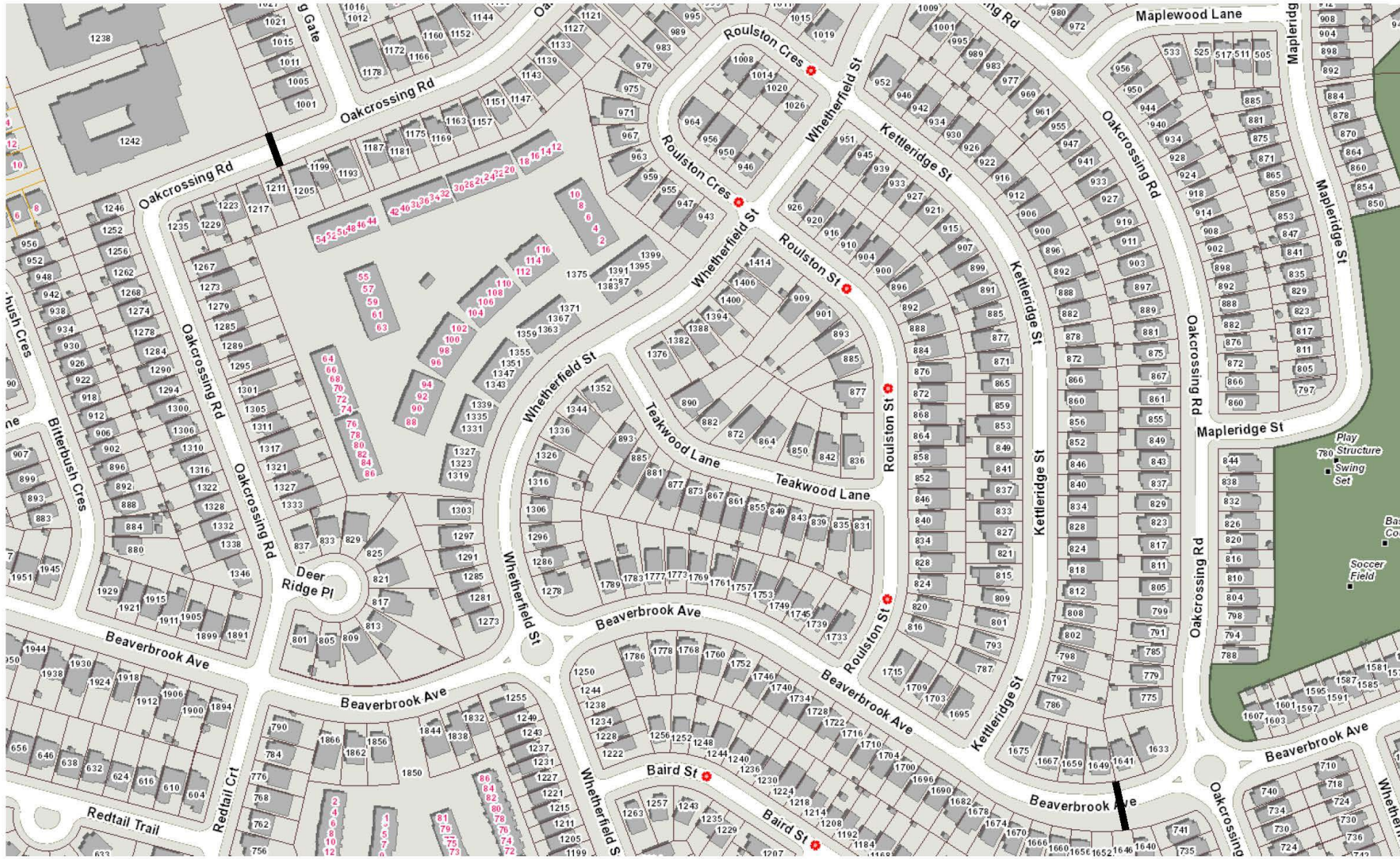
PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

# LOCATION MAP



— SUBJECT LANDS

Bill No. 319  
2023

By-law No. S.-\_\_\_\_\_

A by-law to lay out, constitute, establish and assume certain reserves in the City of London as public highway. (as part of Baird Street; as part of Whetherfield Street; and as part of Beaverbrook Avenue)

WHEREAS section 5(3) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipal power shall be exercised by by-law;

WHEREAS subsection 10(2) paragraph 7 of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, c.25, as amended, provides that a municipality may pass by-laws to provide any service or thing that the municipality considers necessary or desirable to the public;

WHEREAS subsection 31(2) of the Municipal Act, 2001, S.O. 2001, C.25, as amended, provides that land may only become a highway by virtue of a by-law establishing the highway and not by the activities of the municipality or any other person in relation to the land, including the spending of public money;

AND WHEREAS it is expedient to establish the lands hereinafter described as public highway;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as part of Baird Street, namely:

“All of the 0.3m Reserve at the northerly limit of Baird Street on Registered Plan 33M-511, in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Block 29 on Registered Plan 33M-511.”

2. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assumed as public highway as part of Whetherfield Street, namely:

“All of the 0.3m Reserve at the westerly limit of Whetherfield Street on Registered Plan 33M-511, in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Block 31 on Registered Plan 33M-511”

3. The lands and premises hereinafter described are laid out, constituted, established and assume as public highway as part of Beaverbrook Avenue, namely:

“All of the 0.3m Reserve at the easterly limit of Beaverbrook Avenue on Registered Plan 33M-566, in the City of London and County of Middlesex, designated as Block 65 on Registered Plan 33M-566”

4. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

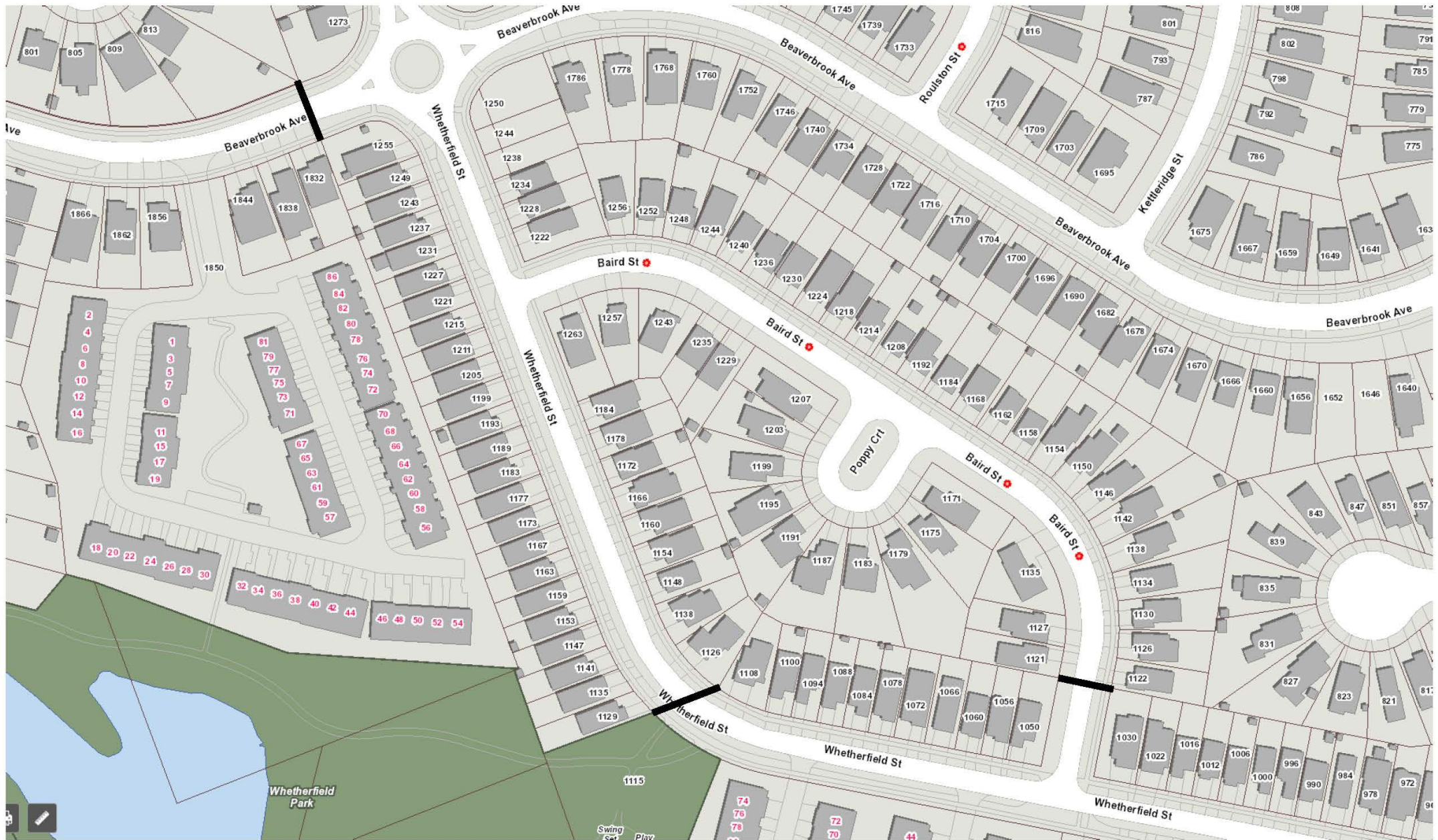
PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

# LOCATION MAP



**—————** SUBJECT LANDS

Bill No. 320  
2023

By-law No. W.-5577( )-\_\_

A by-law to amend by-law No. W.-5577-64, as amended, entitled, "A by-law to authorize the Western Road and Philip Aziz Avenue Improvements. (Project No. TS1136)"

WHEREAS the Treasurer has calculated an updated limit for The Corporation of the City of London using its most recent debt and financial obligation limit determined by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs in accordance with the provisions of Ontario Regulation 403/02, and has calculated the estimated annual amount payable by The Corporation of the City of London in respect of the project described in this by-law and has determined that such estimated annual amount payable does not exceed the Limit;

AND WHEREAS it has been deemed expedient to amend By-law No. W.-5577-64, as amended, to authorize an increase in the net amount of monies to be debentured for the "Western Road and Philip Aziz Avenue Improvements (Project No. TS1136)";

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The net cost of this project shall be met by the increase in the issue of debentures by \$5,000,000.00 from \$3,800,000.00 to \$8,800,000.00
2. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023



Bill No. 321  
2023

By-law No. W.-5676(\_\_)-\_\_

A by-law to amend by-law No. W.-5676-194 entitled, “A by-law to authorize the Capital Project TS1627 – Philip Aziz – Western Rd to Thames River.”

WHEREAS the Treasurer has calculated an updated limit for The Corporation of the City of London using its most recent debt and financial obligation limit determined by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs in accordance with the provisions of Ontario Regulation 403/02, and has calculated the estimated annual amount payable by The Corporation of the City of London in respect of the project described in this by-law and has determined that such estimated annual amount payable does not exceed the Limit;

AND WHEREAS it has been deemed expedient to amend By-law No. W.-5676-194 passed on June 15, 2021, to authorize an increase in the net amount of monies to be debentured for “Capital Project TS1627 – Philip Aziz – Western Rd to Thames River”;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. The net cost of this project shall be met by the increase in the issue of debentures by \$8,810.00 from \$249,000.00 to \$257,810.00
2. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

PASSED in Open Council on August 15, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

Bill No. 322  
2023

By-law No. W.- \_\_\_\_\_ - \_\_\_\_

A by-law to authorize Project TS1670 –  
Intersection – Sarnia/Philip Aziz – Western Rd.

WHEREAS the Treasurer has calculated an updated limit for The Corporation of the City of London using its most recent debt and financial obligation limit determined by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs in accordance with the provisions of Ontario Regulation 403/02, and has calculated the estimated annual amount payable by The Corporation of the City of London in respect of the project described in this by-law and has determined that such estimated annual amount payable does not exceed the Limit;

NOW THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. “Project TS1670 – Intersection – Sarnia/Philip Aziz – Western Rd” is hereby authorized.
2. The net cost of this project shall be met by the issue of debentures in an amount not to exceed \$116,016.00.
3. This by-law comes into force and effect on the day it is passed subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023 subject to the provisions of PART IV.1 of the *Municipal Act*, 2001

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

Bill No. 323  
2023

By-law No. Z.-1-23\_\_\_\_\_

A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone an area of land located at 341 Southdale Road East.

WHEREAS this rezoning conforms to the Official Plan;

THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of London enacts as follows:

1. Schedule "A" to By-law No. Z.-1 is amended by changing the zoning applicable to lands located at 341 Southdale Road East, as shown on the attached map comprising part of Key Map No. A111, **FROM** a Residential R3 (R3-3) Zone **TO** a Holding Residential R5 Special Provision (h-\_\_\*h-\_\_\*h-\_\_\*h-18\*R5-6(\_\_)) Zone.

2. Section Number 3.8 2) of the Holding "h" Zone is amended by adding the following Holding Provisions:

h-\_\_ Purpose: To ensure vehicular and pedestrian access and storm servicing is provided, the removal of the "h-\_" shall not occur until such time as appropriate easements and a joint use and maintenance agreement with 349 Southdale Road East are in place, MECP approval for shared services is obtained, and an approved amendment to the Development Agreement for 349 Southdale Road East is in place to incorporate works proposed by subject site, all to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.

h-\_\_ Purpose: To ensure sanitary servicing is provided, the removal of the "h-\_" shall not occur until such time as appropriate easements and a joint use and maintenance agreement with 349 Southdale Road East are in place, MECP approval for shared services is obtained, and an approved amendment to the Development Agreement for 349 Southdale Road East is in place to incorporate works proposed by subject site, all to the satisfaction of the City Engineer. Alternatively, the removal of the "h-\_" shall not occur until a servicing strategy is provided demonstrating services can be provided solely on the subject lands, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer.

h-\_\_ Purpose: To ensure that development is not adversely impacted by noise, a Noise Study shall be undertaken and an agreement shall be registered on title to ensure any attenuation measures are incorporated into the design of the development and any warning clauses are included in tenancy agreements, as recommended by the Noise Study, to the satisfaction of the City Engineer prior to the removal of the "h-\_" symbol.

3. Section Number 9.4 of the Residential R5 (R5-6) Zone is amended by adding the following Special Provisions:

R5-6(\_\_) 341 Southdale Road East

a. Regulations

- i) Lot Frontage (Minimum) – 25.0 metres (82.0 feet)
- ii) Front Yard Depth (Minimum) – 3.0 metres (9.8 feet), measured 18.0 metres (59.0 feet) to centreline on Southdale Road East
- iii) Rear Yard Depth (Minimum) – 2.8 metres (9.2 feet)
- iv) Notwithstanding minimum driveway widths under Section 4.19, vehicular access shall be permitted via the private driveway on

the adjacent property municipally addressed as 349 Southdale Road East

- v) A minimum of one (1) unit shall be required to have the primary entrance oriented to Southdale Road East

4. The inclusion in this By-law of imperial measure along with metric measure is for the purpose of convenience only and the metric measure governs in case of any discrepancy between the two measures.

5. This Amendment shall come into effect in accordance with Section 34 of the *Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990*, c. P13, either upon the date of the passage of this by-law or as otherwise provided by the said section.

PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023, subject to the provisions of PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor

Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE "A" (BY-LAW NO. Z.-1)



Geostobase

Bill No. 324  
2023

By-law No. Z.-1-23\_\_\_\_\_

A by-law to amend By-law No. Z.-1 to rezone  
lands located at 2550 Sheffield Boulevard.

WHEREAS Sifton Properties Limited has applied to rezone a portion of  
the lands located at 2550 Sheffield Boulevard, as shown on the map attached to this by-  
law, as set out below;

AND WHEREAS this rezoning conforms to the Official Plan;

THEREFORE the Municipal Council of The Corporation of the City of  
London enacts as follows:

1. Schedule "A" to By-law No. Z.-1 is amended by changing the zoning  
applicable to lands located at 2550 Sheffield Boulevard, as shown on the attached map  
comprising part of Key Map No. A113, FROM a Holding Business District Commercial  
BDC2 Special Provision/Office OF5/Residential R8 Special Provision (h•h-54•h-100•h-  
128•BDC2(5)/OF5/R8-4(17)) Zone TO a Residential R5 Special Provision (R5-7( ))  
Zone.

2. Section Number 9.4 of the Residential R5 Zone is amended by adding the  
following special provision:

R5-7( )	2550 Sheffield Boulevard
a.	Permitted Use:
	i) Cluster townhouse dwellings
b.	Regulations:
	i) Front and Exterior Side Yard Depth to Main Building (Minimum) 4.0 metres
	ii) Interior Side and Rear Yard Depth (Minimum) 3.0 metres
	iii) Landscaped Open Space (%) (Minimum) 28%
	iv) Balcony Encroachment (Maximum) 2.1 metres

3. The inclusion in this By-law of imperial measure along with metric  
measure is for the purpose of convenience only and the metric measure governs in  
case of any discrepancy between the two measures.

4. This Amendment shall come into effect in accordance with Section 34 of  
the *Planning Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. P13*, either upon the date of the passage of this by-  
law or as otherwise provided by the said section.

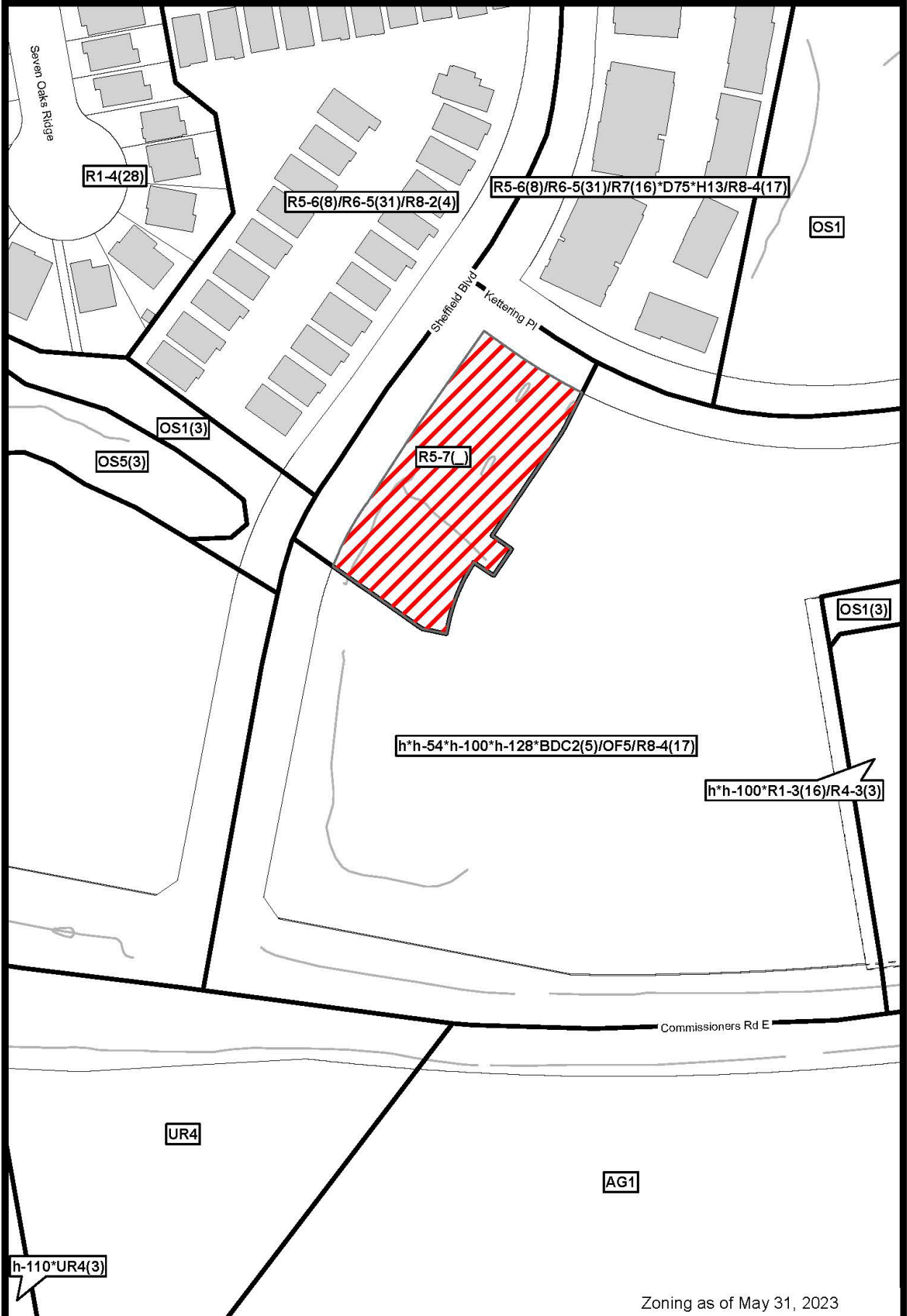
PASSED in Open Council on August 29, 2023, subject to the provisions of  
PART VI.1 of the *Municipal Act, 2001*.

Josh Morgan  
Mayor




Michael Schulthess  
City Clerk

First Reading – August 29, 2023  
Second Reading – August 29, 2023  
Third Reading – August 29, 2023

AMENDMENT TO SCHEDULE "A" (BY-LAW NO. Z.-1)



Zoning as of May 31, 2023

<p>File Number: 39CD-21517/Z-9420                  Planner: LM                  Date Prepared: 2023/7/31                  Technician: JI                  By-Law No: Z.-1-</p>	<p>SUBJECT SITE </p> <p>1:1,500</p> <p>0 5 10 20 30 40   Meters</p> <p></p>
--	---